Smithsonian

November 1982

Primavera (p.58)

"Nomad" includes products of 50% Dacron® polyester and 50% combed cotton.

LAYERING IS MORE THAN JUST PUTTING ONE THING ON TOP OF ANOTHER.
COLLIER CAMPBELL CREATES FOR MARTEX.® THE ART OF MAKING A BED.

West Point Pepperell

The Bell System is giving American orchestras a hand.

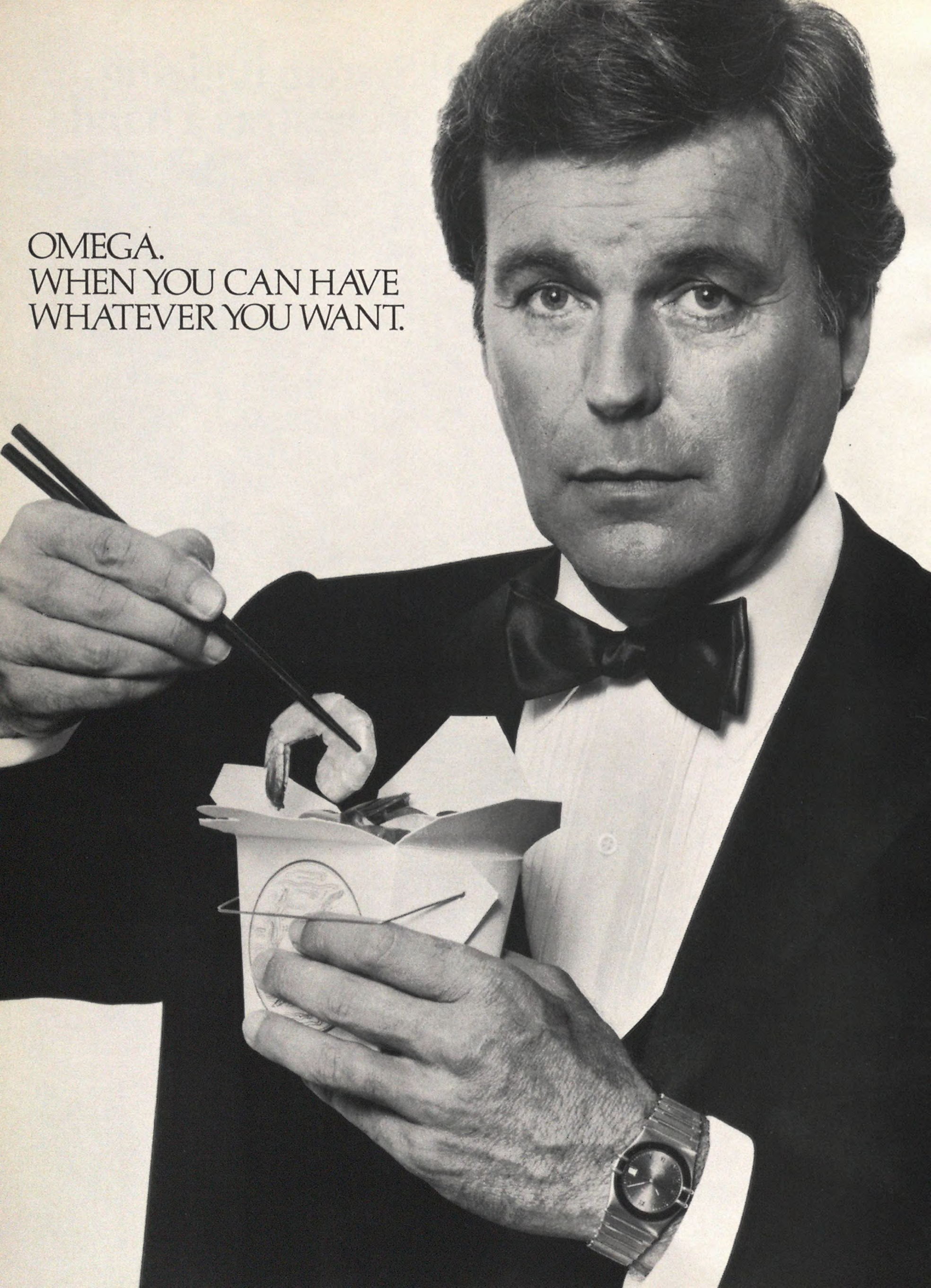
The Bell System American Orchestras on Tour program is taking 30 major symphony orchestras to over 280 cities across the United States.

It's our way of helping orchestras reach places and people they might not have reached before –not merely an extension of our business, but a part of it.

Our commitment to quality goes beyond keeping your communications system the best in the world. It also extends to reaching people from coast to coast with fine music.

Bell System

OMEGA.
WHEN YOU CAN HAVE
WHATEVER YOU WANT.



Introducing the Omega Manhattan. The finest Swiss quartz chronometer money can buy.

Water-resistant. Available in stainless steel and gold, 18K gold, or stainless steel.

To find out where you can acquire one, write to us. We're at 301 East 57th Street, New York, New York, 10022.

Two floors above Rolls Royce.

Ω OMEGA®

In Canada, write to: Omega Watch Company (Canada) Ltd./Ltée., 70 Wynford Drive, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 1J9.

November 1982

Smithsonian

Volume 13, Number 8

Table of Contents

Cover: Botticelli's *Primavera* (detail) has been restored for Uffizi Gallery's 400th anniversary (p. 58)
Photograph by David Lees

12 *The view from the castle* by Secretary Ripley
14 *Letters to the Editor*
29 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
38 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by Nancy Seaman
51 *Points of origin* by Michael Olmert
56 *Picture credits*

58 **The Uffizi proudly begins its fifth century**
Florence's great gallery, filled with European masterpieces of art, is itself a masterpiece
By Dora Jane Hamblin

74 **Otherworldly creatures of the cave**
Many animals have adapted very well to the eternal dark and meager food supplies of life underground
By Donald Dale Jackson

86 **London's City within the city**
Only a mile square, it holds the world's greatest concentration of financial services
By Timothy Green
Photographs by Michael Freeman

98 **The kaleidoscope's knothole view of magic**
The celluloid-and-cardboard toys of our youth are being joined by sophisticated works of art
By Jeanne A. McDermott
Photographs by Wayne Sorce

110 **White-tailed deer—perplexing neighbors**
Everybody wants them in the woods but nobody wants them in the garden. How do we keep the balance?
By John G. Mitchell

122 **Plucking money out of the air**
Wind machines that generate electricity provide new cash crop, although one beset by problems
By Janet L. Hopson

130 **The paintings and photographs of 'Precisionism'**
An exhibition brings together the artists, of both brush and camera, who created a new American art
By Frank Getlein

145 **When molecules will do the work**
Someday molecular machines will create the greatest technological revolution in history
By Eric Drexler, illustrations by John Huehnergarth

158 **Diversity is the hallmark of American churches**
Religious edifices in this country have always run the gamut from simplicity to splendor
By Roger G. Kennedy

172 **Remembering the miracle at Dunkirk**
The improbable rescue of the BEF from northern France in 1940 turned a defeat into a triumph
By Walter Lord

210 *Book reviews*
223 *Additional reading*
225 *November events at the Smithsonian*
230 *Smithsonian tours*

232 **What, you ask, is a Hoya? Better you don't ask**
By Patrick W. Resen

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly
by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D C 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1982. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $17 a year in U.S. possessions, $25 elsewhere.
Single copy price $2. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D C
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D C 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N Y 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence
and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

80 PROOF. IMPORTED BY © W.A. TAYLOR & CO., MIAMI, FLORIDA 1981
Courvoisier
VSOP
Fine Champagne
COURVOISIER
The Brandy of Napoleon
COGNAC
Produced and Bottled by
Courvoisier, Jarnac, France
Imported by W. A. TAYLOR & COMPANY, MIAMI, Fla., Sole distributors for U.S.A.

COURVOISIER. THE COGNAC OF NAPOLEON

The new Dodge 600ES. The American sports sedan 38 out over Mercedes 300D for overal

American Driving Machine Performance Report.

- ☑ Advanced front-wheel-drive performance.
- ☑ Rated over Mercedes 300D for overall driving superiority by 38 out of 50 automotive engineers.
- ☑ Sports sedan suspension and 5-speed manual transmission.
- ☑ 38 est hwy. [23] EPA est mpg.*

Cars that combine sports car performance with family car room fit into an exclusive category known as sports sedans. Traditionally, (like BMW, Audi and Mercedes) they came from Europe. Until the new 1983 Dodge 600ES. It's the American alternative that rivals Europe's best.

Selected ahead of Mercedes 300D for overall driving superiority.

When 50 automotive engineers compared the Dodge 600ES to a Mercedes 300D, they preferred the 600ES 38 to 12 for overall driving superiority after making comparisons and evaluations of maneuverability, cornering, pickup and acceleration.

Most of the credit goes to advanced front-wheel-dri technology. With more of the 600ES' weight up front for better traction and stability, you feel a magnet-like hold of the road, whether driving over rain-slicked highways or through snow.

While the 600ES' sports seda suspension gives it the nimble ha dling of a sports car, it doesn't

The roomiest, high gasoline mileage six passenger car in Americ Dodge 600. 32 est. hwy. [24] EPA est. mpg.* $8,841.**

*Use 23 and 24 EPA est. mpg. for comparison; your mileage may vary depending on speed, weather and trip length. Actual hwy. mpg. probably lower.

# of 50 automotive engineers rated driving superiority.

give up the comfortable ride and room of a family size car.

And the 600ES also has some sophisticated electronics that you won't find in any European sedans. Like a voice alert system that keeps you informed about 11 vital functions.

An American sports sedan for as little as $9,372.**

The 600ES is the affordable American alternative for those smart money people who don't want to pay the price of a house in the country for a car. You can own this fine American sports sedan for as little as $9,372.**

What's more, the extraordinary efficiency of the Dodge 600ES delivers the highest gasoline mileage of any of the larger sports sedans: 38 estimated hwy. 23 EPA estimated mpg.* So when you own or lease a 600ES, you get a terrific combination of price, performance, mileage and room.

600ES is backed for 5 years or 50,000 miles.†

Before the Dodge 600ES' 2.2 liter engine ever gets into a 600ES, it's checked for 39 different functions with 76 exhaustive tests.

These tests are part of more than 2,000 quality checks that give us enough confidence in the 600ES (as well as every other Dodge we build) to back it with a 5 year or 50,000 mile (whichever comes first) protection plan on the engine and powertrain and against outer body rust-through.† Buckle up for safety.

America's Driving Machines

The New Chrysler Corporation. Quality engineered to be the best.

Dodge

**Sticker price excludes taxes, destination charges. †Limited warranties. Deductible may be required. See your dealer for details.

LEEWARD TO THE ORINOCO

For the traveller who feels as though he has seen and heard everything, a new world is waiting out at sea. The cave of Robinson Crusoe on the island of Tobago. A village at Iles des Saintes where children sell a cake called Love is Torment (coconut and guava). A 180-mile journey up the Orinoco River to a jungle paradise at Canaima (and a chance to see Angel Falls, the tallest waterfall in the world). Even more enchanted islands await you on our Leeward to the Orinoco cruises from San Juan. But the ports are only half the delight. Shipboard life on the yacht-like Stella Oceanis is on an intimate scale that creates an atmosphere of relaxed conviviality. And the renowned cuisine makes dining one delicious decision after another. See your travel agent or call us at 800-223-5760 or (212) 397-6400, or send for our '82/'83 brochure. Luxury ship of Greek registry.

Sun Line, One Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y., N.Y. 10020.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My travel agent is_____

SI111182

STELLA OCEANIS

Anything else is a compromise.

SUN LINE

The perfect gift . . .

A **Maine Holiday Wreath** for you, your loved ones or as a business gift. Beautifully handcrafted of freshly cut fragrant balsam fir boughs, pine cones, red apples and a red velveteen ribbon. About 22" diameter. Order early, avoid the rush. Price: **$19.95** (within the 48 USA) includes UPS delivery and an optional gift card. Business gift quantity prices available. Guaranteed. Tel: 207 667-5561

Master Charge, VISA, M.O. or Check Accepted

Card No._____ Signature _____

Send to:
Mr/Mrs _____

Address _____

Town/City _____ State_____ Zip_____

( ) Enclose a gift card signed: _____

Maine Holiday Wreaths

240 East Main Street
Ellsworth, ME 04605

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Jane D. Scholl

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Judy Harkison
Vivian Noble
Jane G. Sweeney
Edgar Rich, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

GENERAL MANAGER:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION:
E. Cherry Doyle

PRODUCTION:
Ruth Ravenel
Mary D. Haskin

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

Eternal Triangles

Steuben's Triangles is a prismatic sculpture cut to capture light, refract it, reflect it.
The result? A dazzling display of one of life's persistent configurations. By Rush Dougherty.
Height 6". Turntable black leather base. $4,450. Signed Steuben.

Steuben Glass, 717 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022. Major credit cards accepted.
You may order by phone: 1-212-752-1441. Out of State: 1-800-223-1234.
(For the Steuben Catalogue, send $5.00.) Steuben is part of
Corning Glass Works and has been since 1918.

STEUBEN GLASS

A classic temptation

The crystal apple, a classic Steuben design, is often picked for its pleasing shape and smooth, polished contours. Others like it for its purity, clarity, and absence of color. Apple 7874s: Height 4". $195. Signed Steuben.

Available by mail or telephone
Steuben Glass, Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. By phone: 1-212-752-1441. Out of State: 1-800-223-1234. Major credit cards accepted.

STEUBEN GLASS

¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now you can learn to speak Spanish just as these diplomatic personnel do — with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course. You'll learn Latin American Spanish recorded by native speakers.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The course consists of a series of cassettes and accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace — testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes, each shipped in a handsome library binder. You may order one or both:

☐ **Volume I: Basic.** 12 cassettes (17 hr.), manual, and 464-p. text, $115.
☐ **Volume II: Intermediate.** 8 cassettes (11½ hr.), manual, and 614-p. text, $98.

(Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (AmEx, VISA, MasterCard, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

81 courses in 26 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 10th year.

Audio-Forum
Suite A-44
On-the-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

Or visit our New York sales office: 145 E. 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212)753-1783

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Honorable William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable Nancy Hanks
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. James M. Kemper jr., Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Bodine jr.
Honorable Nicholas F. Brady
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mr. David L. Coffin
Mrs. Justin Dart
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mrs. Parker T. Hart
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Arjay Miller
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members

Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

Help someone read and write better with these free guides from International Paper.

Do you have a child or a young relative or an employee who needs to improve in reading and writing?

Then he or she will appreciate these practical, readable, informative guides written for International Paper by people who know their p's and q's. Newspapers, books, and magazines feed our intellect and enrich our lives, and the need to communicate better has never been more important.

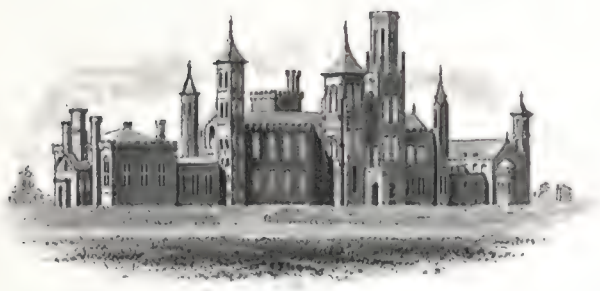
So help yourself. And help someone you know. Write: "Power of the Printed Word," International Paper Co., Dept. SM, P.O. Box 954, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

We believe in the power of the printed word.

©1981 International Paper Company

The view from the castle



To survive, we need to better understand Asia, Africa and the Near East—which is the main reason for our 'Quadrangle' project

The news that Dr. Arthur M. Sackler, the celebrated art collector, has pledged a thousand items from his major Asian and Near Eastern collections, with the addition of $4 million toward construction of a new facility at the Smithsonian, is a stunning example of looking toward the future. The fact that our proposed Center for African, Near Eastern and Asian Cultures —with its concomitant museums, seminar rooms and educational outreach programs—is proceeding on course is a further example that no matter what today's headlines, it is incumbent on the Smithsonian to be thinking of tomorrow's promise.

Five years from now, surely, the problems of the Middle East will have been solved or we will have sunk without trace. It is necessary, even vital, to the future of communication and of the striving for peace and mutual understanding that we should maintain an attitude of determination and optimism. I am convinced that the Smithsonian's "Quadrangle" plans, as they are called, transcend the present and point toward the future in a compelling manner. We must keep our sights on the future, just as we must keep our cool at the present. The sums of money involved in creation of the Quadrangle are not great, but the stakes are enormous. Better understanding of Asia and the Middle East—that vast area which encompasses more than half of the world's population and on which so much of our economy and mutuality depend—is essential for Americans, even though involvement in developments there may not be wholly welcome to us who live day-to-day in our own setting and in our own country. It has always been confusing to follow current events in the newspapers; nowadays it is always depressing. How can we raise our sights, then?

Certainly it is one of the responsibilities of our Institution, chartered for the "diffusion of Knowledge among men," to keep a steady course even when political and military events sweep over us like simooms. The sands of the desert have buried kingdoms and empires of the past. We are once again in the midst of agonies of war, bestiality, terrorism and brutality such as have not plagued the Middle East since perhaps the time of the Crusades. How ironic that the Crusaders, in their attempts to free the Holy Land, perpetrated many of the horrors that are today being reenacted in that fountainhead of three of the world's great religions. Must religious passion still evoke the same insensate lusts for terror and killing that they did all those centuries ago?

It would be a marvelous thing to be able to assume that evolution proceeds in the human spirit at the same level and to the same degree as in technology. But it seems as though the amenities available to many of us today do little to increase our perceptions of life as it should be lived around the planet. Shouldn't progress connote cultural evolution as well?

Meanwhile, we here at this great Institution are enormously encouraged by the attitudes of those clear thinkers around us who agree that the future is indeed of transcending importance compared with the buffetings and emergencies of the present. Let us hope that we can come at last into a time of clear sailing and clear thinking in the very near future.

S. Dillon Ripley

Who sheds light on the unseen opportunities in municipal bonds?

Who else but Merrill Lynch.

To most people, municipal bonds are just a source of tax-free income. Which isn't half bad. But your Merrill Lynch Account Executive can show you that there's more to them than that.

For one thing, there's a vast range of choices: some 1.3 million munis—all different—are currently on the market.

The opportunity comes in selecting just the right ones to meet your particular investment needs. And there, Merrill Lynch Account Executives are a breed apart. They can show you a wide choice from our own $200 million inventory of munis. Or—since municipal bonds are by definition regional—they may contact one of our 14 regional trading offices.

And since Merrill Lynch acts as underwriter for far more municipal bonds than anyone else—$3.5 billion worth in the first half of 1982—your Merrill Lynch Account Executive frequently has access to opportunities that might be overlooked elsewhere.

For a booklet on municipal bonds, call 1-800-526-3030 (ext. 951) Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to midnight Eastern time. In New Jersey, call 1-800-742-9200 (ext. 951). Or talk to a Merrill Lynch Account Executive.

No one else can give you more help with more kinds of investments. No one else.

Merrill Lynch
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc
A breed apart.

© Copyright 1982 Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated. Published in U.S.A. All rights reserved. Member, SIPC

VIVA L'ITALIA!
HAIL BRITANNIA!

Two great names in gourmet foods, Lazzaroni and Crabtree & Evelyn, join in presenting a *dolce* chocolate wafer — and a *smashing* new amaretti biscuit with pine nuts. Send for color catalog, $2.00 (refundable on first order by mail) and list of authorized stockists.

Crabtree & Evelyn
LONDON

Crabtree & Evelyn, Ltd., Dept. SM-21
Woodstock Hill, CT 06281 USA
Canada: 124 Newbold Ct. London, Ontario N6E 1Z7

COACH
LEATHERWARE

№ 9625—Musette

Coach® Bags, Belts and Accessories are sold in our own stores and in selected stores throughout the country.

In addition to our New York store, there are Coach® Stores in Paris, Washington, D.C. and Seattle.

Each of these stores will accept telephone and mail orders and will be happy to send you our new 24-page catalogue.

The Coach® Store
754-S Madison Ave., New York City 10021
(212) 594-1581

Begin a Tradition
CYBIS honors the timeless tradition of the Creche observed by families the world over. Mary, Joseph and the Christ Child with Lamb are the first of a continuing collection of Creche figures sensitively sculpted in porcelain by the artists of CYBIS.
Joseph, 9½" $225.
Mary, 7¼" $225.
Christ Child with Lamb 2½" $195.
Brielle Galleries
707 Union Avenue
P.O. Box 475H
Brielle, New Jersey 08730
Gift wrap and shipping gratis. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. VISA, MC and AMEX.
Call toll free 800-631-2156 (in NJ 201-528-8400 collect) or write for complimentary full color 52-page mail order "Quest" folio and Cybis brochures.

Letters to the Editor

Animal shelters

Dear Sir: Your September article by Patricia Curtis overlooked a problem that threatens the credibility of animal shelters and their ability to humanely and effectively carry out their responsibilities.

Laws exist in several states requiring or allowing animal shelters to relinquish animals in their custody to laboratories for experimentation, thereby placing facilities established for the protection of animals in the untenable position of being storage houses for the laboratories. This perverts the purpose of shelters, and serves to discourage people from bringing them animals and from contributing money to the humane societies that operate them. As a result, unwanted animals are often left to suffer and reproduce in our streets.

The issue is not whether animal experimentation is justified, but whether animal shelters should be forced or allowed to sacrifice their ability to humanely and effectively deal with the unwanted animal population.

Fortunately, efforts to repeal what have been referred to as "pound seizure" laws have been successful in some states, including New York. These efforts must continue to assure that animal shelters do not betray both the animals entrusted to them and the public's trust.

Elinor Molbegott
General Counsel, ASPCA
New York City

Dear Sir: We would like to add, as a footnote to your article, the story of Richard Martin, M.P., of Ballinahinch, County Galway, who, in 1822, fought through Parliament a bill, later known as Martin's Act, for the protection of animals. It was

Audi models start at $10,205. Audi 5000 Turbo shown above $19,425. Manufacturer's suggested retail price, excluding title, taxes, registration, transportation and dealer prep.

Audi It is rather puzzling why some carmakers are still building low-performance luxury cars.

Here in Bavaria, Audi engineers find it inconceivable that a true luxury car can't maneuver through the mountain roads of Oberbayern without stumbling, or rocket down the Munich-Salzburg Autobahn without maintaining directional control.

We have never sacrificed mindful performance for mindless luxury.

Granted, we do appreciate thick carpets, sumptuous seats and the like. So, a luxury Audi comes replete with the *de rigueur* amenities that the modern world expects in a car. But it also comes replete with something else: legendary engineering finesse.

Searching constantly for new innovations, such as our front-wheel drive, high-efficiency five-cylinder engines, negative steering roll radius, and torsion crank rear axles is what makes Audi engineering unique.

It makes every Audi we build a driver's car. A performance car.

Indeed, it's not surprising that Audi offers perhaps the greatest variety of performance oriented German automobiles sold in America, including the 5000, the 5000 Turbo and Turbo Diesel, Quattro, Coupe, and the 4000 Gas and Diesel.

After all, who takes performance more seriously than Audi?

For your nearest Porsche Audi dealer or details on the Audi Delivery In Europe Program, call toll free (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 322-4400. © 1982 Porsche Audi

PORSCHE+AUDI

Audi: the art of engineering.

DRAMBUIE OVER ICE WITH PARK PLACE

the foundation of all such legislation and paved the way for the formation, in London in 1824, of the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

Nicknamed "Humanity" by the Prince Regent because of his solicitude for human and animal unfortunates, Martin went to great lengths to see that his act was enforced, even taking abused animals into court to help him plead their cases. As a result, he was subjected to all manner of ridicule—poets satirized him, cartoonists lampooned him, the press poked fun, and he was soundly and vociferously cursed by the irate animal owners whom he prosecuted.

Humanity Dick (below) was also an amateur actor, a Protestant who campaigned for the civil rights of Roman Catholics in Ireland, an advocate of abolition of the death penalty for forgery and a landlord who paid pensions to the orphans and widows on his estate.

He also happened to be our great-great-grandfather.

Florence E. Martin
Grimsby, Ontario
Barbara Martin Bensen
Damariscotta, Maine

Humanity Dick with his animals

Dear Sir: One aspect of the surplus pet problem insufficiently emphasized by Miss Curtis is that overpopulation is caused by people's failure to control their pets' reproductive lives. Altered animals are better pets—they are more human-oriented, stay closer to home and are less inclined to fight. Recent research indicates that neutering tends to reduce the incidence of prostate problems in male dogs and cats and spaying that of cancer

SMITHSONIAN
MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 2955 BOULDER, COLORADO 80322 TELEPHONE (303) 493-1037

In order to:

- Change your address
- Inquire about . . .
  The status of your membership-subscription
  Dues payments
  Gifts
- Report missing issues or membership cards
- Correspond about related matters

Please write to our computer data center where all these records are maintained and processed.

Buy it now.

Even before you start to shop for a piano, it's likely you would rather have a Steinway.* So you think about it.

You remember, for instance, that just about every concert you attend is played on a Steinway. You know, too, that the remarkable responsiveness of the Steinway touch and fuller, richer tone of the Steinway sound have made it the standard by which all other pianos are judged.

Still, you may hesitate. Like others, you may think so much of a Steinway that you think it's out of your reach. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Because while a Steinway does cost more to buy than lesser pianos, it doesn't cost you more to own. A simple fact which should tip the scales in favor of getting a Steinway now. After all, isn't that what you would rather do?

To find out more about buying a Steinway now, write to John H. Steinway, Dept. 33, 109 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

Games you've never played

...from the bottom of Nantucket Sound to the depth of King Tut's tomb.

1. WYKERSHAM
The original was lost at sea off Nantucket Island during a violent storm. Rediscovered and renamed for the two men who perished playing it, it's an intriguing game for 2... ages 10 to adult.
$39.95 ppd.

2. CAPTAIN'S MISTRESS
The cunning strategy of chess..the ease of tic-tac-toe. Four in a row vertically, horizontally or diagonally wins. In a wooden chest. **$35.00 ppd.**

3. SENET King Tut's favorite board game requires luck and skill. Crafted from wood, it has a drawer for storing the playing pieces.
$22.00 ppd.

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-94, PO Box 3999, Portland OR 97208
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

1. Wykersham **No. 9827F** Qty _____
2. Capt. Mistress **No. 9745F** Qty _____
3. Senet **No. 9888F** Qty _____

Total $ _____ ☐Check ☐VISA
☐MasterCard ☐Amer. Ex. ☐D. Club/CB
Card # _____
Exp. ____ Sig. X _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send FREE catalog.

"ESCAPE from the ordinary."

in females. Contrary to folklore, a female animal's disposition is not improved by having borne a litter. And people who want their children to witness the "miracle of birth" should give some thought to the "miracle of death," as described in your article, as well.

My version of pet utopia would be populated by responsible owners who would have such a high percentage of their pets neutered that nonpedigreed kittens and puppies would be rare enough to sell for $10 and $20 apiece. Maybe that would make us realize that these little lives are valuable and deserve —at the very least—humane treatment.
Rosalie Parke
Seattle

Dear Sir: With reference to Patricia Curtis' interesting article on animal shelters, it was not George Angell who published the first edition of Anna Sewell's *Black Beauty*, but Jarrolds' in London, in 1877. Angell did publish the first American edition—after staying up all night to finish reading it. He even ran contests for comparable novels about other domestic animals. *Beautiful Joe*, by Marshall Saunders, was one of the winners.
Ellen B. Wells
Smithsonian Institution Libraries
Washington, D.C.

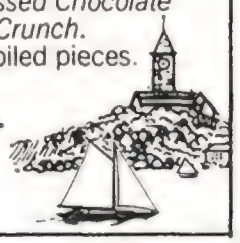
Horses of San Marco

Dear Sir: The golden horses have been favorites of mine for years and your article reminded me of a bus tour in Istanbul several years ago. As we were going through a park our tour guide pointed out a spot and said: "That is where our four horses used to be before the Italians took them away from us." It took considerable restraint on my part to refrain from saying, "Well, you got them in a similar way in the first place."
Isabelle Kehlor
Newport Beach, California

Dear Sir: Ann Pearce's stimulating article tells me for the first time that the horses of San Marco had bits—borne out by the cover picture, which shows the corners of the mouth drawn back and creased, as by a bit. But a bit needs something to hold it in place, and I seem to see a ghostly bridle, also what appear to be rivet holes in the cheek and mouth corner. There is also a much larger hole

Handmade Gift Candy

The Best of Harbor Sweets
A sampling of "The Best Chocolates in the World." Featured in *Gourmet*. **Sweet Sloops,®** *Almond Butter Crunch Sailboats. . .* **Sand Dollars,®** *Pecans in Soft Caramel. . .* **Marblehead Mints,®** *Embossed Chocolate Sailboats with Peppermint Crunch.*
One Box of each. 25 gold foiled pieces.
$14.50 (Postpaid.) **or**
Call or write for Catalogue.
Harbor Sweets, Box 150C
Marblehead, Mass. 01945
617-745-7648



Save 27% on our Library Stand

Now $69.95! Reg. $89.00. Showcase a favorite book, store others on generous shelves. Pine and hardwood finished in antique (dark) stain. 42¼"h x 24"w x 15"d. Shelves: 22"w x 11"d. 12", 12", 9" high.

Finished stand #120A — $69.95 each.
Unfinished stand #120U — $54.95 each.
(Add $6.50 ship/hand for each ordered.)

Or, call toll-free: **1-800-258-4720**
(In N.H.: 1-800-552-0320) MasterCard, Visa, Amex. Prices good through 12/31/82.

Yield House®
Dept. S211, North Conway, N.H. 03860

Why this New York ad man leaves his $300 attaché case in the closet and carries our $37.50 Square Rigger.

Dick Anderson, an Executive Vice President of Needham, Harper and Steers, explains it this way:

"I'm always trying to jam more things into an attaché than it was ever meant to hold. That plays hell with stiff-backed cases. So I find myself leaving my $300 leather case in the closet, and carrying my canvas Square Rigger. It swallows overloads without complaint, has inside pockets for my calculator and appointment book, even a snap hook for keys."

And more.

That's not even the whole story of our Square Rigger. It's made of tough yet soft 18 oz. Square Rigger cotton canvas. Has comfortable padded handles. Smooth-operating YKK zippers. Comes in six businesslike colors.

Pretty impressive for $37.50. And we'll add your monogram for just $5 more.

We make the Square Rigger and over a hundred other Lands' End items at our duffle works in Boscobel, Wisconsin. That way we can guarantee the best possible materials and workmanship. And sell our soft luggage to you without middleman mark-ups.

First quality, then price.

What we have to offer goes beyond soft luggage, even beyond our great sportswear and accessories. The Lands' End tradition affects everything we offer you.

First, *quality*. Then, *price*. And always, always *service*.

That's why we offer a guarantee that would put lesser merchants out of business. Simply: "If you are not completely satisfied with any item you buy from us, at any time during your use of it, return it and we will refund your full purchase price."

If we're new to you, we don't ask that you trust us. Just try us. By phone, you can reach us toll-free 24 hours a day at 800-356-4444 (except Wisconsin call 608-935-2788). Or fill in the coupon. Order a Square Rigger or not, as you like. But let us send you a free copy of our Winter Lands' End catalog.

LANDS' END
DIRECT MERCHANTS

of fine wool and cotton sweaters, Oxford buttondown shirts, traditional dress clothing, snow wear, deck wear, original Lands' End soft luggage and a multitude of other quality goods from around the world.

☐ Please send free 104-page catalog.

Lands' End Dept. B-02
Dodgeville, WI 53533

Ship ____ Attachés. $37.50 ea.
plus $2.30 shpg. ☐ Tan ☐ Navy ☐ Green
☐ Brown ☐ Grey ☐ Burgundy

$5.00 to monogram 3 initials: ☐☐☐

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Or call Toll-free:

800-356-4444

(Except Wisconsin call 608-935-2788)

THE
REPLICAS 1714
COLLECTION
by Thomasville

ONLY THE
LOOK IS
CENTURIES OLD

FINE FURNITURE
IN THE TRADITION OF
CHIPPENDALE,
SHERATON, AND
HEPPLEWHITE.
SUPERBLY CRAFTED
IN BLACK CHERRY.
TO VIEW THE ENTIRE
COLLECTION OF 28
PIECES, SEND $2.50 TO
REPLICAS 1714
THOMASVILLE FURNITURE,
DEPT. 2BTSM,
THOMASVILLE,
NC 27360.

Thomasville
so nice
to come
home to

just above the joint in the collar. I am guessing at a checkrein either from the cheek or bit to the collar. The horses' heads are certainly pulled in by force. Then, the Bellini painting shows pendants to the collars. What is the story?
M. M. Graff
Brooklyn, New York
According to Anna Guidi Toniato's descriptive analysis of the horses, the two small holes you noticed held nails attaching harness straps to the head. Because the horses were not gilded until the separately cast harness had been fixed in place, your "ghostly" image traces the lost trappings. Today's ornamental studs on the collars are substitutes for the flowers and roses visible in 18th-century drawings but lost during the horses' Paris sojourn. And the Bellini indicates that the present collars are probably replacements, as those he painted appear to be pointed rather than circular. Ed.

Dear Sir: An unfortunate error crept into your excellent article on the horses of San Marco. You say that at the time of the Fourth Crusade Venice was ". . . the same empire that had sent Marco Polo on his way to distant China. . . ." Now, Marco Polo was born about 50 years after this crusade, and his trip to China was made a number of years later still.
Frank M. Chambers
Tucson
You are correct. Ed.

William Blake

Dear Sir: Edward Lucie-Smith's excellent article was warmly welcomed in this household, where Blake's work has been long in residence.

As it was in the 1780s, which introduced the Industrial Revolution, that Blake was beginning his life's work it is fitting that he appeal so directly to us in the 1980s, the decade which is heralding the beginning of the electronic revolution.

In addition to his first American retrospective in 40 years, other notice is being taken of the artist. This year the most prestigious American children's book honor, the Newbery Award, went to Nancy Willard's fanciful *A Visit to William Blake's Inn*—the first such award to a volume of poetry. It is the first book to be cited, as well, as a Caldecott honor book (for its illustrations by Alice and Martin Provensen).

Wine . . .
or Pepper
Grinder?

LIFETIME
GUARANTEE
Order now to ensure prompt delivery.

Introducing a unique and decorative Pepper Grinder—made of solid maple hardwood with laser engraving. A handsome wooden display case combines to make this a distinctive gift for any occasion—ideal for family, friends, business clients, and yourself...

$30.50 + $3.50 *(Postage & Handling Charge)*
($1 off each piece—orders of 3 or more)
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
Mail check or money order to:
Brentwood Trading Post
12077 Wilshire Boulevard,
Suite 622, Los Angeles, CA 90025 Dept. SM

Special Pre-Season Offer!
CASHMERE
MUFFLER
—$39.95
(while our
supply lasts)

The choice Mongolian cashmere in this elegant muffler is incomparably soft, smooth, and supple. Wear it, and enjoy both matchless warmth and a striking look of luxury. 52" long by 12" wide, finished with the traditional Scottish scarf fringe.

Available in 5 tasteful shades: heather beige (oatmeal), gray, burgundy, navy, and off-white. Special pre-season price is just $39.95, plus $3.00 for insured shipping and handling. (For deliveries in N.Y., add sales tax.) Satisfaction guaranteed, or return within 30 days for refund of full purchase price.

AN IDEAL GIFT! Include name and address of each recipient, and we'll ship gifts individually, with a card in your name.

SAVE MORE! On 2 or more mufflers sent to same address, pay only a single shipping charge of $3.00.

For same-day shipment, call 800-221-2433 *toll-free*, to order by VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. In N.Y., call 212-889-0033.

Or mail check with your order to:
SAMUEL LEHRER & CO., INC., Dept. SM-1,
419 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016.

The Key of Success

The solid platinum key with diamond sets the hands in these two extraordinary timepieces from Johnson Matthey Time. The "Classic" in platinum is a part of a new collection of limited edition timepieces and platinum jewelry from Johnson Matthey Time. The "Classic" represents the ultimate achievement in Swiss styling and technology.

Priced at $3,000 for men, and $2,500 for women, this ultra-slim timepiece is so exclusive that only 500, each numbered and registered, will be made available world-wide.

The exclusive Swiss styling is unbroken by the traditional stem, because the solid platinum key fits precisely into the inset cup at the back of the watch, pressing lightly sets the time.

The *MaT-Tech II*™ ultra-thin quartz movement represents a breakthrough in Swiss technology. With this movement the battery maintains three years of autonomy.

The collection can be seen in fine jewelry stores now. To find the store nearest you, call toll free 1-800-556-7906.

JOHNSON MATTHEY TIME

THE PLATINUM WATCH COMPANY

See more of the Caribbean. Without paying more.

For about what you'd pay for a week at a resort, you can see the whole Caribbean and get much more for your money. On Cunard Countess and Cunard Princess, you get free or low cost airfare to the Caribbean and enjoy more ports, more islands, more sun in one glorious week.

Introducing the unique "7-plus" cruise.
Only the Cunard Princess offers an itinerary which includes 7 ports in as many days, plus the opportunity for bonus visits to explore exotic islands no other cruise ship takes you to. Such as Virgin Gorda, Iles des Saintes and St. John. Even an all-day party at the glamorous Cunard La Toc resort with complimentary activities, from sailing to golf to a beach barbecue.

You'll love the "Caribbean Capitals" plus South America!
With the Cunard Countess, you sail to 6 ports in 7 days, all popular, better-known "Caribbean Capitals," including Caracas, S. America. It's a week-long adventure you'll never forget.

Come aboard to luxury and quality.
Both Cunard Princess and Cunard Countess will spoil you with courteous service, an ocean-view dining room, a nightclub, a casino and outdoor cafe. And an endless choice of activities aboard and ashore.
For reservations and information, see your Travel Agent, call Cunard at (212) 661-7777 or mail the coupon today.

CUNARD PRINCESS
Registered in the Bahamas

CUNARD COUNTESS
Registered in Great Britain

CUNARD
P.O.Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737
Please send me Cunard's deluxe brochure on 7- and 14-day fly/cruise vacations

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
MY TRAVEL AGENT _____

E173052G85

With all these tributes it is nice to contemplate Blake, that visionary genius, perhaps somewhere watching and enjoying all the fuss being made over him.
Barbara Lucas
Madison, New Jersey

T. S. Eliot's cats

Dear Sir: Israel Shenker's article about the new production based on Eliot's *Old Possum's Book of Practical Cats* prompted us to replay our Angel recording of the delightful earlier arrangement of six of the original poems. They were selected by Alan Rawsthorne for his entertainment for children, *Practical Cats*, commissioned by the Edinburgh Festival Society and presented there on August 26, 1954, narrated by actor Robert Donat.

I do hope the new musical has not left out "Bustopher Jones."
Eugenia M. Reid
Highland Park, New Jersey
Fear not. It's in. Ed.

Killer hurricanes

Dear Sir: A couple of comments on A. B. C. Whipple's interesting article are in order: Galileo was not tortured by the Inquisition. And the description of Torricelli's barometer is erroneous. Had he removed his finger from one end of an open tube of mercury, the element would have fallen to the level of the basin. Actually, he sealed one end of the tube, filled and stoppered it, then inverted it in the basin of mercury and removed the stopper.
W. D. Johnston jr.
Pittsburgh
Mr. Johnston is right on both counts. Ed.

Pleasure piers

Dear Sir: Wesley Marx neglected to give equal time to the flora which also use pier pilings as their habitat. Although the various algae which grow upon pilings may not expedite the pier's demise as do their zoological counterparts, their presence should not be overlooked. On a recent collecting trip down the sandy mid-Atlantic coast these piers provided a most reliable substrate from which to gather *bangia*, the algae for which we were searching. This function is doubtless pallid to a public hooked on 40-foot equestrian free-falls, but to the members

The renowned illustrator of "Little Women" creates her first porcelain sculptures ...

Amy by Tasha Tudor

Inaugurating Tasha Tudor's first collection of porcelain sculptures. Individually crafted, hand-painted and issued in limited edition. Art of enchanting beauty, at the very attractive price of $75.

In today's world of fine book illustrators, there is one name that stands out among the rest—*Tasha Tudor.* An artist who, for almost fifty years, has been capturing the hearts of millions with art that is happy, innocent and filled with old-fashioned charm. With delicate use of colors and a wealth of detail, her illustrations create a magical world of make-believe with characters as lovable as they are unforgettable.

Now, to celebrate the 150th anniversary of author Louisa May Alcott's birth, Tasha Tudor has created her very first works in porcelain. A collection of limited edition "Little Women" sculptures that are sure to be of exceptional interest to collectors.

"Amy" portraying Louisa May Alcott's charming, blue-eyed beauty, inaugurates the collection. Crafted in fine, hand-painted porcelain, it is a thoroughly delightful work of art. And it will be issued at the very modest price of just $75—which may itself be paid in convenient monthly installments.

The figure that Tasha Tudor has designed is so vivid, so alive, it's as if "Amy" had invited you into the pages of "Little Women" to come pay a special visit. There she sits with bent head and dreamy eyes fixed on the sketchpad in her lap. From her golden curls cascading down her shoulders, to the ruffled pinafore she wears as an artist's smock—she's the very vision of loveliness. A captivating and compelling sculpture as charming and full of grace as Louisa May Alcott's young artist.

To ensure that every small detail of Tasha Tudor's art—every nuance of expression—is faithfully captured, each imported sculpture will be individually crafted by master porcelain artisans. Each sculpture will be hand-cast ... hand-assembled ... and meticulously hand-painted with uncompromising care.

In the tradition of classic works in fine porcelain, "Amy" will be issued in a single limited edition, reserved exclusively for those who order from the collection by November 29, 1982—the 150th anniversary of Louisa May Alcott's birth. When all valid orders from these individuals have been filled, the edition will be permanently closed.

"Amy" will bring her own personality and charm to your home and any room in which you choose to display her. And in time to come, this engaging work of art is likely to become a treasured family heirloom, lovingly passed on from mother to daughter.

To acquire your own hand-painted fine porcelain sculpture of "Amy" by Tasha Tudor, it is important to act promptly. Please be sure to mail the accompanying advance reservation application by November 29, 1982.

Figure shown actual size of 5¼" in height.

© 1982 FP

ADVANCE RESERVATION APPLICATION

Amy *by Tasha Tudor*

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Valid only if postmarked by November 29, 1982.

Limit: One sculpture per person.

Please accept my reservation for "Amy" by Tasha Tudor, to be handcrafted for me in fine, hand-painted porcelain.

I understand that I need send no money now. I will be billed in four equal monthly installments of $18.75* each, with the first payment due in advance of shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax, and $3. for shipping and handling.*

Signature_____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

of our University of Rhode Island collecting team the piers were a godsend.
Al Steinman
Kingston, Rhode Island

Crowcrow

Dear Sir: Reading about Rudolph Chelminski's pet crow brought memories of the crippled, naked little nestling that once came to live with my husband and me. He appeared, a foundling so to speak, on our doorstep. His response to our careful ministrations was instantly rewarding, and as soon as his identity could be determined my husband named him Mr. Rufous Brown, for he grew into a magnificent brown thrasher. His crippled leg healed rapidly but it was several years before his drooping wing became strong. Under our close supervision, to protect him from predators, Rufous exercised regularly and reveled ecstatically in his ritualistic ablutions and sunbathing.

He was a bird of rare dignity, from the majestic curve of his long, thin beak to his lengthy, fan-shaped tail, with a brown spotted breast and beautiful golden brocadelike figures on his rufous wings and back. The varied and ineffable sweetness of his song endeared him to all.

Eventually, able to care for himself, he flew away—but soon returned to show off the mate he had acquired, parading her back and forth before us.
Florence Lindsay
Winter Haven, Florida

Dear Sir: Although I enjoyed your article about Crowcrow, I disagree with the author on one point—that the crow will always be with us. They and magpies can be hunted in California and are being slaughtered at such a rapid rate that steps must be taken to save them. What a horror, to see this intelligent, useful bird being used for target practice by those who want to kill something.
Jean Gaudreau
Yuba City, California

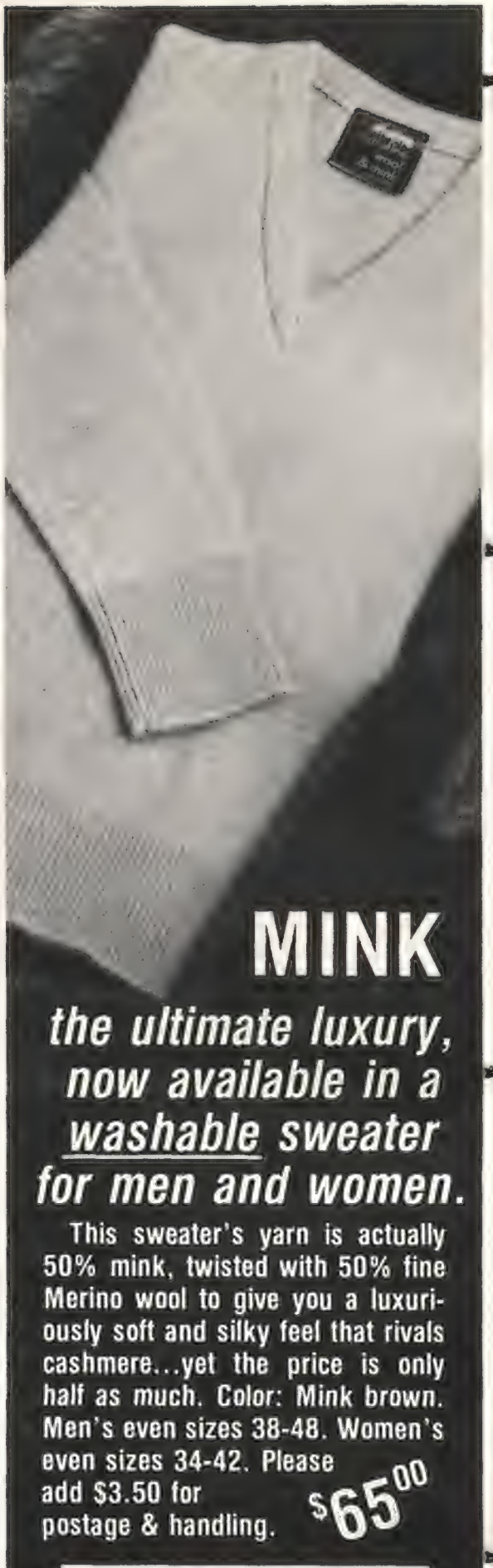
Dear Sir: My son forgot to write about the times that Freddie Boyd—that Yankee neighbor whose spectacles the bird once stole—had to get out of bed early, roused by peremptory pecks on his windowpane, and make Crowcrow a peanut butter sandwich for his breakfast.
Pauline Chelminski
Wilton, Connecticut

Presenting
CLASSIC BLACK®

Giftworthy, distinctive and traditionally Cross, Classic Black is indeed a gift of quality. A beautiful satin black finish is accented by 22 karat gold electroplate and the Cross mechanical guarantee promises a lifetime of writing pleasure.

CROSS®
SINCE 1846

Suggested Retail: Ball Pen or Pencil $15; Selectip® Pen $22.50.



MINK
the ultimate luxury, now available in a washable sweater for men and women.

This sweater's yarn is actually 50% mink, twisted with 50% fine Merino wool to give you a luxuriously soft and silky feel that rivals cashmere...yet the price is only half as much. Color: Mink brown. Men's even sizes 38-48. Women's even sizes 34-42. Please add $3.50 for postage & handling. $65.00

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-95, P.O. Box 3999, Portland OR 97208
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160
Men's mink sweater **No. 8452F** Size _____ $ _____
Women's mink sweater **No. 3826F** Size _____ $ _____
☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AmEx ☐DC/CB
Card # _____
Exp. _____ Sig. X _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Send FREE catalog.
"ESCAPE from the ordinary."

WHEN YOU NEED IT BAD,

WE'VE GOT IT GOOD.

FLORIDA

Florida Division of Tourism, Visitor Inquiry Section,
Dept. SS-126 Van Buren Street, Tallahassee, FL 32301.
Enclosed is $2.50. Send me your 128-page Florida Vacation Guide. Check or money order only. No cash please.

Name _____

Address _____

City / State / Zip _____

Vacation Dates / From _____ To _____

Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Make check or money order payable to: Florida Department of Commerce.

When you've had enough of icy winds and soggy snow, saddle up for Florida. Our all new 128-page Florida Vacation Guide is chock full of places to go, sights to see, beaches, spas, events all over Florida.

Send in the coupon for your copy. Then see your travel agent and say, "I need it bad!"

A TOUCH OF BLASS.

His fashion shows. In the 1983 Mark VI, Bill Blass edition.
A marvelous expression of the Lincoln commitment to originality.

The Lincoln commitment to quality is evidenced
by this singular fact: We offer the highest quality
luxury cars built in America.

But we go even beyond, with a program solely dedicated to
owner satisfaction. A promise of preferential treatment.
And a guarantee that your opinions will be heard.

Mark VI for 1983. With the Blass treatment. And the Lincoln treatment.
Yours when you buy or lease.

Lincoln. The Leader.

1983 MARK VI

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

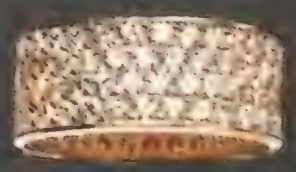
Get it together—buckle up.

This anniversary, don't just give her a gift.
Give her a memory.

The ring shown is available for about $4,800. Prices may vary.

The Diamond Anniversary Ring.

A band of diamonds that says you'd marry her all over again.



A diamond is forever. De Beers

Around the Mall and beyond

The end of summer produced a determined drought in Washington, so I wasn't too surprised, one warm and sunny morning, to find that the Office of Horticulture, run by my old friend Jim Buckler, had opened up with its heavy artillery. This weapon, herein pictured, is a huge fire hose leading to a rotating spout. Between it and a few other sprinkling devices like perforated hoses, Buckler's big responsibility, the Victorian Garden, was practically a swamp with compensatory man-made rain.

The grass was as damp and green as Ireland's; the late bloomers in the flower beds gleamed with renewed vigor; the winding paths of crushed red shale contained fresh puddles.

The giant watering hose so largely responsible for all this delicious dampness, suggested by Jack Monday, assistant director of Horticulture, is four inches in diameter. When it's going you can jump on it and it feels like an iron pipe. Its rotating spout blasts water 85 feet, according to Ken Hawkins, grounds foreman.

It could cover half the Victorian Garden at a time, but it would also soak down incidental strollers—tourists, curators, young lovers, squirrels, museum directors, Henry the Mockingbird and Secretary Ripley himself, who likes to amble through.

In an effort to understand how this magazine reaches me—and nearly two million others—every month, I accepted an invitation to explore our subscription process. Like most other magazine subscribers, SMITHSONIAN's are taken care of by a specialized computer firm that has the best and the brightest modern equipment. Ours is Neodata, and the fact that it resides in Boulder, Colorado, spectacularly placed in the shadow of the Flatiron Mountains, had a certain amount to do with my desire to go there. I pictured basking in the Rocky Mountain sun and lolling late abed. I found, instead, that I was in for a dose of explanations—a sudden education at the hands of some very dedicated and certainly patient teachers.

First fact, gleaned at dinner after arrival: Neodata processes the subscriptions

Giant spout wets down the Victorian Garden.

THE
MÉMOIRE
COLLECTION

For the dealer nearest you,
please call TOLL FREE
1-800-228-2028 Ext. 372

The 1982 Edition of the Official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer

Available by advance subscription only. Send for free full-color brochure today.

At the onset of World War II, the U.S. Navy, unable to obtain marine chronometers from traditional European sources, turned to the Hamilton Watch Company of Lancaster, Pa. for help in equipping the U.S. fleet.

By official authorization, The Collector's Classic Edition Society, Ltd. now offers you the opportunity to own the timepiece that was so crucial to America's victory at sea in World War II.

Made to the exact specifications originally issued to us by the U.S. Navy Bureau of Ships, the elegant case is handcrafted in lustrous solid brass and rich, fine-grained mahogany. Enhanced by two jeweled, beveled-edge brass plaques—one which will bear your name and the serial number of the timepiece—this World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer will be a dramatic addition to your den, home, executive or professional office.

The Hamilton Marine Chronometer is available in a choice of two movements. Both models adhere strictly to established horological standards, and each chronometer is individually tested, numbered and recorded by Hamilton. At your direction your Hamilton Marine Chronometer can be certified for maritime use by the Controle Officiel Suisse Des Chronometres.

Send for 8-page full-color brochure today

The 1982 Edition of the official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer is available by reservation only and it may be charged to your major credit card.

Send today for a free full-color brochure describing in detail this magnificent chronometer, and the full terms of this offer. Simply complete the coupon below and mail it today. Or call **TOLL-FREE 800-233-0281 ext. 175.** (PA residents call 717-394-7161 ext. 175)

Mail to:

THE COLLECTOR'S CLASSIC EDITION SOCIETY, LTD.
A subsidiary of Hamilton Watch Company
Dept. 307, 941 Wheatland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604

☐ Yes, please send me the free full-color brochure on the 1982 Edition of the official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer, without obligation.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

of some 116 publications, or, putting it another way, Neodata takes care of more than 40 million subscribers—and yet does the job with personalized attention.

Visiting the plant the next morning, I realized that it has to be huge to accomplish this task. I suppose the University of Colorado is Boulder's largest business —its students, in shorts and hiking boots, ride their bicycles ubiquitously—but Neodata must be one of the city's biggest commercial enterprises. Its buildings are scattered along various sunny streets, and I guess I got to all of them.

First the Mail Room. When you write to this magazine about your subscription, your letter arrives in one of five daily deliveries. If you've done a routine chore like extending your subscription or paying a bill (both worthy tasks), you made use of an envelope that has special marks on it—small horizontal bars or a series of squares. These serve as a code to help the sorters stack your paid bill with all the others, and so forth. But if you write on your own hook to tell us about your subscription or to suggest (as some people do) that the Institution might be interested in Great-Grandfather's Civil War diary, your envelope is, of course, uncoded. It's called "white mail" and must be handled individually, letter by letter.

Envelopes coded for payments are rapidly relieved of their order forms and checks. Speed suffers when a check is stapled to a statement. One sorter sprained a wrist yanking the staple out.

Checks are validated, separated from the order forms or statements, and then the batches are counted by weight, a marvelously accurate method, I was assured.

Now take one of these batches—new orders, let us say. These go to a scanner, a pretty sophisticated piece of electronics that lurks behind a door with a combination lock and enjoys climate control.

The scanner adds our new subscribers to a magnetic tape. This in turn, is fed into a central processing unit which then has all newcomers firmly in its grasp—names, addresses, zip codes. The scanner can handle 17,000 names an hour, but, I was told, "that's really wishful thinking," because there are always small situations that require the intervention of human beings. It's nice to know we are sometimes needed. For example, a subscriber who scribbles something on the face of a form is apt to obliterate some of the com-

EACH CHRISTMAS, BOEHM BRINGS MORE BEAUTY TO LIFE.

Few nativity scenes have been as compellingly captured as Boehm's "Spirit of Bethlehem Collection." Every year through 1983, new pieces are added. This Christmas, the majesty of the Three Kings graces this glorious setting. Each figure is crafted of pure, white bisque porcelain in Neapolitan style. This inspired collection is available in three-piece sets at the Fine Jewelers Guild stores listed below. King set, $650. Nativity set, $475. Neapolitan angel set, $495. Shepherd and sheep set, $475.

Boehm's "Spirit of Bethlehem Collection" available at the following Fine Jewelers Guild Stores:

Alabama—Jobe Rose (Birmingham) • **Arizona**—Rosenzweigs (Scottsdale) • **California**—Granat Bros (San Francisco, Concord, Cupertino, Fresno) Slavick's (Los Angeles-Downtown & Century City, Newport Beach, Torrance, Northridge, Woodland Hills, Thousand Oaks) • **Colorado**—Bohm-Allen (Denver, Colorado Springs) • **Florida**—Jacobs (Jacksonville, Clearwater, St. Petersburg, West Palm Beach) • **Georgia**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Atlanta) • **Hawaii**—Granat Bros. (Honolulu) • **Illinois**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Chicago) • **Kentucky**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Louisville) • **Louisiana**—Rider's (Shreveport) • **Maryland**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Bethesda, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Baltimore) • **Massachusetts**—Stowell's (Springfield, Boston) • **Michigan**—Wright Kay (Birmingham, Dearborn, Grosse Point) • **Missouri**—Hess & Culbertson (Springfield, Frontenac, Crestwood) • **New Hampshire**—Stowell's (Manchester) • **New Jersey**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Cherry Hill) Wiss & Lambert Bros. (Short Hills, Hackensack, Paramus) • **New York**—Wiss & Lambert Bros. (Lake Grove) • **Nevada**—Granat Bros (Reno) • **North Carolina**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Charlotte, Durham, Winston-Salem) • **Oklahoma**—Peacock (Oklahoma City) • **Oregon**—Zell Bros. (Portland) • **Pennsylvania**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Philadelphia, Pittsburgh) • **Tennessee**—Brodnax (Memphis, Nashville) • **Texas**—Corrigan's (Dallas-NorthPark & Prestonwood, Houston) Hertzberg's (San Antonio) Kruger (Midland) Wagner's (Amarillo) • **Virginia**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (McLean, Virginia Beach, Fairfax) • **Wisconsin**—Bailey Banks & Biddle (Milwaukee—Mayfair) • If you prefer the convenience of shopping at home, order by sending check, adding tax where applicable, to Fine Jewelers Guild, Kaiser Porcelains, Box 222219, Dallas, Texas 75222.

The Fine Jewelers Guild is a national organization of member companies specializing in fine jewelry, exclusive timepieces and quality giftware.

"EYE OF THE SWAN"

During the holidays, the kitchen is the heart of our Sonoma Valley home. Here, the marriage of wine and food fills the air with wonderful aromas and memories of vintages past.

This year, I have asked my mother, Sylvia, and my wife, Vicki to share some of their holiday recipes with our friends.

If you will drop me a note at the address below, I will be happy to send these to you.

From my family to your family . . . Buon Natale!

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sebastiani VINEYARDS

"A Family Winery in the Sonoma Valley"

© 1982 SEBASTIANI VINEYARDS

PO BOX AA, SONOMA, CA 95476

puter symbols. So human attendants, alerted by the machine, are able to magnify the form in doubt on viewing consoles and so reveal the correct symbols.

Customer Service: here is a great computer device called the "Main File Look-Up." When you send in a query about your subscription, your name can be tapped out on this console and your subscription record simply flashes on the screen—there you are in green computer letters, fortunately without Pac-Man to gulp you down. Here a mistake in an address becomes apparent. A gift subscription may be errant because a subscriber misspelled a street name or got a zip code wrong; the screen reveals it, and the correction is made. A computer does exactly what it is told to do, and if wrong information gets past its programmed safeguards, it finds the wrong solution.

I saw the label printer at work. All those names and addresses are fed into it electronically, and it prints them on a narrow roll of paper—as wide as the label on your magazine. A delicate, barely discernible spray of ink does the job at a rate of speed that can reach 180,000 names an hour. The printer doesn't actually produce that many in that time because it has to change rolls of paper when the first is spent and the next is ready. As an old newspaperman, I watched this with some fascination, for the shift was a miniature "flying paste," similar to that of the giant rotary presses I worked with on three daily papers. The new roll shifted into position and began to pick up speed, then the paster flicked like a snake's tongue and—with a bang!—the new roll became united with the old.

There was a lesson for us all in the label printer. The press was working on the August issue of a magazine, yet this was June. And it became very clear why, when we change address and notify our favorite magazine, we are told that we will have to wait a bit before the magazine comes to the new address.

Finally I saw the central processing unit, the computer that has us all on tape, that supplies the names for those thousands of labels. At Neodata, it's a series of cabinets in a large room—no blinking lights, no robot arms, no searching antennae. Yet such a package of power exists here that the system is kept cool with glycol.

In some cabinets are disks that hold the names of millions of subscribers. An

DISCOVER THE OTHER AMERICA

Explore a world of exciting, easy-to-afford South American vacations. They are waiting for you at the American Express® Vacation Store.

There's another America. One that has wild rivers, cultured cities, and the mysterious ruins of ancient civilizations. It's South America. And at the American Express Vacation Store you can discover it, at more reasonable prices than you ever thought possible.

Look into our "El Latino" vacation. It lets you visit the exotic cities of today like Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, and Bogotá. And lets you explore the awe-inspiring cities of the past like Machu Picchu and Cuzco. American Express has the experience to make sure that your flights, hotels and tours run smoothly and comfortably.

Discover all of the wonders that the other America has to offer. Write or call for your free 32-page brochure about South America. Or stop by one of our many American Express Vacation Stores and pick one up.

Don't leave home without us.®

FREE: THE AMERICAN EXPRESS 32-PAGE SOUTH AMERICA BROCHURE

For more information about our "El Latino" vacation and other exciting South American vacations, call this number toll free from the Continental U.S.

1-800-228-8400

Or send this coupon to:
American Express Travel Service
P.O. Box 37233, Omaha, Nebraska 68137

Name

Address

City

State Zip

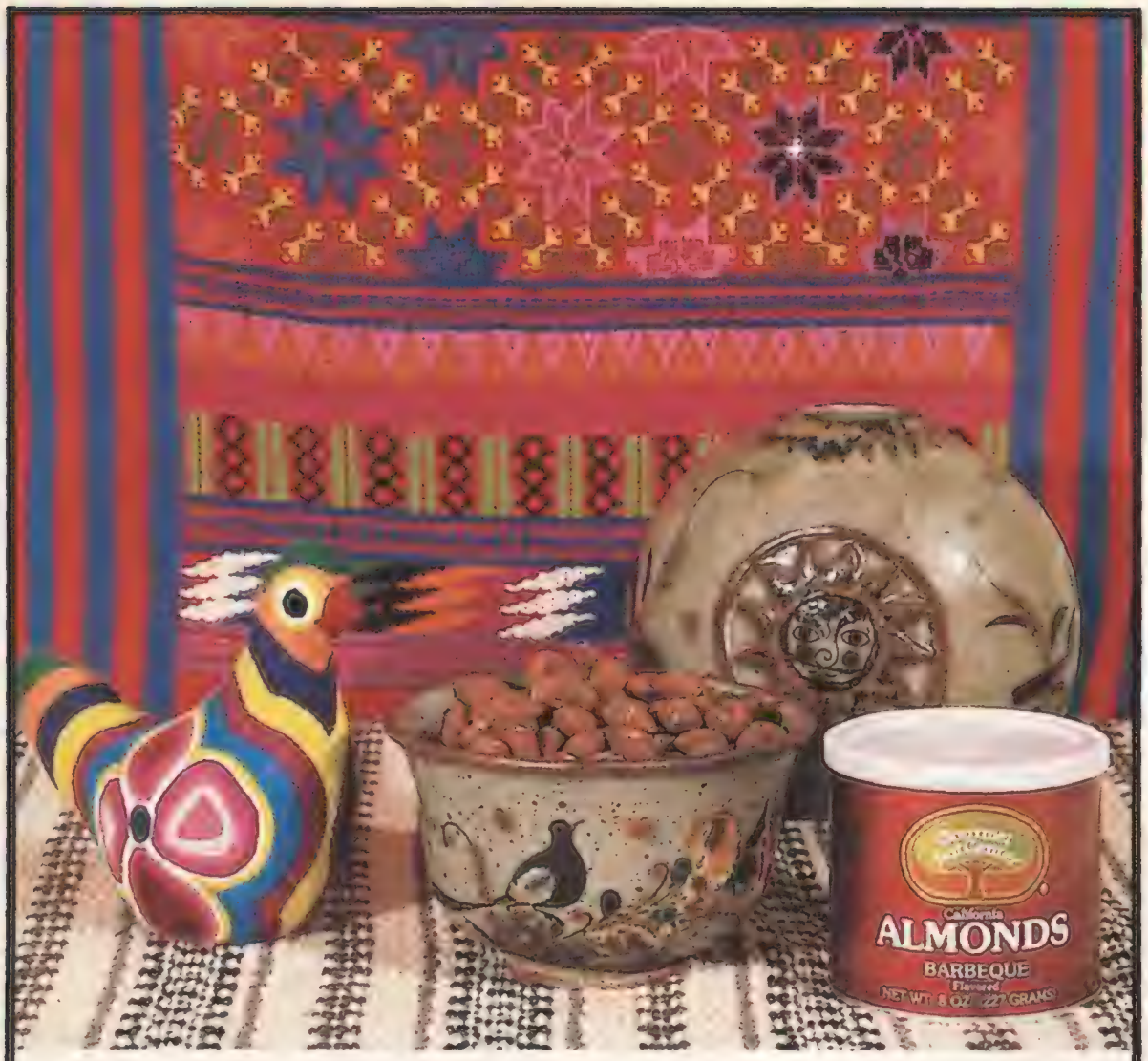
SM-1182

AMERICAN EXPRESS®

THE AMERICAN EXPRESS VACATION STORE

WHY TAKE A CHANCE WHEN YOU TAKE A VACATION?℠

© American Express Company, 1982



Gifts enjoyed around the world. . .

Gourmet Nut Center

California ALMONDS

From South America to Canada, from Europe to the Far East, our California Almonds are prized for their quality, flavor and nutritional value. They're carefully selected and processed, then packed in *half-pound* (8 oz.) *vacuum-sealed* tins (with replaceable plastic lids) to preserve their crisp crunchiness.

Buy them because they're delicious and nutritious. Give them for the same reason.

(Special quantity prices available.)

Prices include shipping U.S.A. and A.P.O. & F.P.O. addresses.

4-pack contains ROASTED SALTED, BARBEQUE SMOKE, BLANCHED SALTED

6-pack contains ROASTED SALTED, BARBEQUE, SOUR CREAM & ONION, SMOKE, CHEESE, GARLIC & ONION

Limited Warranty to Consumers ★ Good Housekeeping Promises Replacement or Refund if Defective

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed

Gourmet Nut Center
1430 Railroad Avenue, Orland, California 95963
A division of T.M. Duché Nut Co., Inc.

GOURMET NUT CENTER Checks or money orders ONLY.
1430 Railroad Ave. (Dept. SM) Orland, CA 95963 (Offer expires 8/31/83)

Please send ☐ to me ☐ to attached list

_____ Four-tin gift-packs @ $10.75 _____

_____ Six-tin gift-packs @ $13.50 _____

☐ Please send brochure on other sizes

Name: _____

Address: _____

City, State & Zip: _____

electronic head moves back and forth above each spinning disk without touching it. It's searching for an address, finding it and transmitting it. The disk is spinning so fast that if a microscopic particle of smoke got between it and the head, it would gouge the disk surface.

It's not just your magazine label that erupts from Neodata. Other tapes produce membership cards, invoices, renewal notices. I went to the warehouse where some 450,000,000 (that's nearly half a billion) pieces of paper—various forms, letters and envelopes—are stored for mailing. SMITHSONIAN's shelves rise four levels and extend the length of a New York City block, 20 feet wide. On that day they held 21,315,110 pieces of mailing material. You have to wear a hard hat when you visit so that you won't get hurt if a batch of renewal reminders falls on you.

I was fairly numbed by newly gained knowledge by the time that afternoon had neared the end. I blinked at the mountain sun when I was finally let out. And around me were a number of Neodata people on a coffee break, sitting in that crystal-clear sunlight under the Front Range, which supervises Boulder.

And as I left, I realized a truism that is establishing itself more firmly with me upon every passing birthday: as I get older, I must accept the fact that certain things in life will always elude me. I doubt if I'll ever master hang gliding, for example. And I'm afraid I'll never handle computerese. On the bulletin board in the central processing unit room was a message from one human being to another. I quote it here, exactly: "When bringing up Roscoe, reply 'u' to message * 1 EC507D E 150. Spool 1, Roscoe Roscoe 1 EC507D Reply 'U' use or 'M'—UNLOAD*."

Pretty weird. But on the other side of the coin was an acquaintanceship with some extremely attractive people—capable men and women who had that aura of doing a hard job well and faithfully. Also with humor. A favorite joke at Boulder comes from a cartoon that someone pasted on a Neodata bulletin board. A computer scientist is angrily addressing his big, placid processor: "If you don't behave, I'll replace you with 700 people!"

It's funny, and it also reminds us that the devices exist only to speed the process of getting us subscribers sorted out and happy with our magazine.

Edwards Park

"Why give a ho-hum gift? Knock 'em out with treasures from the far corners of the world!"

Ancient Chinese porcelains from the Ch'ing Dynasty, dating from 1644. One-of-a-kind pendants hand-painted in assorted colors, silver-plated brass rims. About 1⅛-1⅞", no two alike—let us choose. Plus 30" burgundy and green silk cords, authenticity certificate, in a brocade case.
3681 Ch'ing Pendant $15.00

Rare Venetian glass from Murano, Italy, where master glassmakers create each jewel-bright flacon by hand for us alone. "Mille fiore" (1000 flowers) and filigree patterns combined, the ruby red of the stopper made with real gold. 5½" tall, each unique, a museum-quality original. Gift-boxed.
7976 Murano Flacon $19.98

Pewter and brass duck box, a symbol of good luck in China, handsome objet d'art for the collector. Beautiful contrast of brass and pewter, almost five pounds, 8" from beak to tail. From China.
7789 Pewter Duck Box $29.98

Charge by Phone 914-576-6300

Goebel Angels, full lead crystal, crafted magnificently as only the master can do. Rich interplay of clear and frosted crystal, ours alone from West Germany.
7880 Both—save! 1 Set $32.50
7879 Angel on Moon, 3⅝" tall. $16.98
7878 Angel on Star, 4¾" tall. $16.98

"Kiki" will steal your heart— she's so lovingly detailed. Pink dress and cap of fine wool knit, white wool tights, hand-painted face, arms, legs of skin-touch vinyl. Soft fabric body, brown hair, blue eyes. Ours alone from Italy, about 16" tall, gift-boxed.
7543 "Kiki" Doll $29.98

Our exclusive personalized carryalls, black cotton canvas, genuine tan leather. Initials in 22K Gold. 15x12x6" tote has long leather handles, 14½x10" portfolio tucks inside or goes alone.
2480 Portfolio $10.98 2479 Tote $15.98
2481 Both. 1 Set $24.98

Add drama to your holiday table with our 100% cotton hand-crocheted angel! Makes a lacy centerpiece or a glorious crown for your tree. Made by hand for us alone—only ours is crisply starched to hold her snow-white shape. About 7½" tall, comes in a gift-storage box.
6624 Angel $7.98

Qty.	Item #	Print Personalization	Total
		Handling	$1.75
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED . . . One Hundred Percent!		Shipping—50¢ per item	
		(res. only) NY sales tax	
		TOTAL	

Name _____ Apt. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHARGE IT: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐

Card # _____

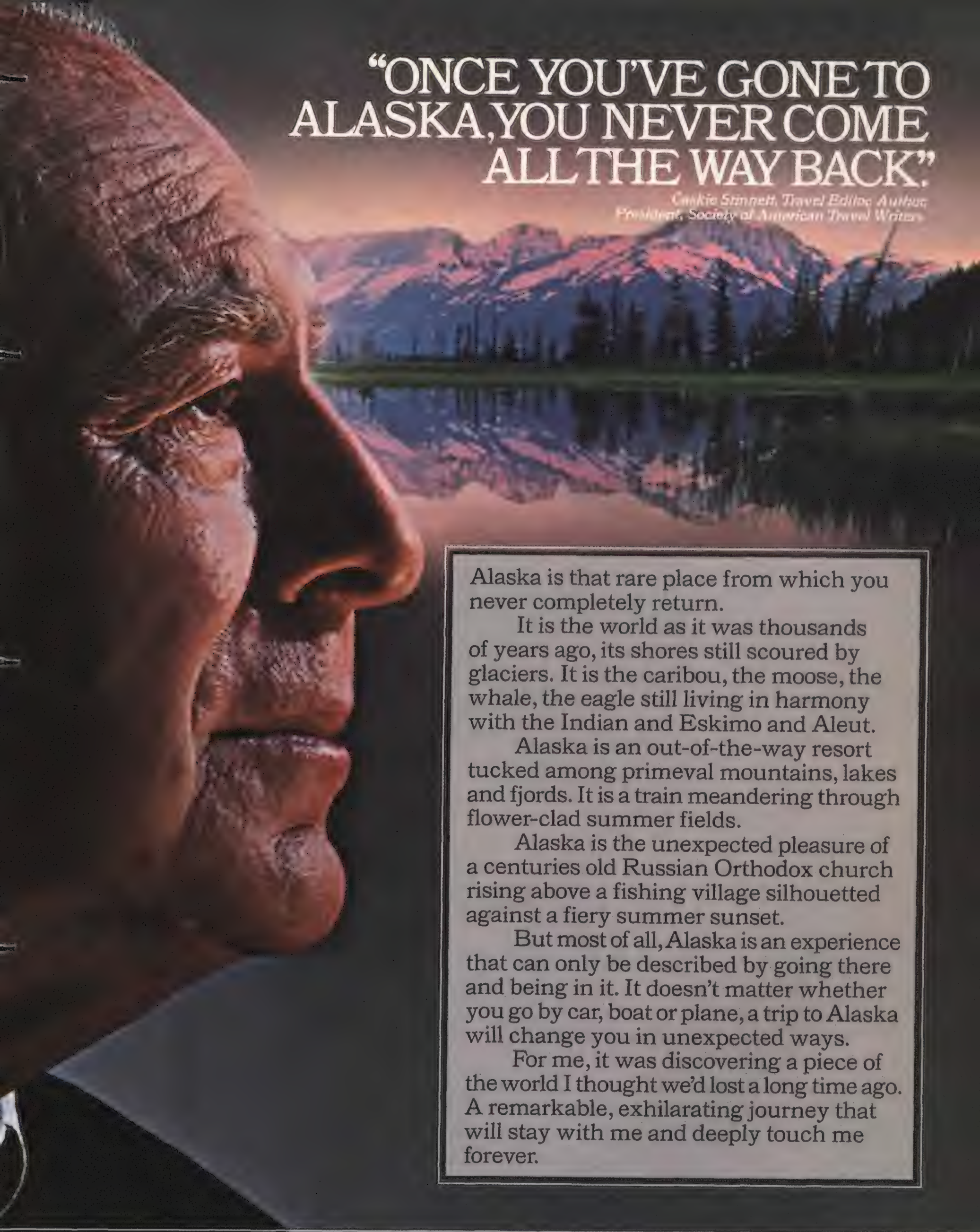
Expires _____

Charge by phone: call 914-576-6300.

Lillian Vernon®

Dept. SNT2, 510 South Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY 10550

A L A



"ONCE YOU'VE GONE TO ALASKA, YOU NEVER COME ALL THE WAY BACK."

Cookie Stinnett, Travel Editor, Author,
President, Society of American Travel Writers

Alaska is that rare place from which you never completely return.

It is the world as it was thousands of years ago, its shores still scoured by glaciers. It is the caribou, the moose, the whale, the eagle still living in harmony with the Indian and Eskimo and Aleut.

Alaska is an out-of-the-way resort tucked among primeval mountains, lakes and fjords. It is a train meandering through flower-clad summer fields.

Alaska is the unexpected pleasure of a centuries old Russian Orthodox church rising above a fishing village silhouetted against a fiery summer sunset.

But most of all, Alaska is an experience that can only be described by going there and being in it. It doesn't matter whether you go by car, boat or plane, a trip to Alaska will change you in unexpected ways.

For me, it was discovering a piece of the world I thought we'd lost a long time ago. A remarkable, exhilarating journey that will stay with me and deeply touch me forever.

S K A

Now the world's most elegant cruise line offers two-week voyages to the Mediterranean.

Sail these ancient waters with us in spring or fall of 1983, and in 14 days uncover 3000 years of history. The Adriatic. The Black Sea. The Greek Isles. The Holy Land. Each separate cruise will reveal a different, fascinating chapter of the Mediterranean's long past. And the Royal Viking Sky, of Norwegian registry and Scandinavian spirit, will reveal a level of comfort you'll long remember. World Class™ comfort. With spaciousness and attentiveness to personal detail. With relaxed single seating for dining. And a gourmet menu that never repeats. Fly/cruise packages are available, so see your travel agent.

Or call Royal Viking Line at (800) 422-8000.

ROYAL VIKING LINE

The Vikings are still sailing the world in search of adventure.

Phenomena, comment and notes

With serious humor buffs, happiness is a chance to trade quips, theories and pick a peck of Peter's Principles. For once, Ralph Nader agrees

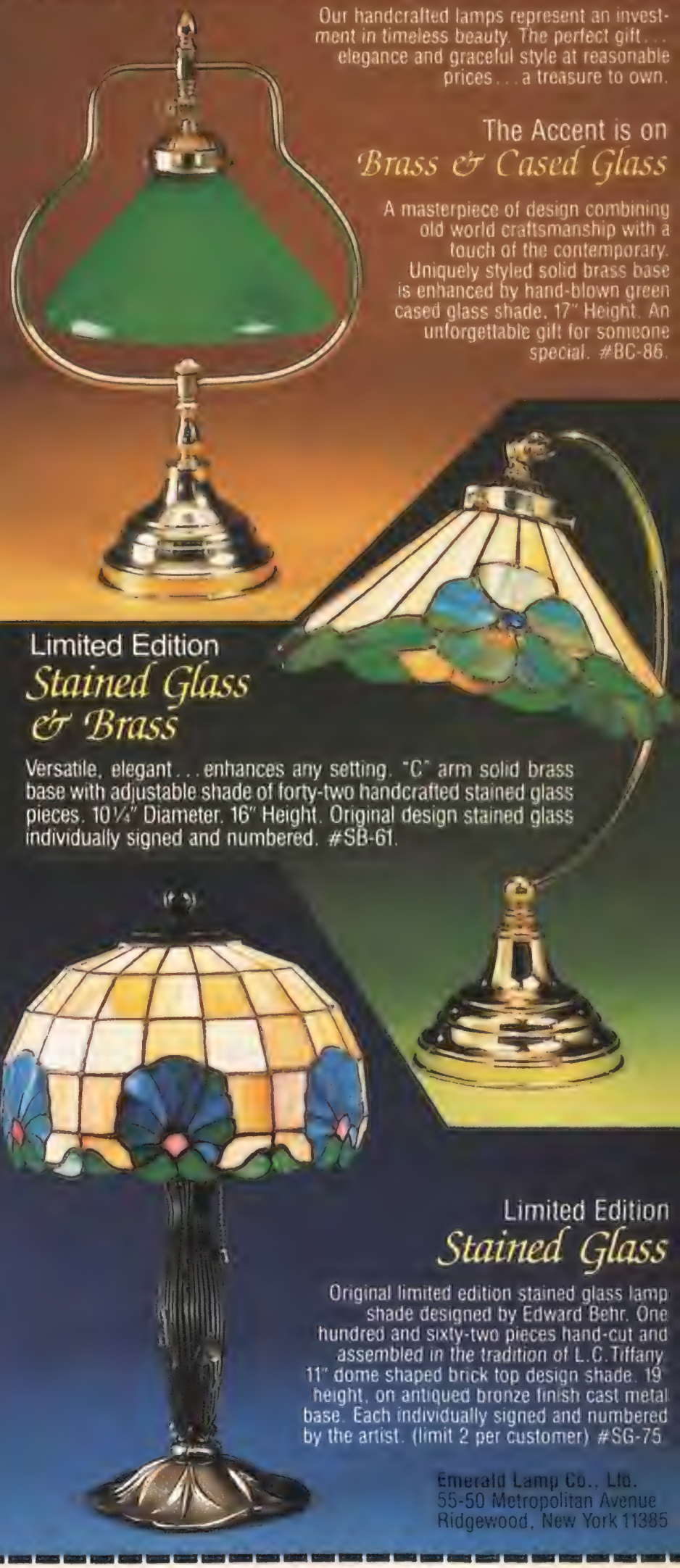
A funny thing happened on the way to the Shoreham: as my cab careened out Connecticut Avenue toward the venerable hotel in Washington, D.C., I caught the driver in three-quarter profile when he turned to ask, "Main entrance?"—and saw before me a ringer for Zero Mostel. Good omen.

Coupled with the fact that the Shoreham has been the scene of many a Presidential inaugural ball and is therefore no stranger to funny goings-on, all auguries seemed in great shape for the opening session of the Third International Conference on Humor (sponsored by the Workshop Library on World Humour, the American Humor Studies Association and Montgomery College), which had moved in on the heels of the American Psychological Association's annual meeting. Of the nearly 400 Humor registrants, a surprising number turned out to be leftover psychologists.

Leftover or not, they joined professionals ranging from anthropologists to stand-up comics during the next three days to expound on such subjects as "Self-Training in Humor for Mad, Sad, and Glad Humanoids" and "A Psychological Analysis of Comedians and Clowns"—who, I learned, discover early in life that they can make people laugh; want to convince others that neither they nor the world in general are as bad as they seem; see their bodies as reduced, lowly, depreciated, and themselves as worthless people, no matter how successful they become; and as children received the message, usually from hypercritical mothers, to grow up *fast*.

But these are not the only courageous folks who consider humor a fit subject for exploration. (Students of humor, it developed, are often thought to be a trifle peculiar.) Antony Chapman, looking, in his blue pinstriped shirt, as though he had just stepped over from Her Majesty's Embassy, recalled the first international humor conference, sponsored by the British Psychological Society and held at the University of Wales in 1976. "In the 1960s and early '70s, there was growing interest in humor among social scientists in general. We received permission to convene at the university, but had to promise that we would in no way associate the university with our meeting." (He does not seek publicity, at least in Great Britain, for the serious study of humor

Yesterday's Treasures . . . Tomorrow's Heirlooms


Our handcrafted lamps represent an investment in timeless beauty. The perfect gift . . . elegance and graceful style at reasonable prices . . . a treasure to own.
The Accent is on
Brass & Cased Glass
A masterpiece of design combining old world craftsmanship with a touch of the contemporary. Uniquely styled solid brass base is enhanced by hand-blown green cased glass shade. 17" Height. An unforgettable gift for someone special. #BC-86.
Limited Edition
Stained Glass & Brass
Versatile, elegant . . . enhances any setting. "C" arm solid brass base with adjustable shade of forty-two handcrafted stained glass pieces. 10¼" Diameter. 16" Height. Original design stained glass individually signed and numbered. #SB-61.
Limited Edition
Stained Glass
Original limited edition stained glass lamp shade designed by Edward Behr. One hundred and sixty-two pieces hand-cut and assembled in the tradition of L.C.Tiffany. 11" dome shaped brick top design shade. 19" height, on antiqued bronze finish cast metal base. Each individually signed and numbered by the artist. (limit 2 per customer) #SG-75.
Emerald Lamp Co., Ltd.
55-50 Metropolitan Avenue
Ridgewood, New York 11385

Emerald Lamp Co., Ltd.
55-50 Metropolitan Avenue, Ridgewood, New York 11385 Dept. S-105

☐ Please send me _____ brass & cased glass lamp(s) at $99.00 each. #BC-86.

☐ Please send me _____ limited edition stained glass & brass lamp(s) at $129.00 each. #SB-61.

☐ Please send me _____ limited edition stained glass lamp(s) at $199.00 each. (Limit two per customer.) #SG-75.

Please include $3.00 each for packing, shipping & handling. (Canada, Alaska and Hawaii please include $7.00 each for packing, shipping & handling.) Enclosed is check or money order for $_____.
Credit card orders: (212) 431-8947
Please charge my credit card: American Express ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐

Credit Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

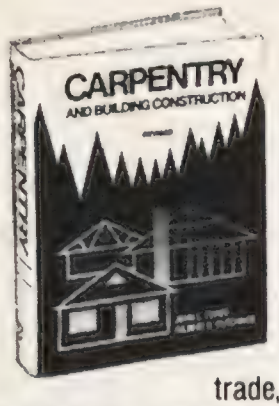
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

N.Y. Residents add sales tax. Shipment in U.S. and Canada only.

Everything you need to know about home building.



Carpentry and Building Construction by John L. Feirer and Gilbert R. Hutchings contains over 1,000 pages packed with useful and comprehensive information. You'll find out all about career opportunities in the building trade, how to read technical material, how to use hand and machine tools, and much more.
Unconditional guarantee.

Brookstone Company, Dept. 627A
Vose Farm Road, Peterborough, N.H. 03458
☐ Send me__volumes of **Carpentry and Building Construction** @ $28.50 each, postpaid.
☐ **Send me Brookstone's FREE catalog "Hard-To-Find Tools and Other Fine Things."**
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
24 hour credit card phone: (603) 924-9511
Card # _____ Exp.____
Name_____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip_____
I-8816-32
Brookstone

*Winterthur*tm
Gifts from America's foremost museum of decorative arts

32 pages, full color
Send $1.00 for postage and handling to Winterthur Museum, Marketing Office, SMSN, Winterthur, DE 19735

PEARL INTRODUCES PARADISE.

M/S PEARL OF SCANDINAVIA introduces exciting new 14-day Indonesian Islands Cruises. We set sail seven times between Dec. 4, 1982 and March 26, 1983. Join us and discover the lush beauty of Indonesia. Scandinavian-style. See your Travel Agent, or call us at (800) 227-5666 or (800) 792-0944 in California.

Pearl Cruises™

Registry: Bahamas

because the press "finds it teaseworthy.")

And so it was with a damn-the-press, full-speed-ahead spirit that linguists, historians, professors of literature and of communications, classroom teachers, medical doctors and nurses, journalists, therapists, sociologists, lawyers, actors, mimes, comedy writers, professional public speakers and at least one clergyman came together at the Shoreham under the banner of humor, to present in traditional academic style some 180 papers on how to create it, use it, dissect it—and why to celebrate it. And to do it they came from England, Ireland, Wales, France, Israel, Canada, Germany, India, Korea, Japan, Australia and probably a couple of countries I have missed, as well as the United States.

First on the agenda was political humor, perhaps because there is so much of it dispensed, accidentally and otherwise, in the capital city. Speechifying is big business here, and Cicero would be pleased to learn that his instructions for orators have been taken to heart. He made the study of humor mandatory: "Joke with good reason, not to appear jesters, but to obtain some advantage." We were told by a Bryn Mawr professor of the anti-Republican wag who explained, a few years back, the root of then-President Gerald Ford's fierce dislike for New York—so intense that he refused to bail it out of financial difficulties: "He was visiting the city during a blackout and got stranded for six hours on an escalator." And by a professor from Goucher College of the late Senator Everett Dirksen, who chided his fence-sitting colleagues: "He who hesitates is torn between vice and versa."

On the podium at the opening-night banquet was a red-haired, freckle-faced, central-casting Irishman named Desmond MacHale. Besides teaching mathematics at University College, Cork, he writes jokebooks ("Not under my own name, of course!") and reads humor. If ever there were a one-man campaign under way to improve the lot of the ethnic joke, MacHale is it. Many present mourned the growing list of untouchable subjects for humor—ethnic groups, international relations, the feminist movement. They regret that the therapeutic effect of laughter is being withheld from areas in which they feel it is sorely needed. MacHale has not received the quarantine notices, particularly for his compatriots:

CHICAGO

In Illinois Center
overlooking Michigan Avenue
and Lake Michigan.

HONG KONG

In the heart of the shopping
and entertainment district, Hyatt Regency
captures the excitement of Hong Kong

NEW YORK

Grand Hyatt on
fashionable Park Avenue
at Grand Central.

SINGAPORE

Hyatt Regency offers a
complete Business Centre, fabulous
shopping and an elegant disco.

SAN FRANCISCO

Hyatt on Union Square is an elegant
hotel, located in the heart of the
city's finest shopping.

Fresh juices...a special Touch of Hyatt. Hyatt Hotels will only serve juices that have been freshly squeezed from fine citrus fruits.

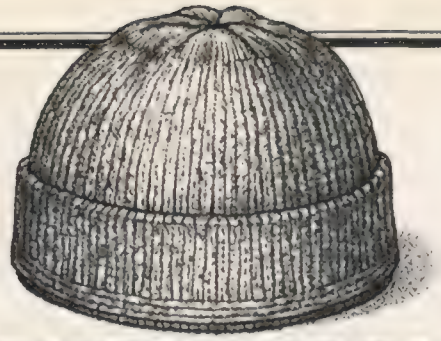
There are many things that reflect the Hyatt touch. You get a special feeling from each one. They are examples of style that no other hotel can match. Hyatt standards ensure that you truly get your money's worth.

For reservations at 109 Hyatt Hotels worldwide, call your travel planner. Or phone 800 228 9000.

a touch of Hyatt®

HYATT® HOTELS

© 1982 Hyatt Corp.



PURE WOOL WATCH CAP

This is the genuine article...made for us by the same mill that knits them for the military. Warm and strong worsted wool is knit tight and flat to keep its shape. Wear the cuff doubled or pulled down to protect ears, neck and forehead. One size fits all. **Colors:** Navy Blue or Gold. **$5.95** postpaid.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Here is my check or money order for $_____
(Add sales tax for delivery in CA, CO, D.C., IL, MI, PA, WA).

RUSH my **#1760 Wool Watch Cap.**

Color _____

Name _____

Address _____

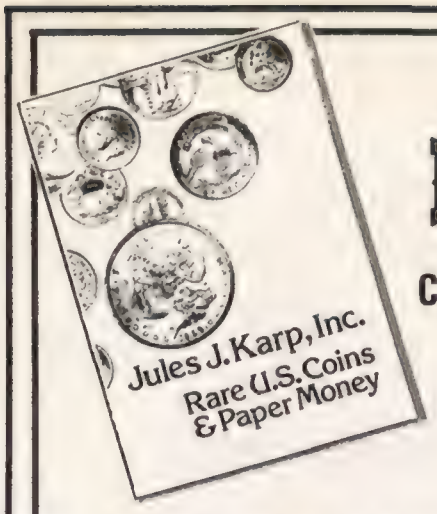
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send me your FREE outdoor catalog.**

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. FMN, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124



FREE CATALOG

HUGE SELECTION OF COINS & CURRENCY!

We've just completed our new, fully-illustrated 40 page catalog featuring U.S. COINS and CURRENCY, CONFEDERATE CURRENCY and BONDS, COMMEMORATIVES, CIVIL WAR PRINTS, HARD TIMES TOKENS, everything from LINCOLN CENTS to IKE DOLLARS... Over 5,000 items to choose from! For over 20 years, we've called our catalogs "The Wonderful World of Values". Perhaps the title is a bit old-fashioned, but old-fashioned value is what we are all about! That means fast service, accurate grading, reasonable prices, a meaningful guarantee, plus a wonderful world of over 5,000 items to choose from. It's yours FREE if you act now. WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

Jules J. Karp, Inc.
Dept. C, 110 Maiden Lane
New York. NY 10005

From Paris, Sheaffer brings you superbly hand-lacquered fountain pens and ballpoint pens for giving, receiving, and treasuring.
SHEAFFER®
JEWELRY FOR WRITING
SHEAFFER EATON TEXTRON

"My favorite graffiti—it must be Irish—is: 'Reality is an illusion created by a shortage of alcohol.' "

"In Ireland we have a dial-a-prayer phone service for atheists. They dial and the number rings and rings and rings...."

"Today no Irish mother will have more than three children because she's heard that one out of every four kids born is Chinese."

About the last person I expected to see at the Friday dinner was consumer activist Ralph Nader—a reasonable nonexpectation. But suddenly, post-fruit cup, there he was, sliding onto an empty chair at my table in the cavernous ballroom.

We talked. He is genuinely interested in the functions of humor—communication, therapy, conviviality—and believes it to be a lot more important than many comedians make us think it is. "In humor there is truth; in truth there is humor," quoth he across the baked chicken. "The more we learn about it, the closer we can come to the essence of happiness. The more humor that people create themselves, the more they benefit from it, rather than simply being bystanders and letting it reverberate off them from some comedian on the stage.

"We need a decentralization of humor, more self-generated humor like that of old folk cultures which have a rich oral tradition—proverbs and such—that creates much happiness in people's lives. In industrialized societies we rely almost completely on canned humor—we have so commercialized humor that it becomes a function of credentials: you are a 'comedian' or a 'humor writer.' "

With that, he volunteered his own example of humor as a communication device. "Question: How can the U.S. business community defeat the Japanese business community? Answer: Have an executive-exchange program. If the head of GM became the head of Toyota, that's the end of competition from Toyota!" Then, with a twinkle, "We need affirmative action in the area of humor. We need to take humor more seriously and laugh at it more frequently."

It was my turn. "Question to Unsafe-at-any-speed Nader at a humor meeting: 'Have you heard any jokes that were unsafe?' Answer: 'No, but some were told too fast.' " Well, at least it's homemade.

As the weekend rolled by, it was difficult to choose between "The Effect of Mirthful Laughter on Blood Pressure"

The Possibilities are Endless.

Six-mode exposure control. System versatility. Newer electronics for wider applications.

The Canon A-1 is one of the world's most advanced automatic SLR cameras. Combining the finest in optical and mechanical engineering with the most sophisticated electronics, it's technology applied to give you the ultimate in creative control. At the touch of a button.

Depending on your subject, you can choose from six independent exposure modes to achieve the results you want:

1 Shutter-Priority: You select the shutter speed, to freeze the action and prevent camera shake or create an intentional blur. The A-1 automatically selects the appropriate lens opening.

2 Aperture-Priority: Control the area in focus by selecting the lens opening for the effect you want. The A-1 matches with the right speed.

3 Programmed: When you need to shoot fast, just focus. The A-1 will select *both speed and aperture* for great results.

4 Stopped-Down: For extreme close-up or specialized photography, a bellows, a microscope or almost anything can be attached to the A-1. It's still automatic.

5 Flash: Totally automatic flash photography, of course, with a wide variety of Canon Speedlites to choose from.

6 Manual: Yes. For those times when you absolutely want to do it all yourself. To experiment. To explore the possibilities.

There are over fifty fine Canon FD lenses ranging from Fish Eye to Super Telephoto, plus accessories to meet every need. If you can't photograph your subject with a Canon A-1, it probably can't be photographed.

From the sophistication of its LED viewfinder display, to a ruggedness that allows up to five-frame-per-second motor drive, the Canon A-1 represents an incredible technology. At a price that makes owning one a definite possibility.

Canon® A-1

The Official 35mm Camera of the 1984 Olympic Games

Canon USA, Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, New York 11042 • 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126 • 6380 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30071 • 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, California 92626 • Bldg. B-2, 1050 Ala Moana Blvd., Honolulu, Hawaii 96814 • Canon Canada, Inc., Ontario

© 1982 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

NEVER BEFORE — has pure gold been added to perhaps the most beautiful of all United States silver coins — *the Walking Liberty* half dollar.

Our bi-tone process by which 24 Karat gold is applied to coins *with extreme precision*, creates a magnificent two tone of precious metals. This miraculous process was invented by Jimmy Chin and these unique silver and gold coins are available only through Cartwheels, Inc. of Wilmington, Delaware.

The coins are authentic and *not* newly minted medals. Lenscote II, our exclusive coin cover, permanently seals the two tone beauty. The necklace comes with a 14 Karat Gold filled chain (24" for her or 27" for him.) The complete necklace is $129.

A numbered Certificate of Authenticity comes with each piece and all are gift wrapped in velvet boxes. We guarantee a full refund if not delighted. Please understand that price is subject to change.

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

Order TOLL FREE
800-441-7666

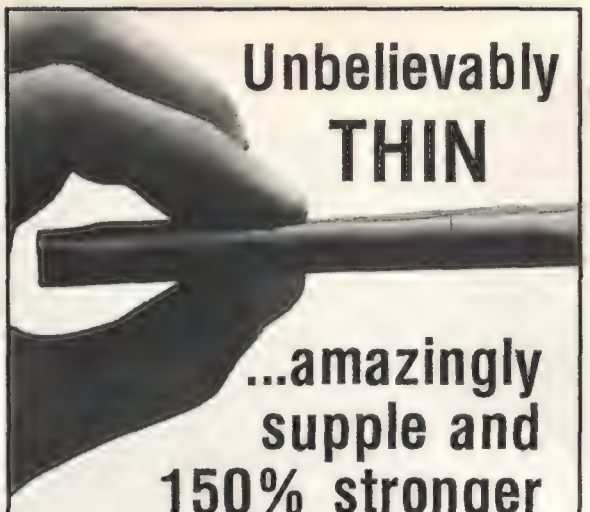
Please send necklace(s): ___hers (24" chain) ___ his (27" chain)
Check, money order encl. $____. Charge my Credit Card $ ____
Card # _____
Exp. Date_____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

and "Joking Relationships in High-Risk Sport"—an insider's report on banter as exchanged by sky divers. Which to undertake? "Semantic Principles of Joke Construction," or "Intended (and Unintended) Applications (and Misapplications) of the Ubiquitous (and Insidious) Oxymoron in Business, Education, Government, Industry, Research, and the Media: The Source of My Mid-Life Crisis," or just plain "Humor and Mathematics"? As you know if you have attended a conference, sometimes the decision is too hard, so you settle for elbowing one of the speakers—who will deliver his paper *tomorrow*—off into the Tudor Room for a chat.

I lucked out with diminutive, feisty Bakul Tripathi, a journalist, broadcaster and communications professor from India, who had been in motion across the United States since mid-April gathering material for a whimsical travelogue: "We have a fascination for America; everybody is wide-eyed as to what is happening. I got the idea from Mark Twain, you see—I'm a not-so-innocent abroad." He was scheduled to speak on "Humorous Communication in Asian Indian Folk Forms" as it evolved from medieval India but wanted to talk about what he had observed in our hinterlands. "American laughter is more unrestrained than ours —the sky's the limit for variety of subjects —you have no taboos. In India we have taboos: the 'respected ones'—a sectarian god, for example—we have hundreds of sects—we do not make jokes about because we pride ourselves on being tolerant. Indians are suspicious about humor, more cautious than you; humor is not accepted as absolutely *in*. But we laugh at authority—we are impatient with it—and at our own clumsiness."

What "impressed and confused" Tripathi the most were the pervasive American cheerfulness and goodwill. "I expected more stress—you are vulnerable, on the brink; we are not. No one will press a button and—poof!—my village will not be there, but New York. . . ? Or is there tenseness I did not perceive?"

Not all sessions were filled with fun and games. One entitled "The Socially Constructive Uses of Humor" included presentations by a Veterans Administration psychologist who uses humor therapy in helping Vietnam veterans rise above stress (he cautioned us not to expect to learn much about a sense of humor from

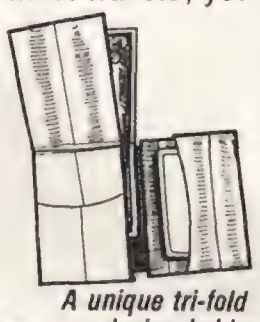


Unbelievably THIN

...amazingly supple and 150% stronger than calfskin.

Our men's EELSKIN wallet.

Eel leather's unique texture, supple feel, and affordable price (when compared to other exotic leathers) put our men's eelskin wallet in a class all its own. While resisting stains, scratches and waterspots, it'll take real punishment through the years and never show it. Its unique tri-fold design holds more than most wallets, yet it's compact enough to fit in a shirt pocket. 3''x4¼''.
$30.00 ppd.



A unique tri-fold design holds more than most.

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-97, P.O. Box 3999, Portland OR 97208
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

Eel wallet **No. 212F** Qty ____ Total $ _____
☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AmEx ☐DC/CB
Card # _____
Exp. _____ Sig. X _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send FREE catalog.

"ESCAPE from the ordinary."

Everything fits beautifully. Including me.

One of the things that makes Skyhawk, the new smaller Buick, so appealing, is its human engineering. Whereby, the relationship between automobile and occupant is so well thought out, even people of extraordinary dimensions can enjoy its luxury and style.

A point made extremely well in the photograph above by Mr. Earvin Johnson, a basketball player of some note.

And when you buy a Skyhawk, how comfortable you are is very important. Because judging by the way it's put together, you and it are going to be together for quite some time. In fact, it's the object of one of the most sophisticated, demanding quality control programs in the industry.

The elegant, efficient, front-wheel-drive Skyhawk. Like a whole lot of other people, you'd fit right in. Buckled up, of course. See for yourself. At your Buick dealer's.

EST. HWY.	EPA EST. MPG
46	28

With optional 1.8 liter L-4 engine and 5-speed manual transmission. Use estimated MPG for comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance, weather. Actual highway mileage lower. Some Buicks are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliated companies worldwide. See your Buick dealer for details.

Official Car of the XXIIIrd Olympiad
Los Angeles 1984

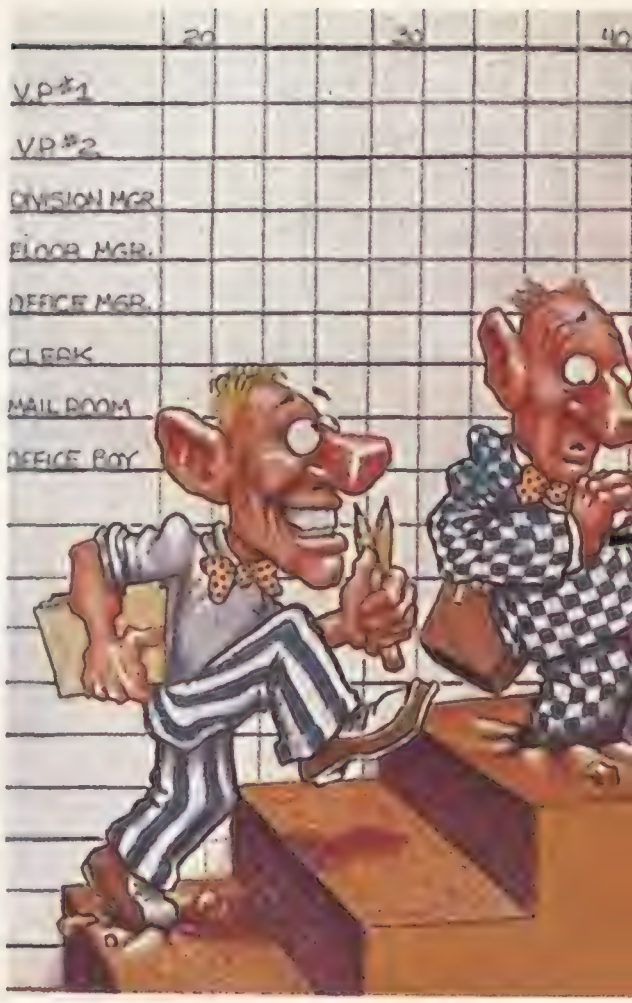
BUICK

Wouldn't you really rather have a Buick?

psychologists because white rats and mice and pigeons don't have senses of humor), and by a prison therapist who encourages inmates to develop a "comic vision" in order to endure and to address anxiety ("Just as you make ends meet, someone moves the ends"), aggression, depression and stress. He sees humor not as a panacea but a useful tool in his work.

Hippocrates would rate Dr. Douglas Lindsey, a trauma surgeon from the University of Arizona, A+. The Father of Medicine believed that a "physician should have a certain ready wit, as dourness is repulsive both to well and ill." Lindsey, a Barry Goldwater look-alike ("It helps me enormously at restaurants—'Right this way, Senator' "), is not only a linguist and student of humor, but surgical editor of the *Journal of Irreproducible Results*. His formal talk dealt with difficulties that jokes have in passing across linguistic borders: "like other currency," they are often "discounted heavily . . . some to the point of becoming worthless." But over a cup of coffee he spoke of a dilemma not foreseen by Hippocrates. "Emergency-room humor seems blunt, ribald and sometimes disgustingly crude to outsiders, but it takes the edge off grim reality for us so that we can stand the stress—and do our best for the patient. Of course there is etiquette—we never make fun of a patient *to* a patient. But a man once complained in writing to the state medical society that during his stay in the emergency room he heard me *laugh* on several occasions. Well, now, we enjoy our work—not the individual's pain—but we enjoy *ourselves*. I guess one is not supposed to laugh at funerals—or in the emergency room."

Like a theatrical production, which in a way it was, the gathering at the Shoreham had its stars. In one of them, Laurence J. Peter, originator of the now-famous Peter Principle—"In a hierarchy, individuals tend to rise to their levels of incompetence"—most of the conference currents came together. Except for the analysis of what it is that makes us laugh. "Theories of humor interest me not one little bit," declared the tall, bearded, gangly Peter who, if he chose to wear a three-piece suit, could pass for a Viennese psychiatrist. He came across instead as



Onward and upward in workaday hierarchy, a splendidly ept office boy

People who have more to say with their photographs

For some people, photography is more than taking pictures. It's creating.

They have the eye. They have the feel. And they have the desire to say something with the pictures they take.

It is for these people that Olympus designs cameras.

Our technology is state-of-the-art. But not for the sake of technology.

Because as we see it, cameras don't create pictures. People do. So we use technology to complement the photographer's creativity.

In fact, every technical feature on every Olympus camera has a specific creative function.

If you're a photographer, or if you have one on your holiday gift list, take a good look at these Olympus cameras and OM System accessories at your dealer. (Or write Olympus, Woodbury, NY 11797. In Canada: W. Carsen Co. Ltd., Toronto.)

They're all designed for people who have more to say than just smile.

The new Olympus OM-G—*the fastest, strongest, lightest, brightest SLR in*

climbs toward destiny to become miserably inept first vice president.

the slightly rumpled educator, philosopher, satirist and scourge of mediocrity and pretentiousness that he is. "Trying to define and analyze humor is a waste of time. Somebody tickling you with a feather will make you laugh, but it's not funny. Humor is in situations, personality, incongruity. Put it all together and you get W. C. Fields—a consummate comedian; everything he did was funny."

Peter sees humor as a tool in problem solving, communication, teaching and psychotherapy. He was applying it in those areas long before moving to the University of Southern California from Canada 16 years ago. "Now I'm studying international humor as a force for peace —finding what different people in different countries think is funny. How about my Peace Principle?: 'I'd rather have a shaky peace than a steady war.' "

Believing that the object of satire is "to tell the truth in a funny way," Peter continues to grind out Principles worthy of his first. He can get into trouble. "All humor is offensive to somebody; the only foolproof way is not to use any at all—most TV humor consists of comedians making fun of each other. It's incestuous; they're dealing with form, not substance." At a meeting of psychotherapists not long ago, the women booed when he offered his Feminine Principle: "Most hierarchies were established by men who now monopolize the upper levels, thus depriving women of their rightful share of opportunities to achieve their own levels of incompetence."

"Those who booed me didn't hear the joke. It's a profeminist statement."

Perhaps to make amends, Peter developed a Sexist Principle: "No person should be discriminated against because of the shape of her skin." Yes, there is a Marriage Principle: "All marriages are happy. It's living together afterwards that can be troublesome." And a Financial Principle: "Starting from scratch isn't so bad. It's starting without it that's tough." Behold Peter's Prophet: "The meek shall inherit the Earth but not the oil rights."

"You must agree," he grinned, "that laughter may not cure, but at the very least it reduces pain, diffuses trouble, has no bad side effects—and it's free!"

Nancy Seaman

deserve a camera that can help them say it best.

its class; built-in automatic and manual exposure controls.

The new Olympus OM-F—*electronic viewfinder signals assure razor-sharp focusing; plus a host of other advanced features.*

The Olympus OM-10 FC—*combines full control in both OTF™-automatic and manual modes with truly exceptional ease of use, versatility and value.*

The professional Olympus OM-2—*world's first SLR with OTF™(Off-the-film) exposure automation for incomparable daylight and flash photography.*

The classic Olympus OM-1—*world's first compact SLR, with manual control and high performance for perfectionists.*

The Olympus XA Series—*three uniquely designed compacts with full-frame 35mm quality, automatic ease and go-anywhere convenience.*

OLYMPUS®

When you have more to say than just smile.

Discover the world's oldest hobby.

Discover the most challenging, engrossing, relaxing hobby you'll ever experience.

Wouldn't you just love to build an historic ship model? A true-to-scale replica, decked out with gleaming brass fittings, polished walnut hull, delicate rigging—life-like in every detail? Well, now you can! And you don't have to be a skilled craftsman or a descendant of generations of shipwrights to do so.

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the relaxing pleasure and the pride of accomplishment that is offered by this fascinating hobby. You can build the two-masted schooner pictured here—an authentic replica of the *Swift*, a typical Virginia pilot boat that appeared shortly after the Revolution.

The secret is in our kit, especially designed for the first time modeler, with pre-cut parts that make assembly easy, and clear, large-scale plans and instructions that virtually take you by the hand and guide you every step of the way.

It really isn't hard

You'll learn to true a hull, taper the planking, run lanyards through blocks and deadeyes. (And you'll learn what lanyards and blocks and deadeyes are!) You'll build her just like the original *Swift* was built. You'll fit frames to keel, fasten the planks to the hull, and lay the decking. You'll add deck furnishings, tiller, and rudder. Then you'll set the masts and rig her lines just as she stood at the turn of the century—almost *two* centuries ago.

Creative? And how! Overwhelming? Not a bit! But be prepared for hours of the most challenging, engrossing, relaxing fun you've ever had. And an astonishingly beautiful, museum quality ship model you can display with pride when completed.

Quality you can see and feel

The materials in our kit may be better than those used in the original *Swift*. The keel section and frames are pre-cut plywood, ready for quick assembly. The *Swift's* hull is planked twice; once with thick, flexible limewood for strength, then overlaid again with planks of African walnut for lasting beauty.

You won't have to make the fittings—we've done that for you. Our kit contains ready-to-use blocks and deadeyes of rare, yellow boxwood. We include eyelets, bracers and belaying pins—over 70 parts of solid brass! Even the cabin door hinges are brass, as are the 250 miniature nails you'll use to fasten the planking to the hull and deck. And, since the original wooden *Swift* had no plastic parts, our kit doesn't either—*anywhere*!

An "Everything You'll Need" special offer, with FREE TOOLS

We want to introduce you to this fascinating hobby, *now*! So we've made it easy for you to get started. Our special offer includes the *Swift* kit plus all the tools you'll need to build her: miniature pliers, hammer, knife, drills, tweezers, sandpaper, glue, and more. You don't have to buy anything else. The tools would normally cost $19.55, but they're yours FREE when you buy the kit alone for only $39.95 (plus $4.00 handling and insured delivery). We'll also include our 64-page color catalog illustrating and offering the widest selection of fine wooden ship model kits and miniature tools available anywhere. Models of frigates, brigantines, and other historic vessels you'll want to build after you finish your "apprenticeship."

For fastest service on credit card orders, use our TOLL-FREE number,

800-526-2598

Monday through Friday, 9-5 EST.
In New Jersey, call 201-575-6253.
Or use the convenient coupon to send check or money order.

Model Expo, Inc.
23 Just Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006

OUR UNCONVENTIONAL GUARANTEES

1. If less than delighted, you may return your purchase within 30 days for a full refund.

2. Should you break, damage, or lose a part during construction, we will replace it without charge.

3. Should you have any questions while building, call us. We have experienced, professional ship modelers standing by.

You get everything you need to build this handsome ship model: complete kit with pre-cut parts, fittings, tools, glue, sandpaper, and more.

GREAT FOR GIFT GIVING

The original Swift was used by the British consul to carry dispatches back and forth to England, and later formally taken into the British Navy. Our model measures 21" from the tip of her bowsprit to the end of her boom.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER BUILT A SHIP BEFORE!

Miniature Cannon Kit Bonus!

Set of two solid brass cannon on walnut carriages to be mounted amidship. $4.00 value, sent FREE with your order.

Yes! Please send me _____ kits of the *Swift* @ $39.95, plus FREE tools and cannons. My check or money order is enclosed. (Please add $4.00 for handling and insured delivery. N.J. residents must add 5% sales tax.)

Dept. SM-112

MODEL EXPO, INC.
23 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006

☐ *Charge my credit card:*
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

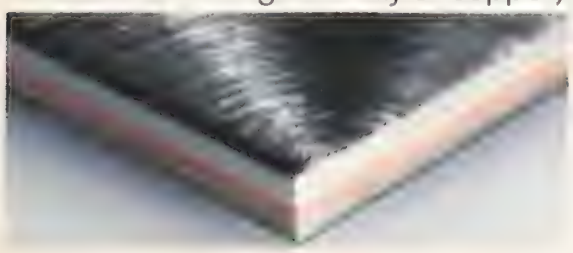
© Model Expo, Inc. 1982

CUISINARTS® INTRODUCES THE COOKWARE THAT FINALLY AND DEFINITIVELY PUTS COPPER IN ITS PLACE.

Copper cookware is beautiful, but impractical. Copper requires a protective lining (usually tin) which wears thin with use. It also tarnishes quickly, requiring constant maintenance to keep up its appearance.

FOR THE FIRST TIME, THE ADVANTAGES WITHOUT THE DISADVANTAGES.

Cuisinarts® has a different use for copper: *inside* our stainless steel sandwich construction (stainless steel surrounding an inlay of copper).



This gives you the extraordinary heat conductivity of copper, without its problems.

The Cuisinart sandwich construction is not new; it is one of the features that have made our cookware famous among professional cooks. However, until this year, the inside of the sandwich was aluminum, for the simple reason that copper was ridiculously expensive. But now, as with gold, the price has dropped dramatically.

In addition, the special material required to braze the sandwich was also incredibly expensive. Now, a new material has been invented for this process.

In short, what was once an impossible dream is now both practical and affordable.

PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE HOME COOK.

The performance of Cuisinart® Commercial Stainless Cookware is virtually unmatched in all the culinary world.

The stainless steel/copper sandwich bottoms give superior heat conduction sideways as well as upwards. This eliminates hot spots and provides constant heat over the cooking surface. The handles are heavy gauge stainless steel, shaped to stay cool. Every item is designed to withstand a lifetime of rough use and retain its extraordinary beauty forever.

Our new stainless/copper construction is also available in Cuisinart® Original Stainless Cookware.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For our Crêpes Suzette recipe (a true test of a great pan), and information on our cookware, our food processors and magazine, "The Pleasures of Cooking," write: Cuisinarts, Inc., 411 (S) West Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830.

SEE OUR SPECIAL OFFER ON OPPOSITE PAGE.

Cuisinart®
Commercial Cookware

Points of origin

In history and myth, hairstyles have proved a good guide to people's faith and politics, if not their sex

The debate over how to wear hair—for both men and women—has swirled throughout recorded time. Should men's be short or long? Should women's be bound up in braids, hidden under a wimple, or flow in provocative tresses? Should men be bearded or clean-shaven?

As soon as any one generation gets a handle on these questions, its rebels and gainsayers magically appear, armed with scissors or curling irons.

The English Civil War (1642-48) is a case in point, and is clearly the watershed event in the history of modern hair fashion. As every schoolboy knows, this bit of antique carnage pitted the Royalist forces under the elaborately coiffed King Charles I against the Parliamentary forces under Oliver Cromwell. The followers of Cromwell, largely Puritan in spirit, had their heads close-cropped, an act of defiance toward the curls and ringlets of the king's men. In the end, the rebellious Roundheads—as they were derisively called—conquered the dandified longhairs. And with that victory, the Roundheads left a palpable legacy: the majority of 20th-century men have opted for short hairstyles. Perhaps if the Royalists had won the war, King Charles might have kept his head, and my own locks might now be dangling down to the level of the legal pad in front of me as I write this account.

But if emphasizing the mane with elaborate curls and wigs is an act of self-satisfaction and vanity, and cropping it is a symbol of reaction and intolerance, what can be said of shaving the head? Beginning about the eighth century, Christians adopted a primitive custom of shearing the hair of laymen about to be consecrated into the clerical state. This rite was called the "tonsure" (from the Latin *tondere*, "to shear") and gradually evolved into three forms. In the Greek or Eastern tonsure, also called the "tonsure of St. Paul," the whole head was shaved or very closely cropped. Farther west, the Roman or "crown" tonsure, also called the "tonsure of St. Peter," left its adherents with just a fringe or circle of hair about a bald center, a custom that is still followed by some monastic orders to this day.

Both tonsures were a sign of humility and dedication to the service of the church. For the ancient Celtic churchmen an even more radical tonsure was chosen. It consisted of shaving the top of the head in front of a line drawn from ear to ear. The hair in back was allowed to grow long, and must have given those men quite a crazed appearance.

What stands behind the custom of the tonsure is a body of lore that taught that a person's spirit was embodied in his hair. The survivals of such a belief are visible in the Scottish children's sport called Tappie-tousie, described by an early folklorist thus: "One, taking hold of another by the forelock of his hair, says to him, 'Tappie, tappie tousie, will ye be my man?' If the other answers in the affirmative, the first says, 'Come to me then, come to me then,' giving him a

This caricatured coiffure had to be held aloft by an elegant pitchfork.

FOR ONE MONTH, 20% OFF ON CUISINARTS' MOST VERSATILE PIECE OF COOKWARE.

A CLEVER CUISINARTS' PLOY.

This offer is our way of tempting you to sample our cookware. Because we think that once you try it you will be spoiled for anything else, and you will want to own more of it—lots more.

To entice you, we have chosen our most useful, versatile utensil: the sauté pan. Use it as a skillet, saucepan, dutch oven or casserole—or even to bake in.

You may choose any of our eight sauté pans, large or small, in either our Commercial Stainless or our Original Stainless Cookware. Remember, for one month only, or *as long as supplies last.*

For names of local participating Cuisinart dealers call 1-800-243-8540; in Connecticut call 622-4608.

Cuisinart® Stainless Cookware

Own the very first Wedgwood Christmas Tree Ornament.

In the tradition of the annual Wedgwood® Christmas Plate, perhaps the most-wanted collectors edition in history, Etruria Hall Collection is proud to offer the very first Wedgwood Christmas ornament.

Now the beauty of Wedgwood can enhance the joy of the holidays as you hang it on your tree. The perfect snowflake cameo (1½" diameter) is suspended in filigree rings of hand plated, hand polished silver to turn and sparkle among cheerful lights.

Here is a truly unique gift, for it has never been offered before. Here too is a work of true Wedgwood beauty for generations of Christmas pleasure. Will it multiply in value as the first Wedgwood Christmas Plate has? Only time will tell.

To assure delivery in time for Christmas, send your remittance of $29.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling along with the coupon below to the Etruria Hall Collection, P.O. Box 12052, Church Street Station, New York, N.Y. 10249.

THE ETRURIA HALL COLLECTION
P.O. Box 12052, Dept. SM
Church Street Station
New York, N.Y. 10249

Payment is enclosed for _____ Wedgwood Christmas Ornaments @ $29.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling. I have added applicable sales tax of _____% for a total of $_____.

Or charge ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Account #_____

Signature_____ Exp. Date_____
(charge only)

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(New York and California residents please add appropriate State and Local taxes.)

"Wedgwood" is the registered trademark of Wedgwood plc of Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent, England

smart pull towards him by the lock which he holds in his hand. If the one who is asked answers in the negative, the other gives him a push backward, saying, 'Gae fra me then, gae fra me then.' "

The game contains a dim memory of the ancient custom of taking hold of a bondsman's hair to receive him into servitude, a sort of secular parallel to the religious tonsure. Further, because it was such a humiliation to have someone seize you by the hair, it being formerly a symbol of servitude, the medieval Teutonic laws imposed stiff fines for this particular breach of the peace. On its face, this crime seems trivial to modern sensibilities, but even a cursory look at the weight of penitence and servitude behind the custom quickly shows why the fine in Saxony was 120 shillings for pulling someone's hair.

The belief that a person's spirit was embodied in the hair gave rise to countless folk customs. Among them, that one should bury his hair to prevent it from falling into the possession of his enemies, or that a dead man's hair could be used to make a well man ill. If mice gathered a person's hair clippings and used them to line their nests, he would either get headaches or become an idiot. If a bird, especially a magpie, made a nest of an Englishman's shorn hair, that man would die. The Nandi, an East African tribe, shaved the heads of prisoners and kept the hair as insurance against escape. They would return the hair only when the captives were ransomed.

Nor are these customs restricted to the far past. The Frank C. Brown collection of North Carolina folklore, compiled up through the early 1960s, records numerous instances of human hair being used in charms, spells and superstitions. Thus, "If you carry a lock of hair of a person, you will have power or control over that person." Similarly, "If a tenpenny nail and some hair are placed under the steps, witches cannot come into the house."

With such traditions in mind, it is instructive to take another look at the Samson and Delilah episode in the Old Testament. Samson, as a folk hero, is of a piece with the Greek Hercules and the Babylonian Gilgamesh. All three are strong and hairy men who undertake adventures outside their own societies, and all of them tangle bare-handed with lions, animals as fierce and wild-maned as them-

Install an *Inclinette*

It's the safe and easy way for the handicapped or elderly to go up and down stairs with just a push of the button.

Many families prefer our "Elevette"–the modern, home elevator which can be custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serve two or more floors of your home.

Both tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

"Elevette"

Send for free literature and full information.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
DEPT. 5
P. O. BOX 1557
HARRISBURG, PA 17105-1557

Will you pay just $16.95 to start favorite youngsters on *a lifetime journey of discovery?*

Give favorite children a chance to enjoy the same intellectual pleasures you pursue. Give them the one magazine that is both loved and respected around the world: HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN. Stories, games, articles, crafts, hidden pictures . . . fun. But fun with a purpose to help prereaders to preteens learn to read and reason.

1 year $16.95 (Postage & handling outside U.S.A. is $4/yr.) Gift rate valid to 12/25/82.

Please send HIGHLIGHTS as my gift to:

_____
child name(s) and age(s)

_____
address *apt. no.*

_____
city *state* *zip*

Sign gift card "From _____"

11 • NSZN

_____
your name

_____
your address *apt. no.*

_____
your city *state* *zip*

$_____ enclosed ☐ Bill me (no need to pay till Jan. 1)

Highlights® for Children
2300 W. 5th Ave., P.O. Box 259,
Columbus, Ohio 43216

••JC-N 01•NDZ

In Commemoration of the 200th Anniversary of the Eagle as the Official Symbol of the United States of America

The National Audubon Society Presents

American Eagle

By Guy Coheleach

The Society's Official 1982 Fine Art Issue

- **An Original Color Gravure**
- **Exceptionally Large 26½ x 35½ Framed Size**
- **Hand Signed by the Artist**
- **A Registered Limited Edition**
- **Your order must be entered by December 31, 1982**

PRESIDENT RONALD REAGAN has proclaimed 1982 as "THE YEAR OF THE EAGLE", Officially honoring the 200th anniversary of the eagle as our symbol of strength, independence, and freedom.

THE NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY has appropriately selected the eagle as the subject of The Society's Official 1982 Fine Art Issue, entitled "AMERICAN EAGLE". And, to create this historic issue The Society commissioned the Internationally famous American artist, Guy Coheleach, whose wildlife paintings have hung in the White House and have been exhibited world-wide, including Moscow and Peking. His works have been Vice Presidential gifts to visiting heads of state.

EACH "AMERICAN EAGLE" is an original Color Gravure individually pulled from six different copper plates. And, to capture all the imposing character of the American Eagle, the framed Color Gravure will be exceptionally large - 26½ x 35½. It is noteworthy that the time-honored tradition of copper plate printing was used to produce the works of John James Audubon over 150 years ago. "AMERICAN EAGLE" is the first and only original Color Gravure ever issued by the National Audubon Society, and as such will be especially valued by knowledgeable collectors.

ISSUED IN A LIMITED EDITION. "AMERICAN EAGLE" is being made available by direct order only. It will not be offered for original sale through any stores or art galleries. Furthermore, it will be issued only during the officially proclaimed year of the Eagle - 1982. After that the original copper plates will be cancelled and retired to the archives of the National Audubon Society. None of these original Color Gravures will ever be created again.

HAND SIGNED AND SERIALLY NUMBERED. Mr. Coheleach will personally inspect each Color Gravure, and when completely satisfied he will pencil sign the work. As further assurance of its quality and Official status, each Color Gravure will be embossed with the Seal of the National Audubon Society and will be accompanied by a certificate of authenticity, signed by the President of the National Audubon Society. Finally, each "AMERICAN EAGLE" will bear a Registration number so that subscribers can forever identify their Color Gravure as their own. In keeping with its importance "AMERICAN EAGLE" will be professionally matted and mounted in a hand-crafted walnut and gold toned frame to protect and beautifully display the work. This special museum quality frame, in a traditional 18th Century design, was selected to complement every home or office decor.

ENTER YOUR ORDER BY DECEMBER 31, 1982. The subscription period for "American Eagle" will expire on December 31, the end of the 200th Anniversary year of the Eagle's adoption as our National Symbol. Orders postmarked after that date will regretably be refused. Subscriptions will be filled on a first come first serve basis and earliest orders will receive the lowest registration numbers. Therefore, it is important that your subscription form be returned as soon as possible, and in any case no later than December 31.

ADVANCE ORDER FORM

AMERICAN EAGLE

by Guy Coheleach

National Audubon Society

P.O. Box 212, Chadds Ford, Pa. 19317

Please accept my commission for "AMERICAN EAGLE" to be hand-signed, numbered and framed expressly for me. The issue price is $300.*

I need send no money now. I will be billed when my Color Gravure is ready to be sent.

**Plus my state sales tax and $6.95 for shipping and handling.*

Valid only if postmarked by December 31, 1982

Limit: One American Eagle per person

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss. _____

please print clearly

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Signature _____

©1982 NAS

All Commissions are subject to acceptance

10

THERE ARE 100,000 AMERICANS STILL FIGHTING THE CIVIL WAR

They're readers of *Civil War Times Illustrated,** our exciting magazine established in 1962 whose editors still discover new things about America's bloodiest turning point.

Send today for your FREE copy of **GETTYSBURG!**, a definitive history of the famous battle, along with a trial copy of our magazine, *Civil War Times Illustrated.* CWTI covers all aspects of the war; its leaders, its battles, its common soldiers. You'll gain new insights as they are being developed by our leading authors and find out why 100,000 present day Americans find the saga of our nation's greatest internal struggle as fascinating now as it was 100 years ago!

Simply return the coupon below to receive **GETTYSBURG!** and your first copy of *Civil War Times Illustrated.* Please send no money now. When your bill for $16.95 for a one-year (10-issue) subscription arrives, either honor it or return the bill marked "cancel." Either way, keep the Gettysburg book as our gift. But act today while the supply lasts. Please allow up to eight weeks for first delivery.

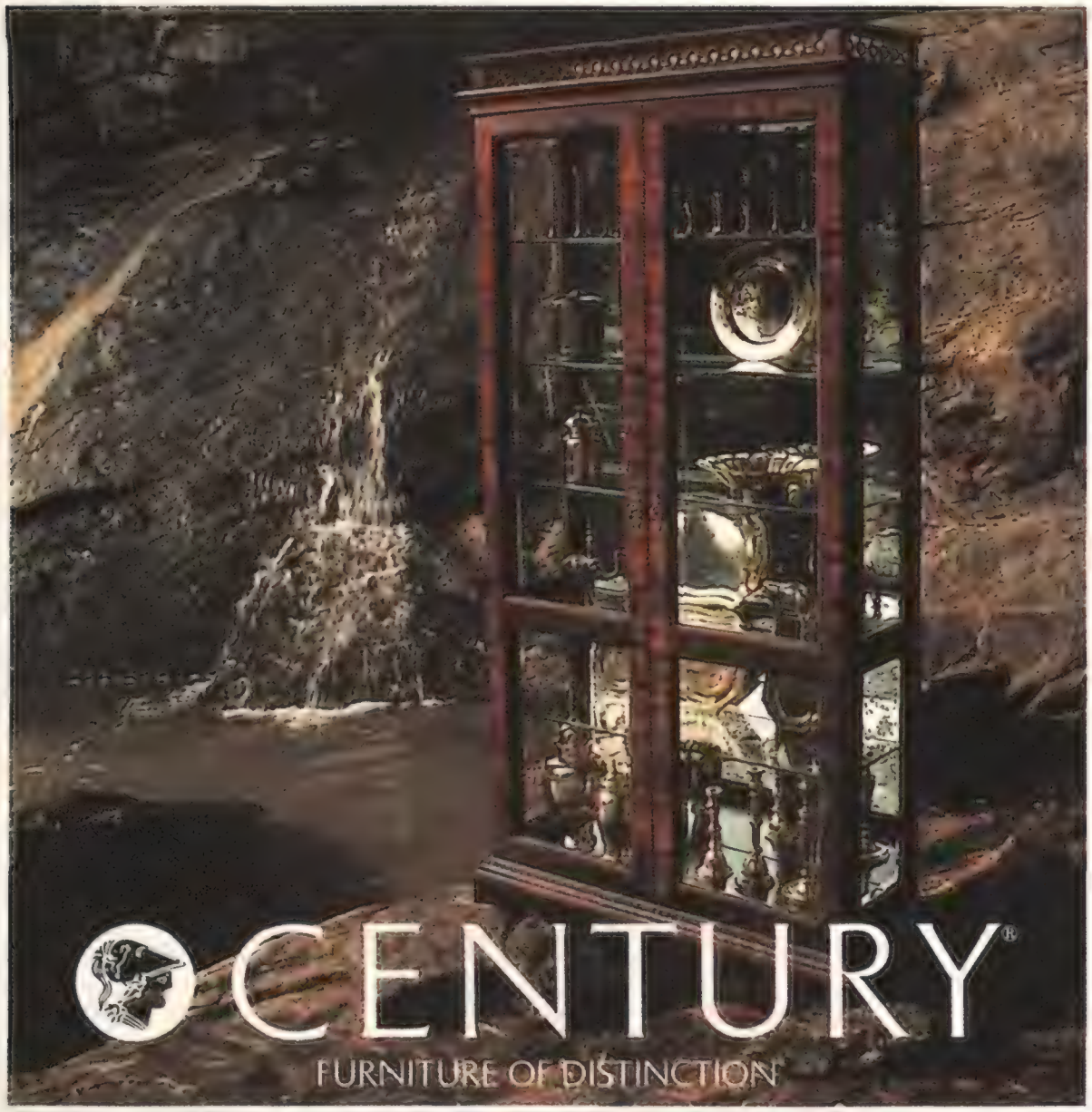
FREE: Just for requesting your trial copy of *Civil War Times Illustrated* you'll receive **GETTYSBURG!**, our special 8½"x11" richly illustrated account of the Civil War's most important battle.

*the nation's leading magazine of the Civil War.

Civil War Times Illustrated, Box 1863, Mt. Morris, IL 61054
OK, I accept your no-risk offer. Send my FREE **GETTYSBURG!** and the first issue of a 10-issue subscription to *Civil War Times Illustrated.* When your bill for $16.95 arrives I'll either honor it or return it marked "cancel." Either way I'll keep the book as my free gift.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

T2SMLT



Write for our booklet. Send $5 to Century Furniture Company, P.O. Box 608, Dept. C-16, Hickory, NC 28603.

selves. When Delilah enlisted a confederate to cut her sleeping lover's hair, she was acting in accord with a later belief that strength is bound up in the hair—a notion exhibited in ceremonies as widely separated in geography as England, France, India and Indonesia. Even the Aztecs cut the hair of accused sorcerers, to take away their strength and powers of witchcraft, before executing them.

Legends of the saints relate the tales of four people whose connection with hair is essential. A brazen beauty with long tresses, traditionally considered to be Mary Magdalene, showed her conversion to the faith by drying the Savior's feet with her locks. She is often depicted clothed solely in her hair, like some devout but red-haired Rapunzel. An Italian portrait of the 14th century shows her totally covered in hair, and in the 16th century, Titian presented her transfixed in a cloud of red hair of the shade to which his name was given. Similarly, St. Agnes, the virgin martyr, when she was stripped and driven naked into the streets of Rome by an outraged governor in about A.D. 300, simply let down her abundant hair to cover herself.

The fourth-century desert hermit, St. Onuphrius, turned his back on the world so completely that he neither shaved nor cut his hair, and wore only an apron of palm leaves. So fearsome was his hairy presence that a traveling abbot was almost driven away at the sight of this wild man, thinking him a satyr.

But by far the most horrific of all of these hair-raising tales appears in the legend of St. Wilgefortis, as told by the 19th-century scholar Sabine Baring-Gould: "The story of this Saint is almost too absurd to be given. She was the daughter of a king of Portugal; one of [several] twin sisters. Her father desired to marry her to the king of Sicily, but Wilgefortis had taken a vow of perpetual virginity. She therefore prayed, and a beard, moustache and whiskers, sprouting on her face, indisposed the prince of Sicily to accept her hand. Her father, in a rage, had her crucified."

Two further bits of folklore associated with hair are the "hair shirt" and the proverbial "hair of the dog that bit you." As for the latter, it is a commonplace of folk medicine that a cure should be derived from the agent of the disease. Thus, in

THIS YEAR, TURN PRO.

CUISINARTS® INTRODUCES THE DLC-7 PRO: A TRULY PROFESSIONAL FOOD PROCESSOR FOR THE HOME COOK.

Perhaps you have resisted buying a food processor, but are finally persuaded that it is truly a revolution in cooking.

Perhaps you already own a food processor, but wish you owned a better one.

Perhaps you even own one of our early models, but would like to enjoy our latest advances.

There are many good reasons to consider buying a Cuisinart® food processor this year. But the best reason is the introduction of the best machine we have ever made: the Cuisinart DLC-7 PRO.

SO PERFECTED, IT HAS BEEN U.L. LISTED FOR RESTAURANT USE.

The "PRO" has a motor so powerful and efficient, it meets the rigorous requirements of Underwriters Laboratories for restaurant use. It can knead batch after batch of bread dough without overheating or stalling. And it has a workbowl so large, it can chop 2 pounds of meat at one time.

When equipped with our optional Pasta Attachment, the "PRO" mixes and shapes 6 varieties of pasta with professional results, quickly and effortlessly.

The "PRO" features our new detachable stem (see photo below) that makes disc storage easy and space saving.

Our slicing disc—which was already the best on the market—has been dramatically improved. It gives you almost all perfect slices without torn edges.

There are two exclusive new optional accessories: the first 8 mm. slicing disc and 3 mm. square julienne disc ever available to the home cook. Now you can make thick, juicy slices of tomatoes, and uniform strips of vegetables for stir frying, in next to no time.

The "PRO" is, of course, equipped with Cuisinart's exclusive Large Feed Tube that lets you produce whole slices from foods as large as tomatoes, oranges, potatoes, onions.

FOR MORE INFORMATION.

For some unusual bread recipes, and more information on our food processors and our magazine, "The Pleasures of Cooking," write Cuisinarts, Inc., 411 (S) W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830.

Cuisinart®
Food Processor

J.M.W. TURNER OFFER

Castle Upnor, Kent: (22 X 18 in.)
Painted 1830: Private Collection England.

Superb quality colour print of a strikingly beautiful Turner watercolour. Warships lie at anchor silhouetted against the setting sun, while in the foreground fishermen prepare for the homeward journey as evening sets in. Art historian John Ruskin wrote, "This is a wonderful example of Turner at the peak of his powers."
Just one thousand copies of this painting were printed in England to commemorate Britain's Maritime History Year. We have every one of them. There will be no more available once these few are gone.

Print $16 (Framed $59.90)
Calif. rsidents add 6½% tax. Tel (213) 452-2443

OXFORD GALLERIES
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 627
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip____
☐ VISA ☐ M.C. #_____ Exp._____

A CRYSTAL CLEAR LOOK AT THE FUTURE

A UNIQUE, INTERESTING APPROACH TO A TIMELESS IDEA...
the
"KRYSTALBAL"™ CALENDAR

'Gaze into the crystal ball and view the months ahead.' An easily changed monthly calendar is visible within! Precision-ground optic lucite crystal ball and natural, hand-rubbed solid Walnut base with a felt bottom. Yearly reorder available. Later replace with small photo of loved ones for an extra interesting reuse.

2½" ball size **$11.95** ea.
3" ball size **$19.95** ea.

RAMSHEAD 119 E. 31st ST. NY NY 10016 DEPT. 101. Add $1.50 post. Allow 4-6 wks. del. PAT. PENDING.
© '82 RAMSHEAD

Blue topaz is a bright, clean, beautiful gem with lots of sparkle. There is probably no other stone that creates a more instant attraction.

According to Paul Desautels, the highly respected expert who built the Smithsonian's collection, blue topaz has risen rapidly in price over the last few years (*Forbes*).

In *Business Week* he said its secret is, "it looks like good quality aquamarine that sells for $350 a carat."

You rarely see a large 16 carat topaz of this fine medium color in stores. If you did it would probably sell for $30 to $50 *per carat*. But because The Sharper Image is one of the world's largest gemstone buyers, we negotiate prices far below normal market.

You're invited to order your own blue topaz with a 30 day guarantee of satisfaction. You must be completely satisfied with the quality, generous size and low price, or return for a prompt refund. Comes unmounted, or mounted in a 14 kt. gold bezel with extra large loop. 10 carat size also available (mounted only). Best suited for those who like being the center of attention.

ORDER TOLL FREE.

For quickest delivery, credit card holders may call our toll free numbers. Or send a check for the amount specified.
Unmounted 16 Carat #TH707 is $199.
Mounted 16 Carat #TH706 is $239.
Mounted 10 Carat #TH982 is $179.
Add 5.50 delivery for each order.
CA residents only add 6% sales tax.
Call now to insure these low prices.

800 344-4444
In Alaska and Hawaii 800 227-3826

THE SHARPER IMAGE®
406 Jackson Street, Dept. 8962
San Francisco, CA 94111 ©The Sharper Image

Call toll free for our catalogue of gemstones and gemstone jewelry.

various locations worldwide, a bit of oyster shell will cure a cut from an oyster shell, snake fat will cure snakebite, and dog liver or dog hair is applied to cure a dog bite. It follows that a small shot of schnapps the morning after should cure a hangover. This belief appeared in print as early as 1546: "I pray thee let me and my fellow have/A haire of the dog that bit us last night."

The hair shirt was seen by St. Jerome as the distinctive mark of Eastern monks. But others were not so sure about its efficacy. In the West, Cassian denounced the hair shirt as an ostentatious display of virtue. Typically, hair shirts were made from mountain-goat or camel hair and were called *cilicia* in Latin, named after the region where the cloth originated. In time, Western churchmen grew more circumspect about wearing them. Thomas à Becket was apparently a model of discretion: a hair shirt covering most of his body, concealed under his vestments, was discovered at his death.
Michael Olmert

Picture credits

Cover David Lees; 16 Florence E. Martin; 29 Kim Nielsen; 46, 47 Matt Wuerker; 51 Bettmann Archive; 58 David Lees; 59 Scala, Florence; 60 David Lees; 61-62 Scala, Florence; 63, 64 David Lees; 65, 66, 67 Scala, Florence; 67 David Lees; 68-71 Scala, Florence; 74 Chip Clark; 75 Robert W. Mitchell/Animals Animals; 76-77 Charles E. Mohr; 78 Robert W. Mitchell/Animals Animals, (right) Chip Clark; 79 Robert W. Mitchell/Animals Animals, (right) Charles E. Mohr; 80 Raymond A. Mendez/Animals Animals; 80, 81 Robert W. Mitchell/Animals Animals; 81 Charles E. Mohr; 82-83 Chip Clark; 86-95 Michael Freeman; 98-108 Wayne Sorce; 110 Robert P. Carr/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 112 Leonard Lee Rue III/Photo Researchers; 113 George Silk; 114 Stephen J. Krasemann/Photo Researchers; 115 Amil N. Myshin/Animals Animals; 116 Greg Beaumont; 116, 117 L. L. Rue III/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 117 Irene Vandermolen/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 118 Greg Beaumont; 119 Russ Kinne/Photo Researchers; 122 Thomas Braise; 124 Edward G. Young; 124, 125 Thomas Braise; 126 Jon Naar; 127 Thomas Braise; 130 San Francisco Museum of Modern Art; 131 Roger Gass; 132 San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, Roger Gass; 133-141 San Francisco Museum of Modern Art; 145-155 John Huehnergarth; 158 Arnold Zann/Black Star; 159 Balthazar Korab; 160 Robert C. Lautman; 160, 161 Balthazar Korab; 161 Nathaniel Lieberman; 162 Steve Rosenthal; 164 William Felger/Grant Heilman, Rick Meyers/Tom Stack and Associates; 166, 167, 168 Chad Slattery/After-Image, Inc.; 172, 173 Imperial War Museum; 174-175 Hergestellt im Bundesarchiv Bestand; 176 Wide World Photos; 177 Beveridge and Associates; 178, 179 *The Times*; 180 Michael Lyne; 181 Julian Nieman/Susan Griggs Agency Ltd.; 182 Jean Stanley, Julian Nieman; 184 Jane Evans-Thomas; 186 *The Times*; 188 The Granger Collection; 190 James Langley, Julian Nieman; 192 Julian Fane; 194 Robin Bill, Julian Nieman; 196 Bill Knight; 197 Julian Nieman; 198 Imperial War Museum; 200 Wide World Photos; 202 J. D. Nunn; 204 Hergestellt im Bundesarchiv Bestand; 206 Julian Nieman; 208 Wide World Photos: 228 Cooper-Hewitt Museum, Smithsonian Institution; 232 W. B. Park.

Even the person who has everything occasionally runs out.

Canadian Club®

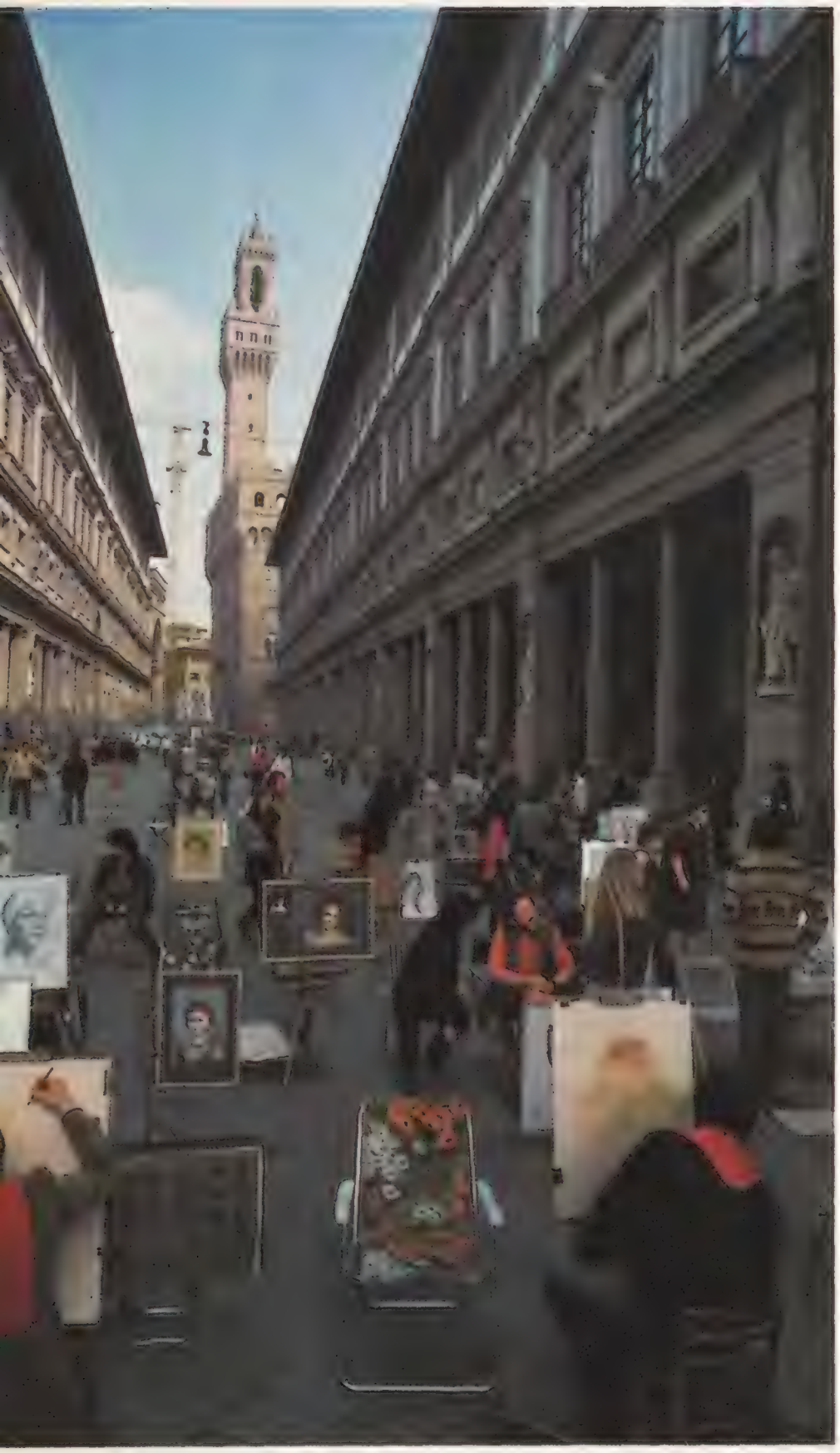
"The Best In The House"®

To send "The Best In The House" to their house, simply call 800-528-6148.

6 Years Old. Imported in Bottle from Canada by Hiram Walker Importers Inc., Detroit, Mich. 86.8 Proof. Blended Canadian Whisky. ©1982

By Dora Jane Hamblin

A bright and happy 400th-birthday year for the remarkable Uffizi



Local artists, who purvey portraits to pedestrians, take up positions in Uffizi's pillared courtyard.

Enduring legacy of the art-loving Medici, this great Florentine gallery is studded with glittering array of European treasures

Florence's Uffizi Gallery is celebrating its 400th anniversary this year, and it looks astonishingly well going into its fifth century.

It houses one of the world's finest collections of Italian Renaissance paintings, a notable assortment of Flemish, Dutch, German and French masterpieces, antique sculpture, tapestries, and a superb collection of medieval and Renaissance prints, drawings and architectural plans.

Quite apart from this richness, the Uffizi is different in almost every way from almost every other gallery. It occupies only the top floor, or loggia, of a monumental building constructed for a totally utilitarian purpose. Part of it, an aerial walkway connecting the Palazzo Vecchio to the Pitti Palace more than half a mile away, is a wide and lofty passage running across the top of the Ponte Vecchio, through an old church, around the tower of a private palace, across the backs of houses and eventually into the Boboli Gardens.

The Uffizi would be splendid even without its paintings, because the three great arms of the U-shaped loggia are galleries in themselves with frescoed ceilings, glowing terra-cotta floors, great windows flooding light upon inner walls hung with almost the entire production of two centuries (1546-1737) of tapestries from Florentine factories, the most important in Italy. It attracts a million and a half visitors a year and daunts them all with its profusion. Today's visitors constitute what custodians call an "assault"—10,000 to 12,000 a day when tour buses pull up.

All this would have startled the art-loving Medici

Newly cleaned and lively with personality: Antonio Pollaiuolo's *Portrait of a Woman*, 1491.

Vasari corridor runs from top floor of Uffizi (extreme right), then proceeds across famous Ponte Vecchio.

In 16th century, Florentine artists decorated vaulted ceilings with fanciful Pompeiian-inspired frescoes.

family which ruled Florence and Tuscany for three centuries. They began the collection purely for their own enjoyment, spurred by a passion for antiquity and a lively interest in anything made by Man. They loved showing off their treasures, however, and the last of the line correctly foresaw the future by insisting that the entire collection remain intact in Florence "for the adornment of the state, the benefit of the public, and to attract the interest of foreigners."

At this remove it is difficult to say whether the Medici made Florence or Florence made the Medici. But the little commercial town, an island of republicanism and relative peace and culture, attracted the first peasant Medici off the farm in the 12th century to seek their fortunes. They brought with them a rustic love of gardens and a dislike of brute force. Gradually they prospered, as money changers, merchants and bankers, and by the 14th century they were counted rich and politically powerful.

Cosimo the Elder, born in 1389, became so impressively rich and powerful that he could—and did—behave like a monarch. His passion for building and for art exceeded even that for money, however, and Cosimo was a realist: "Fifty years will scarcely pass," he said, "before we are chased out, but the buildings will remain." He underestimated the staying power of the Medici, but the buildings *have* remained. Cosimo hired architects Brunelleschi and Michelozzo to build the church of San Lorenzo, the friary of San Marco, the Medici chapel at Santa Croce and the Medici family palace (now called the Medici-Riccardi palace). In an age when most people considered painters and sculptors mere manual laborers, Cosimo courted them as friends: men like Lorenzo Ghiberti, Donatello, Fra Angelico, Benozzo Gozzoli and Andrea del Castagno decorated the walls of his palace, his country villas, his public buildings.

Soon after Cosimo died in 1464, his grandson Lorenzo, called The Magnificent, carried on. He took under his patronage Botticelli, Verrocchio, Leonardo da Vinci, Sangallo. Toward the end of his life he opened a sculpture school in the garden of San Marco, where one 15-year-old so impressed Lorenzo that he took the lad home and treated him like a member of the family. His name was Michelangelo.

These Medici gave the family its golden age, but it was a collateral branch, the grand dukes of the next century, who created the Uffizi. Another Cosimo, who by 1560 ruled not only Florence but also her ancient rival Siena and all of Tuscany, conceived the idea of uniting under one roof all the 13 *magistrati* or admin-

Miss Hamblin, whose articles appear frequently in SMITHSONIAN, *lives just off the Via Cassia, the main road to Florence before the* Autostrada.

Cosimo the Elder, 1389-1464, began Uffizi collections.

Lorenzo the Magnificent was fount of commissions, 1449-92.

Cosimo I, 1519-74, Grand Duke of Tuscany, reassembled collections.

istrative offices of his government. As site of headquarters he chose the space between the towering 13th-century Palazzo Vecchio, the seat of Florentine government, and the Arno River. Architect Giorgio Vasari was given the task, and it was a complex one. The site was long and narrow. It was bordered by impressive palaces, and it was occupied by the Florentine mint and a beloved Romanesque church, San Pier Scheraggio, where Dante had worshipped. The earth near the riverbank was crumbly.

"I have never built anything more difficult nor more dangerous," Vasari confessed, "since its foundations are over the river, almost in the air."

The gallery part, housed in the light-struck loggias on the building's third floor, still seems "almost in the air." Down below and from outside, the U-shaped three-story building is in solid, sober Florentine style with gray stone (they call it *pietra serena* in Tuscany) and white stucco. Vasari solved the problem of the church and the mint by incorporating them into his structure, and by a stroke of genius he ran his loggia over the Arno River end of the U but left the ground floor open to provide light, air and a walkway into the courtyard of the Uffizi.

Vasari did another aerial act only five years later, in 1565, when Cosimo asked for a covered passageway reaching from the Palazzo Vecchio to the new family seat in the Pitti Palace on the other side of the river.

Still one of the most evocative reaches of the Uffizi gallery, the "Vasari corridor" was used solely as a royal walkway until 1866, when it was opened to the public. Many an elder citizen in Florence today remembers using it, especially on rainy days, to walk from one side of the city to the other, crossing the river on top of the Ponte Vecchio, walking high across houses and public buildings. The corridor is almost 15 feet wide for most of its length, and still contains a major part of the Uffizi's famous collection of artists' self-portraits.

Though first called *i magistrati*, the entire building, gallery and all, soon took on the simple name Uffizi, a variation of *uffici* or offices. The name was to stick through the centuries, long after the offices vanished.

Cosimo lived to see both corridor and offices completed, but there is no indication that he ever intended to make an art gallery. That thought came to his rather eccentric son Francesco, who in 1581-82 decided to close off one wing of the loggia floor and display within it part of the enormous store of Medici treasure. He commissioned architect Bernardo Buontalenti to decorate and organize it, and Buontalenti hired a group of Florentine artists to create the distinctive frescoes of the vaulted ceilings. These include the Uffizi's famous "grotesques," the fanciful beasts and semihumans, the twining vines and otherworldly gardens, which are still there. They were based on ancient precedents—in this case, the paintings and frescoes of Nero's house in Rome and of Pompeii.

The new gallery was not, in the beginning, primarily a picture collection. It was a mishmash of valuables, including antique Roman marble copies of Greek sculpture, Etruscan bronzes and sarcophagi, Roman sarcophagi, portrait busts, arms and armor, precious gems, books, Egyptian ivories, maps, prints, porcelain and scientific instruments such as telescopes and astrolabes. It was an eclectic, wide-ranging, intensely humanist assortment of objects which several genera-

Greek-inspired, the "Medici Venus" was stolen by Napoleon, recovered; it is most popular masterpiece.

tions of Medici had been rich enough, and curious enough, to acquire.

As the jewel of the new gallery, architect Buontalenti created almost in the middle of the east loggia an elegant octagonal domed room called the Tribuna, into which went the most prized treasures of the Medici collection. The first centerpiece was an octagonal ebony jewel cabinet inlaid with gold, containing precious medals and coins of contemporary and ancient princes and rulers. Around the walls were statuettes, mounds of trinkets, bronze figures by Giambologna, bas reliefs, damascened knives, scabbards with precious jewels. The Tribuna was temple-shaped and was meant to be a temple of the arts. According to its first inventory, made in 1589, there were packed onto its walls 30 paintings—at least five by Raphael, six by Andrea del Sarto, two by Pontormo, plus one by the Flemish painter Civetta and some miniatures by Jacopo Ligozzi.

The contents of the Tribuna changed throughout the centuries as did those of the larger gallery itself, reflecting shifting currents of taste and of art. Before the end of its first three decades the Tribuna had added works by Michelangelo, Correggio, Tintoretto and, a bit surprisingly, Dürer. The Medici interest in northern European painters was born of commercial contact. Already by 1440 Florentine bankers were meeting Flemish bankers, and they exchanged both money and artistic taste. Lorenzo the Magnificent owned a *St. Jerome* by Jan van Eyck, and Florentine banker Tommaso Portinari commissioned from Hugo van der Goes, a leading Flemish painter of the late 15th century, the enormous (eight feet by almost 20 feet) triptych of the *Adoration of the Shepherds* which is now one of the gems of the Uffizi. Van der Goes' huge painting arrived safely, but another 15th-century Flemish painting, Hans Memling's *Last Judgment*, done on commission for Florentine banker Angelo Tani in Bruges, had no such luck. It was captured by pirates and ended up in the Marienkirche in Danzig.

Everyone privileged to see the paintings of the Tribuna admired them, but the octagonal room's most popular piece, for three centuries, has been the serene marble "Medici Venus" (left) which still stands there today. Venus was found probably in the ruins of the Emperor Hadrian's villa near Tivoli, and she suggests the style of Praxiteles of fourth-century B.C. Athens, but beyond that her antecedents are unknown. She turned up in 1638 in inventories of the Medici villa in Rome, and by 1680 she was installed in the Tribuna.

Cleaned and restored for anniversary, Botticelli's *La Primavera* glows once more with luminous grace.

Fold out →

Octagonally shaped, domed Tribuna, in the form of a temple, is a jewel of a gallery within the gallery.

Popular folklore says she was shipped off by Cosimo III because her seductive nudity might prove too distracting to young art students in Rome. Whether this story is true or not, she certainly proved seductive to everyone else. France's Louis XIV ordered a bronze copy made for himself. English gentlemen of the 18th century, it is reported, respectfully kissed her hand. Looking at her today, one wonders which hand. Napoleon made off with her during his incursion into Italy, but the French returned her to Florence in 1815.

As decades passed, the gallery grew and embraced more and more of the cultural arts of Florence. Buontalenti built a two-story court theater in the east wing, the first permanent theater in the city. It presented allegorical and classical entertainments for more than a century, and in 1865-71 was used as the Senate house of the brand-new state of Italy. It was, sadly, demolished in 1890 to make room for the state archives. Little remains today except three enormous wooden roof trusses which were discovered and exposed in recent renovation of the huge Botticelli room.

Shortly after the theater was built, the Medici added another dimension by moving to the west wing

Uccello's *The Battle of San Romano* celebrates the 15th-century victory of Florence over rival Siena.

of the Uffizi the workshops of the state art laboratories —the goldsmiths, wood carvers, porcelain and crystal workers—to join the *fonderia*, or pharmacy, where perfumes were distilled. The *fonderia* also made poisons, antidotes, and miraculous medicines for discreet local use and for presentation to distinguished guests.

Paintings began to edge out antiquity and the minor arts about 1631 when Vittoria della Rovere, Ferdinando II de' Medici's wife, inherited the legacy of the duchy of Urbino, another center of Renaissance art. Vittoria's inheritance included a collection of more than 60 masterpieces, among them Titians, Raphaels, a diptych of Piero della Francesca (right), and works by Palma, Bassano and Barocchi.

Shortly after this great addition, Cardinal Leopoldo de' Medici began sending to the gallery part of his own enormous collection of prints and sketches and portrait miniatures. He widened the horizons of the largely Tuscan emphasis in the Uffizi by adding paintings of the Venetian school—works by Bellini, Giorgione, Tintoretto, Veronese—and his own store of Flemish and Dutch paintings.

If paintings came but slowly to dominate the gallery, it was less because the Medici failed to appreciate them than that they had little precedent for an "art gallery" in modern terms. Objects of antiquity, of curiosity or of intrinsic value, jewels and medals and coins, were appropriate for public display and to make an effect. Paintings were personal. These works, like many of the sculptures which found their way into the Uffizi early on, were dispersed throughout a dozen family dwellings. Political and social influence in their era was inextricably bound up with religion, so there had to be a Medici palace in Rome as well as one in Florence and a succession of villas scattered around the countryside. Four Medici popes and even more cardinals acquired antiquities and works of art for the

Battista Sforza, Duchess of Urbino, was elegantly and dramatically painted by Piero della Francesca.

Raphael's *The Madonna of the Chair*, a 16th-century acquisition, was later transferred to the Pitti Palace.

Other half of husband-and-wife (opposite) portrait was that of Grand Duke Federico da Montefeltro.

Michelangelo's *The Holy Family*, painted to celebrate a wedding in 1504, is his earliest known painting.

Villa Medici in Rome (now the home of the French Academy), and lesser branches of the family filled their own villas with paintings and sculptures.

Among the masterpieces there were both Botticelli's *Primavera* (cover and pp. 63-64), a centerpiece of this year's 400th-anniversary celebration, and the equally famous *Birth of Venus*, which were painted specifically for the Medici villa in Castello, near Florence. The *Primavera* did not move to the Uffizi until 1815, when a burst of enthusiasm for the 15th century fished it out of a storeroom where it had been kept for years. A certain amount of absentmindedness on the part of the Medici caused many another early work to be misplaced or to go astray. Caravaggio's *Young Bacchus*, painted in 1593, turned up to everybody's surprise in a basement storeroom in 1916. Three canvases by Paolo Uccello, the 15th-century master of perspective, were done to commemorate a war with Siena which Florence won in 1432. These hung originally in a bedroom of the Medici palace but by 1598 everybody had forgotten what they represented and they were known simply as "ancient tournaments." They were listed in an inventory of the grand dukes in 1784, and then they were sold. To the present chagrin of the Uffizi, one ended up in the Louvre in Paris, one in the National Gallery in London. Only the third (pp. 65-67) was bought back for Florence.

Early in the 1700s the long Medici line died out and authority passed to the House of Lorraine, a province contested between France and Germany even into our century. It was a happy choice for Tuscany, however, because the House of Lorraine appreciated and took exquisite care of the Uffizi. A "family pact" signed in 1737 between Anna Maria Ludovica, the last of the Medici, and Francis, Duke of Lorraine, handed over the entire family collection with the express condition that no part of it should ever be removed from Florence. The pact was respected. It was in fact a very subtle shift of ownership which made the treasure more the property of the people of Florence than of the ruling house, thus saving it from transfer to other seats of power during the next turbulent centuries.

For the public, identifying labels

It was a Lorrainian, the Grand Duke Peter Leopold, who opened the Uffizi to the public in 1765. For two centuries the Medici had shown the collection to friends, nobility, visiting heads of state, distinguished travelers and scholars. But an opening to the public was unheard-of in that time. Very shortly it became apparent that The Public hadn't a clue as to what it was looking at, so identifying labels for paintings and sculptures were added in 1795. "Works of art ought to be appreciated for their quality alone," wrote one

Masaccio's *The Virgin and Child with St. Anne* was done around 1420 with some slight help from Masolino.

of the Uffizi's first directors in 1793, "but experience teaches us that the name of the artist increases their worth to the public, because many judge the arts from what they have heard or read."

With the rise of Romanticism in the late 1700s the Uffizi began calling back or digging out of depositories the works of the "primitives." An *Annunciation* of Simone Martini (opposite), which had been relegated to a minor provincial church, was installed in the gallery. Also dusted off and hung with pride were the 13th- and 14th-century madonnas of Cimabue and Giotto, the *Adoration of the Magi* by Gentile da Fabriano, the *Madonna and Child With Saints* of Domenico Veneziano and an altarpiece by Botticelli.

Stirrings of revolution in France facilitated acquisition of more than two dozen French masterpieces and the beginning of a worthy French collection. The Lorrainian Ferdinand III made a shrewd exchange of paintings with his brother, the King of Austria, to get from Vienna one of Dürer's most important works, the *Adoration of the Magi*; also Titian's *Flora* and some Rubens works. The suppression of churches and convents during the Napoleonic era sent dozens of masterpieces to refuge in the Uffizi.

By the early 1800s the always-crammed gallery was about to burst its seams, and the age of specialization and spin-off began. A century before, a collection of minor paintings had gone to the Galleria dell'Accademia (now best known for its Michelangelo sculptures), but the real dispersal began in 1859 when most of the post-medieval sculptures and "minor" arts—ceramics, porcelain, ivories, and so on—went to the Bargello museum, and the Egyptian and Etruscan works to form the nucleus of the present Archaeological Museum. Paintings of Fra Angelico went to the friary of San Marco, where the master had done his series of frescoes for cells and chapter house. The scientific instruments went off in installments to found the Natural History Museum and what is now the History of Science collection; the silver and gems went to the Pitti palace.

A very healthy history

Almost miraculously, the Uffizi has never suffered a true catastrophe in all its years. A fire in the west wing in 1762 destroyed 12 sections of frescoed ceilings, along with nine portraits and six statues. Napoleon's depredation was only the Venus, and she was returned. In both world wars the gallery packed its treasures and dispersed them in the countryside to avoid damage both from belligerent action and theft. A pair of Pollaiuolo paintings vanished in the confusion, but they were found in 1963 in Los Angeles and returned to Florence. The Uffizi structure was lightly damaged, and the Vasari corridor was closed because of mine damage after having been used as a clandestine communication line between Italian partisans and the Allies. The flood of 1966 damaged documents and paintings in storerooms but did not touch the gallery.

In honor of this year's anniversary, the Uffizi has restored some major works, redecorated and reopened some highly evocative spaces. Chief among the restored works is Botticelli's *Primavera*. A thin film of dirt and discoloration had collected over the centuries. The airy luminosity of the work was lost, and no one knew for sure what was the true tonality. A "restoration" of a century and a half ago included coating the whole thing with a varnish which was transparent when it was applied but which became darker as the years passed. Technicians at Florence's renowned Laboratorio del Restauro used radiographs, infrared photos and chemical tests to establish the chemical base of both the paint itself and the obscuring film so they could remove the one without damaging the

other. The work done on the *Primavera* took a year.

Elsewhere in the gallery, the Leonardo room has a gleaming new beige-and-brown parquet floor, color-toned to Leonardo's *Adoration of the Magi*, which is the focal point of the room. A display of architectural drawings of the building during its various phases is hung in remains of the old church that Vasari incorporated into the structure 400 years ago. A new storeroom for lesser works of the 1600s and 1700s occupies what was once the Medici post office, and the great hall built in 1780 to house a marble Niobe group has a temporary show of self-portraits of this century. There is an outrageous Rauschenberg, a Van Goghish Manzù, an enchanting Chagall, who painted himself with a blue bird on his head.

These are entertaining diversions, but the glory of the Uffizi is not modern. It is the profusion—and let's face it, confusion—of the riches of four stunning earlier centuries in Italy. Because ours is a commercial age, a committee of art experts 20 years ago tried to value the Uffizi collection and came up with a relatively arbitrary figure of $600 million. It is a figure which could interest nobody except an insurance company. No number of millions could recreate the Uffizi today, neither its fabric nor its contents. And no one could make a better evaluation than did Lorenzo the Magnificent a century before the family treasures even began to be gathered together to make the gallery. Admitting that he found an accounting of expenditure for art to be "unbelievable," he added: "Many deem that it would have been preferable to keep part of the funds in the treasury; I think that our patronage was the great splendor of our regime and, in my opinion, the money was well spent."

Completed in 1333 for Siena Cathedral chapel, Simone Martini's *Annunciation* came to the Uffizi in 1799.

"THE PRICE IS RIGHT IS GOLDEN."

--JEAN LINDAMOOD, CAR

Car and Driver magazine tested our '82 Chevrolet Caprice. Three different editors. One unanimous opinion:

"America's finest example of big car."—Larry Griffin

"Most European and Japanese drivers would marvel at this car's velvety ride."—Rich Ceppos

USA-1 IS TAKING CHARGE

CAPRICE • CELEBRITY • CAVALIER • CHEVETTE • CAMARO • CITATION • MALIBU • MONTE CARLO • CORVETTE

AND ITS REPUTATION

AND DRIVER, JULY 1982.

"The Caprice is the very essence of the fussless, imperturbable container that soaks up endless stretches of these United States . . ."—Larry Griffin

"If you'd like to know what America's carmakers have been up to . . . you owe it to yourself to drive an F41-equipped Caprice—or any Caprice for that matter."—Rich Ceppos

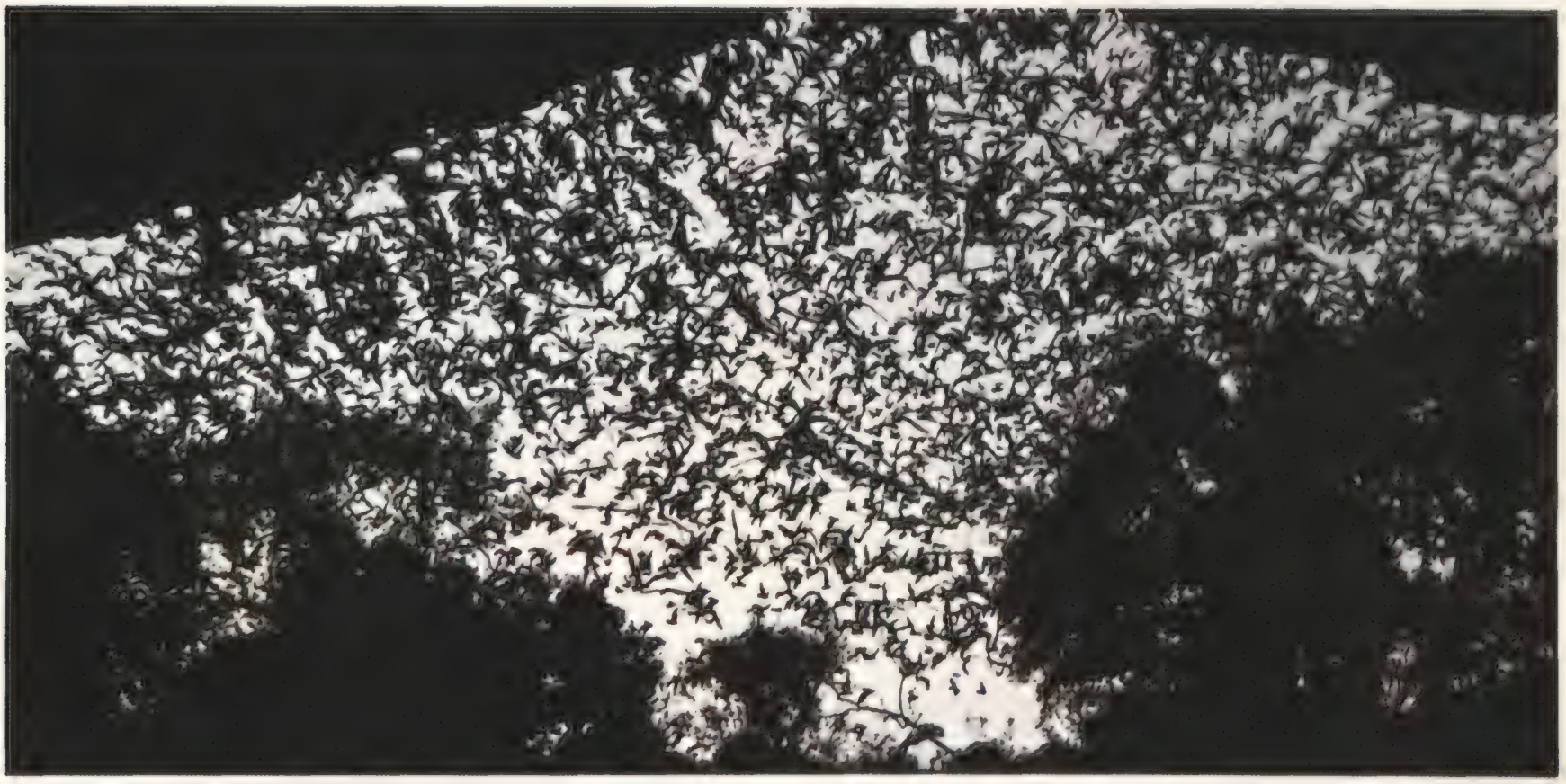
Chevrolet Caprice. Another reason why Chevrolet, America's sales leader, is USA-1.

Chevrolet

By Donald Dale Jackson

Close encounters with the creatures of another world

Caves would seem to be hostile environments, but thousands of species thrive in the dark, thanks to adaptations and unusual food chains



Mexican free-tailed bats explode out of Bracken Bat Cave in Texas to spend the night hunting insects.

Sunless, devoid of plants, cool and silent as the surrounding stone, a cave seems the very antithesis of life, a rockbound realm suitable only for the creatures that dwell in the human imagination. The idea of a cave as a habitat or ecosystem, as the home of a community of animals, seems a violation of what we think of as a law of nature. No light means essentially no vegetation, and no vegetation means an absence of the primary nourishment that rests at the base of the food web in any ecosystem. The uncompromising blackness of the cave's eternal night also means that the struggle for survival underground is a battle of the blind; eyesight, and thus the whole range of visual signals and clues that guide surface-dwelling species to their sustenance, is useless here.

Though it may resemble E.T., this blind salamander, about 4.5 inches long, comes from a cave in Texas.

Yet the astonishing fact is that many caverns bustle with life. Almost everyone who has ventured beyond a cave entrance knows that bats are often in residence. The most visible cave-dwelling animals, bats are part-time occupants who use caves as bedrooms where they rest between nocturnal hunting forays or while hibernating in the winter. Bears, too, once commonly spent the winter in caves, and European scientists have

Cave dwellers thrive in the dark

Rare cave shrimp lays large-yolked eggs (spheres inside body); young can thus live until able to forage.

found so many fossil remains of one large and now-extinct species in underground refuges that they named it *Ursus spelaeus*, the cave bear. Two kinds of tropical birds, one a Western Hemisphere native and the other from Asia, nest in caves and possess remarkable equipment for navigating in the dark similar to that of bats. But few people know that literally thousands of other species of fish, salamanders, beetles, spiders, millipedes, snails, worms, shrimps and others have successfully adapted to the sunless and food-scarce conditions.

Underground creatures confront a uniquely demanding set of circumstances. Because no food is produced in the cave itself (with the exception of certain bacteria which derive energy from cave minerals), the stuff of life must come from outside. The principal sources are streams and floodwaters which wash organic material such as mud, leaves and aquatic microorganisms into the cave, and the guano, or wastes, deposited by part-time cave residents such as bats, birds and crickets. With this material at the base, the food web spreads out to include bacteria, fungi, worms, beetles, crickets and spiders, on up to crayfish and the fish and colorless salamanders at the top.

Life inside has its advantages

The unpredictability and skimpiness of the food supply are offset to a degree by the few hospitable elements of the cave environment. Except for occasional flooding, for example, weather is not a threat; the storms, ice and freezing temperatures that restrict and jeopardize life on the outside are absent. The high humidity of most caves is another plus, especially for skin-breathing animals like some salamanders, which require moisture to breathe. The cozy size of the cave community—most caves are home to relatively small populations of only a few types of animals—eliminates much of the ferocious competition for food that rages in the streams and forests on the sunlit surface. Tropical bat caves, where the abundant guano provides a life-support system for a large variety of scudders and scrabblers, some of them tourists from the topside world, are an exception.

Biologists divide cave fauna into three categories. Trogloxenes, or "cave visitors," such as bats, crickets and the cave-nesting birds, are temporary residents that go in and out. Troglophiles, or "cave lovers," including several varieties of spiders and many insects, can go either way: some members of a given species live underground while others in the same species do not. Troglobites, or "cave dwellers," are hard-core, full-time, back-to-basics cave inhabitants rarely encountered outside.

All true troglobites, including several types of

Blind crayfish from Twin Mill Cave in Indiana is more delicate, slower moving than surface relatives.

salamanders, fish, insects and crustaceans, are thoroughly cave-adapted and splendidly matched to their environment. They are sightless, though most of them retain some form of useless eyes. They generally lack skin pigment or coloration, since they need no protection from the sun. The loss of sight and pigment yield no obvious advantage in the underground struggle for survival and no disadvantage, but their other adaptations are clearly beneficial. The appendages attached to most troglobites—their legs, antennae and the like—are often longer than those of their outside cousins; this gives them a broader operating range in the constant search for food. Their metabolism is generally lower than that of surface creatures: this enables them to spend less energy and to use what they have more effectively—they need less and live longer. Their reproductive habits are similarly adapted to the limitations of the cave habitat: they produce fewer and larger eggs, and their newborn are consequently bigger and better equipped at birth.

Bats, the animals most closely identified with caves, have perhaps for that reason acquired the same undeserved reputation for sinister menace borne by caves themselves. Widely despised as perpetrators of unspecified evils, tarred by legends assailing their character, they are in fact guilty of nothing more serious than unacceptable ugliness—a judgment that requires a close-up view that most people are willing to forgo—and a rare outbreak of rabies. Both the rabies and the bulk of their unsavory repute derive from the vampire bats of Mexico and Latin America, and more specifically from their taste for warm blood, but the bias against these blunt-featured, silken-winged mammals is lamentably indiscriminate.

For those willing to stifle their prejudice, bats are well worth getting to know, if not individually then perhaps collectively. The several species that spend part of their time in caves are reasonably clean, generally harmless, and possessed of extraordinary navigational and thermostatic equipment that outfits them perfectly for subterranean life. Their delicately tuned sonar, an object of mystery as well as wonder until scientists finally explained it about 40 years ago, enables them to avoid an intruding cave explorer or any other obstacle in their flight path, while their remarkable ability to adjust their metabolism and body temperature downward during hibernation permits them to survive the long foodless winters.

Some types of bats migrate to warmer climates in the winter, returning each spring frequently to the same cave they occupied the year before; others winter by clinging to the limestone walls or ceilings by the claws on the ends of their toes, or by retreating into crevices in the cave, and lapsing into a trance so deep that it is difficult to distinguish a hibernating bat from a dead one. Their body temperature drops to that of the air around them, sometimes only a few degrees above freezing. Heart rate, respiration and blood circulation all slow down proportionately. The fat stored up during the warm season has to last a hibernating

This article was adapted from Donald Dale Jackson's book Underground Worlds, *published this month as part of the Time-Life Books series "Planet Earth."*

bat until the following spring; any movement, with its consequent drain on stored reserves of energy, threatens the bat's survival by shortening the time it can live on its reserves; if it wakes up too often, it may starve. When a bat awakens in the spring, its metabolism speeds up. Its heartbeat increases more than a hundredfold, and its body temperature climbs at a rate of about two degrees per minute. Soon its temperature is back up to normal and the bat is ready to resume open season on moths, flies and other insects.

Vampires, the outlaws of the bat world, acquired their fearful name when the conquistador Cortés and his troops returned to Europe from Mexico bearing tales of a bloodsucking night-stalker eerily reminiscent of the demonic creatures of medieval legend. Vampire bats walk up to their sleeping victims—most often horses, cattle and other livestock—and slice the skin with surgical precision, lapping up the resultant blood so quietly and efficiently that the unwilling donor seldom arouses. The bats' saliva contains a chemical which prevents the blood from clotting, while its flattened nose facilitates an unimpeded strike with its sharp upper incisors.

They are not averse to sipping human blood on occasion, a fact that was on my mind when a Mexican college student and I ventured into a shallow vampire cave some years ago. Annoyed by our lights, the bats fluttered into action and began flapping wings that stretch some 15 inches from tip to tip, flying close enough to my head to cause me to question their intentions. My guide assured me that they preferred their prey asleep and motionless, and backed off if their target stirred. "They are only *nervioso,* Señor," he said. A trifle *nervioso* myself, I kept moving—toward the entrance.

The floor of a vampire bat cave is coated with the dark tarlike guano that results from a blood-only diet, but the passageways in the caves inhabited by insect-eating bats are perhaps even more repugnant—except to the beetles, cockroaches and other species that find sustenance there. A shower of parasitic mites, which live in the bats' fur, rains continuously onto the floor. Beetles, flies, mites and moth larvae swarm over the foul-smelling guano. A dead bat falling into the heaving carpet of guano is quickly consumed.

Archaeologist M. R. Harrington, crunching through a guano cave in Cuba some years ago, glanced at the walls and spotted several large, tailless whip scorpions, equipped with an extra-long pair of legs for prey detection and long arms for clutching their victims. A large centipede scudded by with a cockroach in its mouth. Harrington then spied "a mound of fighting, struggling cockroaches and kicked them aside to see what they were after. It was a baby bat, already half picked to a skeleton." He allowed himself to wonder what might happen if he fainted from the stench and fell. "The same idea must have struck all of us at the same moment," he wrote, "for we turned and beat a retreat without a word."

The fascinating oilbirds, or *guácharos,* crow-size birds which roost deep within caves in Trinidad and northern South America and unleash a brain-rattling screech when disturbed, are one of only two known types of birds that share the bats' sonar system (p. 80). The Indians of northern South America traditionally viewed the *guácharos* with a mixture of mystical dread and practical gratitude: the caves they occupied were thought to be the eternal resting places of ancestral human spirits—to "go to the *guácharos*" meant to die—while oil extracted from the bodies of the chicks was used for cooking and illumination. Alexander von Humboldt, the German explorer-scientist who introduced these oilbirds to European science early in the 19th century after a visit to Venezuela, described how the natives dislodged the birds' nests from fissures high up on cavern walls with long poles and then sliced open the chicks' abdomens.

Like bats, oilbirds spend their days in their cave

Blindfish, a brotulid, found in the Yucatán area of Mexico.

A cave-dwelling millipede from Cueva de la Capilla in Mexico.

This leggy cricket lives in Links Cave in southwestern Virginia.

retreats and their nights foraging for food in the surrounding forest, primarily fruit. Back in the cave, they frequently drop seeds that become rich nourishment for cave animals. Some seeds germinate in the guano and struggle bravely into stunted white plants—"blanched stalks, with some half-formed leaves," Humboldt called them—which grow to a height of about two feet. Beetles, four-inch-long cockroaches, cave crickets and whip scorpions with legs that span a foot and a half scramble through and devour the miniature bleached forest. Venezuela's Guácharo Cave, which houses the world's largest colony of oilbirds—19,000 by a recent estimate—has been off limits to oil-gatherers since it became part of a national park in 1949.

The only other known sonar-equipped birds are the Asian swiftlets. One species, an inhabitant of Malaysia and Indonesia, builds the nests coveted by Chinese gourmets for "bird's-nest soup." These nests, constructed of solidified saliva secreted by the birds, have been gathered for centuries by daredevils swaying on high bamboo or rattan ladders. Recent research has shown that the cave-dwelling swiftlets, like the oilbirds but unlike bats, use their sonar for navigation only and not for hunting.

The blind salamanders found in a number of European and American caves may be the most peculiar and puzzling creatures in the underground menagerie, a distinction that embraces their history as well as their appearance and life-style. The first recorded cave-dwelling salamander floated into view in 1689 after a nobleman broke off a stalagmite blocking a stream course in a cave in what is now Yugoslavia. Pinkish-white, eyeless and perhaps a foot long, supported by an odd-looking set of three-toed front feet and hind feet bearing two toes each, this unlikely beast was clearly, in its discoverer's eyes, a new and pint-sized species of dragon.

The truth, as it gradually emerged over the next two centuries, was hardly less fantastic. The "dragon" was actually a salamander which came to be known as *Proteus*. Born with rudimentary but sightless eyes, *Proteus* loses them as it matures until not even the sockets are recognizable. It progresses from a dark gray color at birth to a pigmentless white adult tinged pink by its blood vessels. It possesses lungs as well as a set of feathery red gills on either side of its neck. It appears to be sensitive to light in spite of its blindness, though precisely how remains one of its many secrets. Another puzzle is how it manages to live so long (some say up to 25 years), and how it can apparently survive for years with little nourishment.

The first clue that the European *Proteus* had an American cousin came in an 1885 *Scientific American* article which included "white, blind lizards" among the curious creatures found in Marble Cave in Missouri, now known as Marvel Cave. Six years later a single specimen of what would come to be known as the Ozark blind salamander was plucked from another Missouri cave and dispatched to the Smithsonian Institution. Scientists subsequently gathered enough of them to see that they differed from *Proteus* in several striking particulars. Where *Proteus* maintains its larval form throughout its life, for example, the Ozark species metamorphoses from a fairly dark, relatively stocky creature with small but functioning eyes to a slender, pale and sightless adult. Its eyelids grow together as it matures. While *Proteus* owns both lungs and gills, its New World relative begins life with a set of gills and loses them in metamorphosis, breathing thereafter through its skin. Some Ozark salamanders in the larval stage also make occasional forays to the world outside the cave.

The American branch of the family doubled in 1896 when a crew of well drillers near San Marcos, Texas, saw several skinny white salamanders of a sort previously unknown rise to the surface from a stream they had tapped 188 feet underground. The Texas species (p. 74), a lifelong larva like *Proteus*, turned out to have

A troglobite crab roams Cueva del Tio Ticho in Chiapas, Mexico.

Also from the Yucatán is this cave eel, *Ophisternan infernale*.

Frog just inside a Texas cave is a trogloxene or "cave guest."

even more degenerate eyes, long toothpicklike legs and a blunt spoonlike snout equipped with sensitive vibration-detecting nerves. A pair of wispy scarlet gills protruded from its white neck, while the fragile legs ended in a cluster of appendages with a somewhat startling resemblance to tiny human hands.

The discoveries of the Ozark and Texas blind salamanders have been followed in recent years by the documentation of seven more species in America—four in Texas, one in Georgia and two in the Appalachian region—in addition to several others which still await scientific analysis. They differ from one another in bone structure, pigment, length of limbs and eye development, or the lack of it, and in many other features. Scientists believe that the various species illustrate an evolutionary progression, that those with less pigment, longer legs and more reduced visual equipment are farther along the road in adapting to the cave habitat. "The preadapted types"—those which have already evolved some of the qualities necessary for subterranean survival—"are moving toward the open ecological niches in the caves," says Dr. John R. Holsinger, a biospeleologist at Old Dominion University in Norfolk, Virginia. Holsinger has identified a pale, broad-snouted species he found in West Virginia as among those becoming more cave-adapted.

Blindfish in limestone caverns

Blindfish, first discovered in Mammoth Cave's River Styx in Kentucky in the early 19th century, have accommodated themselves to underground life with the same low-key efficiency that has worked so well for salamanders. Originally misidentified as a type of catfish, the small (about four inches at the longest) white fish found in Mammoth and other caverns in some of America's limestone areas owes its success primarily to a network of sensitive ridges on its head and jaw which permit it to detect movement—and thus find a meal—in the quiet pools it inhabits.

Like other cave colonists, the fish have developed a cluster of characteristics which equip them for survival in the dark. Longer fins and larger heads than those of comparable outside species help them find the worms, crustaceans and other aquatic organisms they prey on. They appear able to "remember" their own position and the location of the obstacles in their territory. Their low metabolism prolongs their life and enables them to conserve energy, as does their leisurely but purposeful swimming style, giving them what amounts to more miles to the gallon. The only predators they had to worry about were the Kentucky souvenir-stand operators who caught them and sold them to tourists.

Crayfish, the most prominent crustacean cave

Inside of Bracken Bat Cave, millions of bats roost during the day, adding guano to the food web.

Oilbirds rest by day in a Trinidad cave; at night they may fly 50 miles or more to find ripe fruit.

Found from Virginia to Oklahoma, commonest cave salamanders have eyesight, live in twilight zone.

dwellers, have developed a clever reproductive strategy which apparently depends on the workings of their "biological clock," the imperfectly understood phenomenon which somehow allows an animal to make the right move at the right time. A study of blind crayfish in an Indiana cave showed that they laid their eggs at a time coinciding with the period of maximum flooding in the spring, even when the floods arrived in different months. The production of sperm and eggs is apparently controlled by their clocks, while the high water triggers the actual laying. The young hatch in midsummer, the season when the available food supply is at a peak.

Cave crustacean an evolutionary relic

A recently discovered crustacean appears to be one of the most singular cave creatures ever found, a member not just of a new species, but also a new genus, new family, new order and new class. Four specimens of this blind, unpigmented animal were found by biospeleologist Jill Yager and her cave-diving companions in an underwater cavern on Grand Bahama Island. "It looked like a worm with legs," said biologist John Holsinger, who was summoned to inspect the find. "It's apparently an evolutionary relic." Holsinger explained that most crustaceans have specialized body segments with different appendages used for different purposes. The newly named *Speleonectes lucayensis,* by contrast, has a series of undifferentiated and unspecialized segments. It is apparently related to a primitive evolutionary ancestor of hundreds of more highly developed crustaceans.

The organisms that creep across cave floors, skitter along the walls or weave soundlessly through the streams—the spiders, crickets, beetles, millipedes, mites, springtails, shrimps, amphipods, isopods and dozens of others—account for the largest part of the seen and unseen life underground; there are more than 200 known species of beetles in American caverns alone. Many of these creatures, like the spiders and scorpions that patrol tropical bat grottoes, can function either inside or outside caves, but many others are permanent cave residents with the survival tools that go with the territory.

Most cave crickets, for example, commute to the surface regularly in quest of food, returning to the same underground alcove after every trip. But one type, equipped with antennae four times as long as its body, has become so adapted to the unchanging temperature below ground that it cannot survive outside.

The blind rhadinid beetle, another well-adjusted troglobite, dines almost exclusively on the eggs that crickets deposit in the silt of the cave floor. One of the few cave species with such a specialized diet, the rhad-

inids are built perfectly for the purpose: sensory organs on their antennae guide them to the eggs, which they puncture with their sharp tonglike mandibles. Another cave-dwelling beetle ensures the survival of its kind by laying fewer and larger eggs than its relatives above ground. The yolks contain so much nourishment that the young need no food at all for the seven to nine months it takes them to mature.

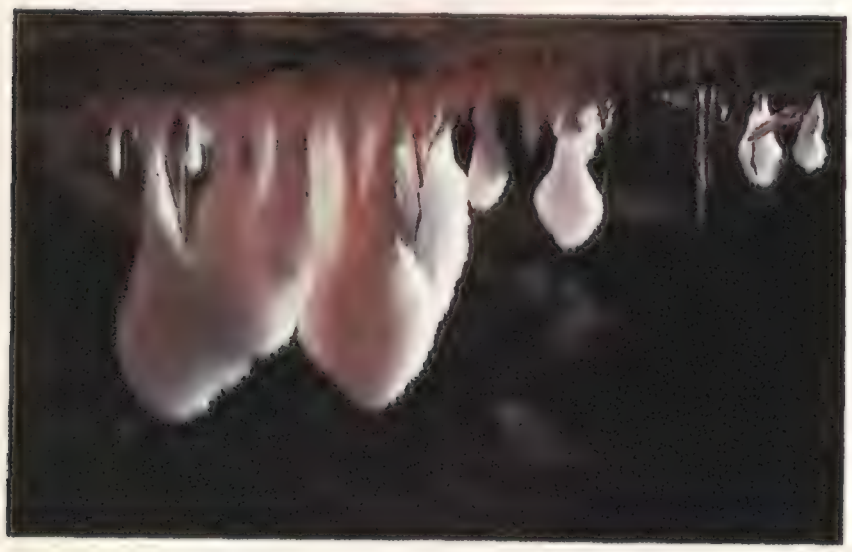
The crowd-pleasing glowworms of the Waitomo Caves in New Zealand are the only cave creatures other than cavers and tourists that come equipped with their own light source. Visitors are enchanted by the galaxy of blue-green lights on the dark ceiling, lights that the insects use not for illumination but for luring unwary prey. The glowworms, common in aboveground ravines as well as caves, are actually the larvae of a species of gnat. Beneath each insect shining in the cave dark is a sticky thread known locally as a "fishing line," as much as a yard long, that snares flying insects attracted by the light. The glowworm reels in its victim, eats it, then tidies up the line before casting again.

How do cave animals get that way? How do they establish themselves in caves in the first place? Once there, how do they develop or retain the characteristics that help them survive while losing those, such as eyesight and pigmentation, that are useless? Can the evolutionary principle of natural selection explain the regression of features which are neither positive nor negative but neutral?

Biologists are still probing for the answers, and only the broad outlines of an explanation are visible. It is widely believed that cave-dwelling creatures have evolved from preadapted ancestors; that is, the habits of their ancestors made them likely candidates for life in the dark. Salamanders and beetles that prefer moist dark places above ground might naturally gravitate to the even damper and darker atmosphere of a cave. The graces of subterranean life—the absence of weather extremes, minimal competition, the scarcity of predators—might induce them to stay. As generation succeeds generation, they might find fewer and fewer reasons to leave. Eventually they may become cave-adapted.

But before a new cave species can evolve it must be isolated from others of its kind to preclude interbreeding. Scientists believe that many surviving troglobites in temperate regions originated during or before the last wave of glaciers in the Ice Age. Climatic changes might have forced the aboveground population to migrate, resulting in the isolation of the cave colonists. Long-term confinement in the stable cave environment also accounts for the occasional survival of more primitive evolutionary forms like the crustacean recently found in the Bahamas.

The cave habitat, with its unique stability and simple food web, is as close to a self-contained ecosystem —saving only its dependence on outside sources for the first strand in the web—as any in nature. It is tempting to believe that the sturdy masters of making-do underground could better survive the various horrors that threaten the rest of us—toxic fumes, the exhaustion of our resources, nuclear war—even though they must retain their links to the outside world for air, water and food. It certainly seems possible that we can learn something from them "about population control," John Holsinger suggests, "or perhaps energy conservation." More generally, Holsinger observes, "We're going to have to evolve ways to get along with less"— a dilemma that cave creatures solved long ago.



Fungus grows down from a log wedged in Salamander Cave in Virginia; longest growth is about six inches.

Harvestman, or daddy longlegs, navigates stalactites inside Spruce Run Mountain Cave in Virginia.

The Information Age is calling.

Your simple, everyday telephone is about to become something much more. It's about to become your link with the future–the Information Age.

As the Information Age begins to change the way Americans live and work, some major changes are taking place in our industry. Changes in technology. Changes in how we're organized. Changes in the way you do business with us.

We think these changes are for the better. And we agreed to them because we're looking to the future. Ours and yours.

The only way we could move ahead was to change. Because of the many regulations and restraints the telecommunications industry in this country was forced to operate under, many technological advances were held in check.

The new telecommunications policy of this country, with the resulting changes at the Bell System, will remove most of those barriers to new uses of technology. Even now, this new technology is helping to usher in the Information Age.

At this very moment, some homeowners are using the telephone network to dial up news and weather maps on their home video screens. They can shop from department-store catalogs. And even compare supermarket specials.

With their ordinary home telephone lines providing transmission to a video screen, they can dial up information on seats on airlines or in local restaurants. They can even bank at home.

Soon, local utilities will be able to use telephone lines to take remote readings of your gas and electric meters. And you'll be able to use those same telephone lines to monitor and remotely control home energy usage.

The ability to expand technology and make telecommunications a more important part of your life than ever before is a direct result of the changes taking place at the Bell System.

Along with your local Bell Telephone company, we'll be telling you about these changes as they occur. In ads like this.

In each of these ads you'll find a telephone number. That number is an important part of our "Let's Talk" program. This program has been set up by the Bell System to help you understand exactly what the changes at the Bell System will mean to you right now. And in the future.

Call us. At 1 800 555-5000.

There'll be somebody to talk to. Somebody to help you. Somebody to answer your questions. To get you information.

So call us. And we'll be talking to you. **Let's talk.**

Bell System

By Timothy Green

City of London, where money makes wheels go round

Emblem of the City, a griffin stands at each principal entrance. This one is at Holborn, before Staple Inn.

Ever since Roman times this mile-square enclave within the metropolis has been celebrated as 'a busy emporium for trade'

In 1817 Washington Irving noted after a visit to London that "The Lord Mayor is looked up to . . . as the great potentate upon earth; his gilt coach and six horses is the sum of human splendour; and his procession, with all the Sheriffs and Aldermen in his train is the grandest of earthly pageants." Many a rubbernecking modern tourist would agree, if he has the good fortune on the second Saturday in November to join the throng lining the sidewalks of the City of London to watch the cavalcade pass by en route to Mansion House after the installation of the new Lord Mayor. The pageantry is a sure sign that the City of London still flourishes as a commercial capital, as it has since the time of the Romans (the historian Tacitus then knew it as "a busy emporium for trade").

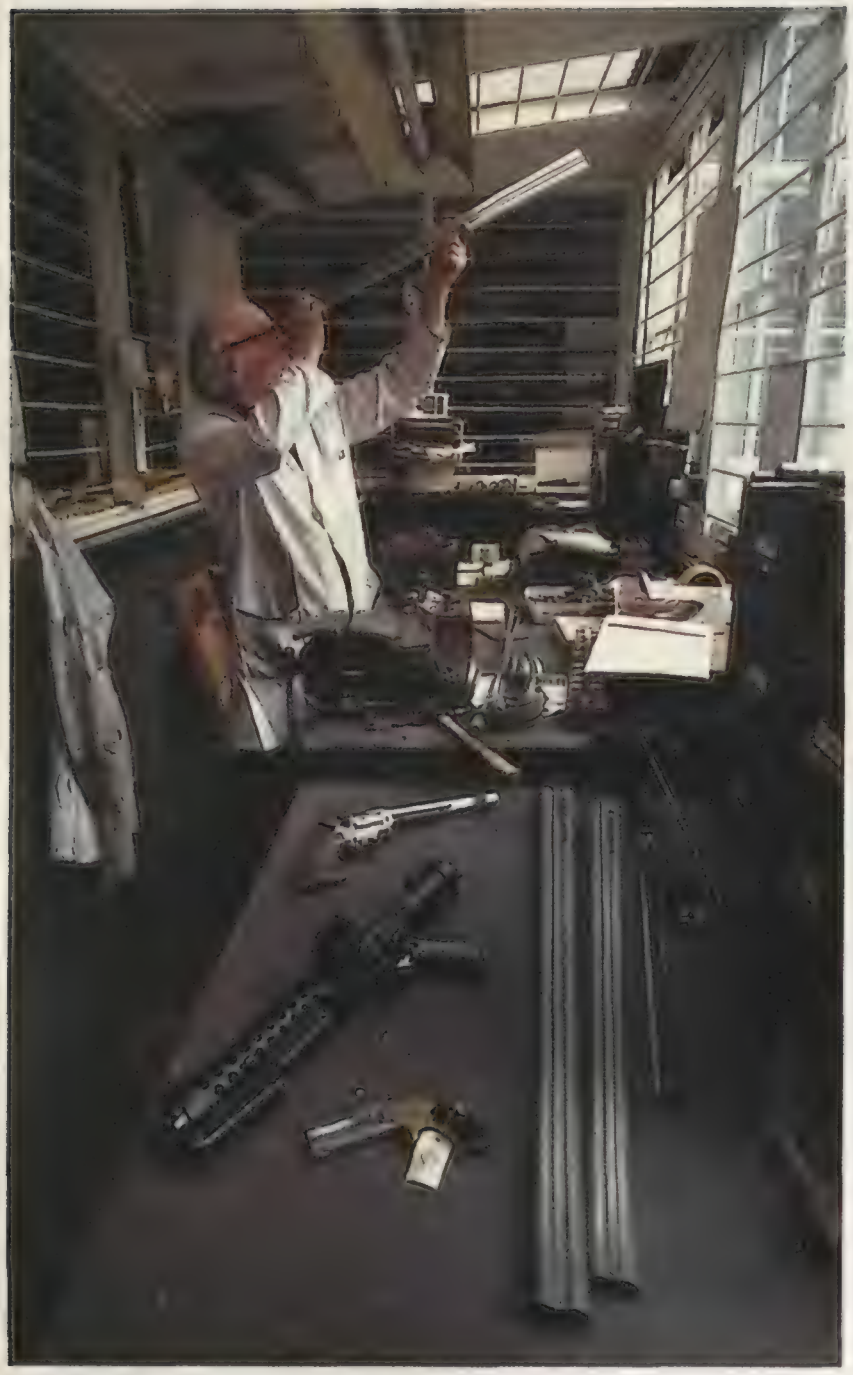
The stranger also has to learn the subtle English distinction that London and the City of London are two entirely different communities. While Greater London is a sprawling metropolis of nearly seven million people, the City is precisely 677 acres—just a square mile on the north bank of the River Thames that is bounded by the former Roman and medieval walls. By day the City is crowded with 350,000 office workers; by night it is a ghost town inhabited by scarcely 6,000 people, although enlivened somewhat by the opening of the Barbican Centre for Arts and Conferences, which draws theatergoers to the new home of the Royal Shakespeare Company, and music lovers to the adjoining concert hall where the London Symphony Orchestra has taken up residence.

Yet the Lord Mayor's little domain contains the world's greatest concentration of financial services; they earn Britain about $5 billion in "invisible" overseas trade each year. Side by side within the narrow maze of streets are the Bank of England, the Stock Exchange, the insurance emporium of Lloyd's, the Baltic Exchange for shipping contracts, the London Commodity Exchange for trading coffee, rubber, sugar or wool, and the London Metal Exchange for dealing in copper, silver or zinc. Banks abound. Not only do the major British banks have their head offices along Lombard Street, but 385 foreign banks have branches or representatives in the City, including some 70 from the United States. Most have set up shop as the City became the heart of the Eurodollar market, which trades the vast "offshore" pool of American dollars.

The great merchant banking houses of Rothschild and Baring Brothers (who financed the Louisiana Purchase for President Jefferson in 1803) are close at hand. Rothschild's, incidentally, play host to their fellow members of the London gold market at the twice daily price "fixing," which has long been the worldwide benchmark for the metal. Actually, the oldest members of the gold market are Mocatta & Goldsmid, who trace their history back to 1671, and their historical

Hallmark of City bigwigs, a Rolls-Royce is parked at Mansion House, the residence of City's Lord Mayor.

Photographs by Michael Freeman



At 350-year-old Gunmakers Company, "proof master" Alfred Bedford inspects a shotgun barrel.

Dome of St. Paul's, masterpiece of Christopher Wren, is framed by towers of old Cannon Street Station.

credits include helping Rothschild's drum up the essential gold coin to finance the armies of the Duke of Wellington as he set out to beat Napoleon.

Such longevity is commonplace. The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudson's Bay established by King Charles II in 1670 still holds regular fur auctions (under the shorter title of Hudson's Bay Company) at Beaver House. And the "Old Lady of Threadneedle Street," the Bank of England, opened its doors in 1694.

The lifeblood of the City may be financial wizardry, but tucked beneath glistening new skyscrapers remain less secular treasures of its past. Nothing could be finer than some 20 churches designed and built by Sir Christopher Wren. Indeed, it was Wren's architecture that restored the City after the devastation of the Great Fire in 1666. Although his masterpiece is St. Paul's Cathedral, whose majestic dome rises 365 feet over the City (above), the charm of his architecture is still to be found at every turn. The graceful spire of St. Mary-le-Bow, a campanile 225 feet high that Wren built between 1670 and 1683, soars over Cheapside.

By Wren's day the City was not only challenging Amsterdam as the commercial capital of Europe, but its unique civic status was also well established. William the Conqueror in 1066 had found he had to guarantee the City its traditional laws and freedoms before its merchants would recognize him as King. In 1215, the citizens won a charter from King John granting them the right to elect a Mayor annually. By unbroken tradition this election takes place on September 29—Michaelmas Day—when liverymen of the ancient guilds choose two candidates who have once served as sheriff from the City's 25 aldermen. The final choice is then made by the Court of Aldermen.

In truth, the selection is a ritual. The real hurdle is

Coinage from Royal Mint is tested, as it has been since 1248, in "Trial of the Pyx" in Goldsmiths' Hall.

to be chosen initially as an alderman, one of whom by seniority becomes Mayor. Political campaigning to be alderman or Mayor is unknown. Indeed, you can calculate, within a year or two, who will be Lord Mayor ten years from now. The short-term forecast meanwhile is that a woman will succeed to the title in 1983 or 1984, for the first time in 800 years. She is Lady Donaldson, a former nurse and juvenile court justice, who already is sheriff under the present Lord Mayor, Sir Christopher Leaver, who at 44 was the youngest in this century. On November 13, Anthony Jolliffe, also 44, an accountant and member of the Painter-Stainers Company, will succeed Sir Christopher.

The Lord Mayor serves for one year (although Dick Whittington, perhaps the most famous Lord Mayor, did hold office three times some 600 years ago). During his tenure he resides in the splendid opulence of Mansion House, coping with a nonstop social and ceremonial round that requires him to make 800 speeches. The City stumps up a $160,000 allowance, but it costs him $60,000 or more from his own pocket. He is no mere figurehead. He is the chief magistrate, sitting regularly in a small courtroom actually within Mansion House (the only court in a private house in Britain). And visiting heads of state call upon him to receive the City's official welcome, and may be entertained at lunch or dinner in the ancient Guildhall, dating from 1411. When he travels abroad, he also effectively rates ambassadorial status. Last summer Sir Christopher Leaver upheld the British flag in Chicago on an official visit to Mayor Jane Byrne.

Within his own domain the Lord Mayor is undis-

No stranger to the City, London-based author Timothy Green wrote about Lloyd's, one of its institutions, in the March 1981 SMITHSONIAN.

Seated on a dais at left rear, Lord Mayor presides at Court of Common Council meeting in Guildhall.

puted premier citizen; only the reigning sovereign takes precedence. Even then the monarch treats the Lord Mayor with due respect; if Queen Elizabeth visits the City, he greets her at Temple Bar to offer her the sword of the City, symbolizing her temporary authority over his territory.

The Lord Mayor also presides over the Court of Common Council, which has ruled the City since the late 13th century. The Court, composed of aldermen and 130 Common Councilors, shapes policy on housing, planning, health and finance (above).

The City also has its own police force just for the square mile; they are distinguished from men of the Metropolitan Police in adjoining streets by crested helmets and gilt buttons. The City Police, incidentally, maintain a strong fraud squad to discourage corruption in a community where finance is paramount.

The City's sway also extends to four bridges over the River Thames, including Tower and London Bridges. When the present London Bridge was rebuilt, the City, in a resourceful $2.5-million deal, sold the old bridge as a tourist attraction to Lake Havasu City, Arizona (where the City owns a souvenir shop and pub).

The City keeps a watchful eye, too, on its major wholesale markets: Billingsgate for fish, Smithfield for meat and Spitalfields for fruit and vegetables. In all of them the day dawns early. By 5 A.M. Smithfield's porters are already shouldering sides of beef and legs of lamb onto racks at the 300 stands of meat wholesalers. The bustle of buyers includes not only butchers from all over London, but chefs from hotels, restaurants and even the royal kitchens at Buckingham Palace if a state banquet is in prospect. The Cock Tavern and other neighborhood pubs open early so that thirsty workers can down a pint. The early morning rumpus down by the Thames at Billingsgate, however, is no more: the market where fish has been hawked for 600 years moved last year to new quarters just outside the City's precinct (but still under its authority) in the adjoining borough of Tower Hamlets.

The markets are a reminder that the original power base of the City was its guilds and livery companies, which controlled virtually every trade and profession. A Guild of Butchers existed as far back as 1179 and the Fishmongers Guild won its first royal charter in 1272. The Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, Goldsmiths and Salters rank among the oldest and wealthiest companies that once dominated the commercial life of the City. Each company exercised tight restrictions on its respective trade, maintaining standards and determining who could practice. Transgressors were swiftly banned. Moreover, the companies' influence extended

so far beyond London that an expelled butcher, baker or candlestick maker had to move at least 100 miles north to Coventry to carry on working. It is said that the phrase "sent to Coventry," which in Britain still designates someone shunned by his fellow workers, originated from this practice.

The real power of the companies lasted until the early 19th century, when they were no longer permitted to exercise a "closed shop." Yet instead of their number diminishing as influence waned, they have actually increased to embrace many modern professions. Today there are 93 companies with 18,000 members, including such newcomers as Air Pilots and Air Navigators, Chartered Accountants and Scientific Instrument Makers. Marketing men have even founded the Worshipful Company of Marketors. Changing times have forced some older companies to adapt their skills. Thus the Armourers and Brasiers, originally formed in 1322 from makers of armor, maintain their interest in the technology of metallurgy, while Fanmakers have broadened out to include air conditioning and central-heating engineers.

Member of a medieval artillery company walks beside the Lord Mayor's coach at inaugural.

Gold articles by the millions

Although most companies are now essentially social and charitable institutions, a few still exercise strict controls within their professions. The Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths (p. 89), for instance, employs 180 people in its assay office which hallmarks gold, silver and platinum objects, stamping each item with three marks—for purity, date and town (*i.e.*, for London). "Our record was 15½ million articles in one year," said Assistant Deputy Warden David Dalladay, as we inspected boxes filled with gold chains, wedding rings and silver spoons. White-coated laboratory assistants take random samples, and scrape off small pieces of metal to be analyzed by standard chemical methods. "We've marked everything from silver elephants for Indian maharajahs to one-gram earrings."

Rather noisier tests were going on at the Worshipful Company of Gunmakers a few streets away, where guns have been proof-tested since 1637. "Every gun made in the United Kingdom or imported to be sold here must be checked," said Alfred Bedford, the "proof master," emerging from the fortresslike "proof house" where he and six colleagues blast away to check the pressure and velocity of nearly half a million guns a year (p. 88). Although two-thirds of the weapons are revolvers, rifles and submachine guns, the gunmen devote special attention to shotguns. They must pass a double inspection. Initially tubes destined as shotgun barrels are submitted for "provisional proof"; a heavy charge is fired through each. If it passes, the tube is stamped with a lion. The manufacturer can thus com-

Silver-badged oarsmen who won annual race on the Thames are vivid part of Lord Mayor's Show.

A Mad Hatter's Tea Party is a *Wonderland* event at the Barbican Centre, the City's new arts complex.

Seen from Mansion House: Bank of England (left), pillared Royal Exchange, Royal Insurance Company.

plete the weapon confident that it does not have weak barrels. The finished shotgun then goes back to the Gunmakers for "definitive proof" with black and nitro powders, and new "proof marks" are stamped on the barrel and action. The cost is only $3.25 per barrel.

The companies' contributions to the City vary remarkably. The Worshipful Company of Gardeners organizes a scheme for flower-filled window boxes at many offices. The Farriers Company, which has been dedicated to "preserving of horses by preventing their destruction by bad shoeing" since 1674, issues the credentials of shoeingsmiths after a series of nationwide exams. Two of the Farriers' most active members are Britain's best-known horsewoman, Princess Anne, and her husband, Mark Phillips.

Honorary membership in companies is often accorded to royalty and politicians. Prince Charles belongs to the Worshipful Company of Fishmongers, and Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher to the Poulters.

While the livery companies owe their origins to the City's medieval past, the major financial and commercial institutions mostly trace their roots to the coffeehouses that first flourished in the 17th century. Bullion brokers like the Mocattas held court at Grigsby's cof-

feehouse, West Indian traders convened at the Jamaica, and insurance brokers met at Edward Lloyd's coffeehouse, the hub of maritime gossip. The insurance men moved into their own quarters in the Royal Exchange in 1774. The name Lloyd's, however, stuck (SMITHSONIAN, March 1981).

Just around the corner from Lloyd's is the only international shipping exchange, the Baltic, which also grew from coffeehouse roots. Sea captains and merchants used to meet 250 years ago at the Virginia and Baltic coffeehouse to bargain about cargo shipments. Nowadays they congregate on the open floor of the Baltic Exchange between noon and 1:30 P.M. to fix contracts involving 70 percent of the world's bulk cargoes. "If someone wants 20,000 tons of grain shipped from the West Coast of the United States to Japan next week, he'll arrange it here," said the Exchange's Gordon Bradley as we watched the murmuring throng. The latest gossip is eagerly gleaned. "If Australian dockers go on strike, it's known here in minutes," he added, "because it could mean ships delayed in port."

Although the first known joint-stock company in Britain, the Muscovy Company formed in 1553 to trade furs with the czars of Russia, predates even the coffeehouses, early stockbrokers frequented New Jonathan's and Garroway's coffeehouses until the actual Stock Exchange opened in 1801. Initially there were 500 members, and the stocks they dealt in already underlined Britain's imperial role—Navy, India Stock, India Bonds, South Sea Stock, Irish 5 percent and Imperial 3 percent were on the original listing. Such international flavor is preserved today; of 3,000 companies quoted, almost 400 are foreign. The 75 American firms quoted include Bethlehem Steel, Chase Manhattan, Ford, Quaker Oats, Rockwell and F. W. Woolworth. A prime difference from U.S. exchanges, however, is the unique trading system. The 4,000-some members of the Stock Exchange (who include 35 women) are split into two groups, brokers and jobbers. The investor places his order with his broker, who then buys—or sells—through one or more jobbers specializing in a particular stock. Each deal is a private transaction that broker and jobber pencil into notebooks and guarantee with the Stock Exchange's motto, "My word is my bond." Such intimacy of trading means there is no instant ticker report of volume as in New York. But later totting up confirms volume far beyond any stock exchange outside the United States and Tokyo.

The real secret of the City, however, is not so much any single institution as the weaving together of the combined strengths offered by many. "The lure of London is the sheer range of financial services instantly on tap," says Hugh Dwan, managing director of the Hudson's Bay Company. "If a client buys 25,000 mink at one of our auctions, at £15 each, he needs a quick £375,000. In the City he can raise it in two hours. The ability of the merchant banks or other specialist financiers to back what looks like a profitable deal is far greater than anywhere else. In fact if you can't make a deal here, it's probably a rotten deal."

Traders flock onto floor of the Stock Exchange at the opening of business. Only two are top-hatted.

A more subtle asset is the City's strategic placing in the time zones. Eager young foreign-exchange dealers are at their desks by 8 A.M. to catch the Tokyo and Hong Kong markets' closing; they stay on until 6 P.M. to cover New York's opening. As one observed, "We can deal with the whole world in a single working day."

Such experience is a great attraction to U.S. bankers, who often regard a stint in a City dealing room as an essential stepping-stone to top management at home. "American banks tend to be more provincial because the domestic money market is so large, but here you learn to think international," says Fred Vinton, general manager of Morgan Guaranty, which has had City offices for almost a century. "A guy from Brooklyn in a New York bank may know what a Canadian dollar is, but in the City a chap from the East End of London knows all about yen, deutsche marks and French francs. It's a world of difference."

A Zandra Rhodes fashion exhibition splashes color at Conservatory of the City's opulent Barbican Centre.

The villagelike intimacy of the City also means that it is a veritable club. Nothing exemplifies that better than the lunches. While lesser clerks may gather over a pint in such favorite pubs as the Jamaica Inn, the Throgmorton or the George and Vulture, executives convene in the private dining rooms of banks and business houses to sample some of London's best cuisines.

For those with a spare lunch hour, however, the City offers unique treats. If you can grab a beer and a sandwich in five minutes, you can sample a stunning range of 50-minute recitals and lectures in the nearby churches and museums. On a typical day last summer, the choice lay between a viola and piano recital at St. Olave's church, organ recitals in two of Sir Christopher Wren's finest churches, a clarinet and piano recital at yet another Wren church, St. Martin's-within-Ludgate, or a talk on "London's silver in the 18th century" at the Museum of London.

The artistic attractions have increased with the opening of the Barbican Centre for Arts and Conferences, in which the City has invested $240 million to boost its cultural amenities. The Centre, the largest in Europe, puts on everything from lunchtime jazz on a broad terrace by an artificial lake to brief, cheap ($1.80 a seat) concerts in the new 2,026-seat auditorium. City workers are showing up in droves; when the London Symphony Orchestra played its first lunchtime session, 300 people had to be turned away.

The Barbican's Concert Hall and two theaters for the Royal Shakespeare Company, together with three small cinemas and an art and sculpture gallery, mean that the City at last shows some life in the evenings. Instead of the commuter rush home at 5:30, office workers now head for the bars in the Barbican's immense foyers, and listen to free informal concerts before settling into the main theater to watch *Henry IV, Part One* (in which Falstaff and Prince Hal drunkenly explore the very streets around the Barbican).

A fresh alliance between the Arts Centre and the financial world outside was forged from the start; the stimulating inaugural production of *Henry IV*, with realistic rough-and-tumble battle scenes, was subsidized by a special grant from a leading commercial bank, the Midland, whose headquarters is a few hundred yards away. As the Lord Mayor, Sir Christopher Leaver, stressed at the opening ceremony, in which he presented the Arts Centre as a gift to the nation, "The City has a tradition of generous and altruistic support for education, charity and the arts. This imaginative enterprise adds a new dimension to its life and history."

City of London stockbroker, one of a half-dozen who still dress traditionally, walks past Bank of England.

CIMARRON

'83 CUTS THROUGH THE IMPORT MYSTIQUE.

HOW CIMARRON '83 BEATS THE IMPORTS AT THEIR OWN GAME

	CIMARRON '83	AUDI 5000S	BMW 320i	VOLVO GL	SAAB 900S SEDAN
FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE	STANDARD	STANDARD	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	STANDARD
ELECTRONICALLY FUEL-INJECTED ENGINE*	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD
FIVE-SPEED MANUAL INCLUDING OVERDRIVE	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD 4-SPEED	STANDARD
TACHOMETER WITH FULL INSTRUMENTATION	STANDARD	EXTRA COST	STANDARD	STANDARD	STANDARD
POWER-ASSISTED RACK AND PINION STEERING	STANDARD	STANDARD	RACK AND PINION ONLY	STANDARD	STANDARD
EPA PASSENGER COMPARTMENT VOLUME	89 CU. FT.	90 CU. FT.	82 CU. FT.	89 CU. FT.	89 CU. FT.
TUNGSTEN HALOGEN FOG LAMPS	STANDARD	NOT AVAILABLE	EXTRA COST	NOT AVAILABLE	DEALER INSTALLED OPTION
ALUMINUM ALLOY WHEELS	STANDARD	STANDARD	EXTRA COST	STANDARD	STANDARD
AIR CONDITIONING	STANDARD	STANDARD	EXTRA COST	STANDARD	STANDARD
ELECTRONICALLY TUNED AM/FM STEREO RADIO	STANDARD (may be deleted for credit)	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST	DEALER INSTALLED OPTION	DEALER INSTALLED OPTION
LEATHER-WRAPPED STEERING WHEEL	STANDARD	STANDARD	EXTRA COST	DEALER INSTALLED OPTION	NOT AVAILABLE
LEATHER SEATING AREAS	STANDARD	EXTRA COST	NOT AVAILABLE	STANDARD	NOT AVAILABLE
MSRP**	$12,215 (F.O.B.)	$13,665 (P.O.E.)	$13,440 (P.O.E.)	$13,905 (P.O.E.)	$13,555 (P.O.E.)

*Some Cadillacs are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries or affiliated companies worldwide. See your dealer for details. All imports shown are 1982 models.

**Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price including dealer prep (where applicable) as of 9/23/82. Tax, license, destination charges and optional equipment additional. Destination charges vary by location and may affect comparison. Level of standard equipment varies.

Bold new performance. In '83 Cimarron sports a snappy new 2.0 liter electronically fuel-injected engine with a 5-speed manual transmission. (3-speed automatic is available.) Plus an exclusively tuned Touring Suspension, front-wheel drive and more.

Bold new look. There's a strong new grille treatment and tungsten halogen fog lamps. A proud new hood medallion. And crisp, new aluminum alloy wheels.

Plus Cadillac touches... Like body-contoured, leather-faced front bucket seats with lumbar support. Air conditioning. Full instrumentation including tach. All standard. And available features like a new electronically tuned AM/FM stereo cassette radio with 5-band graphic equalizer.

Extraordinary value. Compare Cimarron '83 to any import in its class. Feature for feature. Sticker for sticker. Most of all, compare performance with a demonstration drive. See a Cadillac dealer soon.

By Jeanne A. McDermott

The kaleidoscope, magic in a tube, is enjoying revival

All the rage after their invention in 1816, these artful instruments reach back in time while embracing the latest in technology

Sequins, stained glass, beads, jewelry filigree and seashells—suspended in oil—form a Reynolds image.

At the fair, the crowd lingered around Stephen Auger's kaleidoscope booth. Most strollers found the opportunity to peep as irresistible as peanuts. One woman grabbed the nearest tube, peered into the eyepiece and flicked open her purse to make a purchase without a moment's hesitation. An elegantly garbed advertising executive hovered at the crowd's edge, carefully scrutinized the wares and mysteriously returned three or four times before questioning Auger at length and buying one of each. "One guy methodically looked through every kaleidoscope not once but three or four times until he found *the one* with a perfectly flawless image," relates Auger, a 26-year-old artist based near Northampton, Massachusetts, who supported his studio work for two years by re-creating the kaleidoscope's marvels.

Even when made from crushable cardboard tubes, sheathed with paper more gaudy in color than the plastic chips that sometimes create the inner image, the kaleidoscope awakens a fascination in young and old alike that defies easy explanation. Perhaps the appeal is as simple as the observation made in *Antiques* magazine in 1935 that such objects play off "that ungovernable urge of curiosity which prompts the average human being to glue an eye to a knothole in a fence, or to any other small aperture that penetrates concealing barriers." Certainly its spell is as intricate and complex as the meditative mandalas, endlessly changing, created as the viewer turns the kaleidoscope. It touches chords of the unconscious, archetypes that Carl G. Jung believed transcend civilization and culture. By its sheer impracticality, the kaleidoscope bypasses the mundane and worrisome routines of life; it pleases everyone except perhaps the crustiest pragmatist.

Each new generation rediscovers the kaleidoscope's wonders and grows up with fond memories. "I can't tell you how many people have told me they remember getting a kaleidoscope when they had the measles," says Carolyn Bennett (p. 103), a 32-year-old former painter and art teacher who makes her living handcrafting kaleidoscopes in Media, Pennsylvania, near Philadelphia. She is part of a scattered but burgeoning group of kaleidoscope makers whose artful designs aim to please the more sophisticated and demanding adult eye.

Sir David Brewster, who invented the kaleidoscope in 1816, would have been tickled to learn that his little device that once was all the rage is now bouncing back (pp. 100-01). Brewster is the touchstone, the first and most comprehensive authority for kaleidoscope connoisseurs. Brewster described a microscopic kaleidoscope, a miniature useful as "a female ornament" (Carolyn Bennett recently introduced one). He mentioned a kaleidoscope camera that registers the kalei-

Camera lens that produces kaleidoscopic images makes alarming triangle of artisan Peach Reynolds' eye.

Photographs by Wayne Sorce

Finely stamped brass identifies this as kaleidoscope conceived by the inventor, Scotsman David Brewster.

Designer Craig Musser's collection features antique instruments by Brewster and Charles G. Bush.

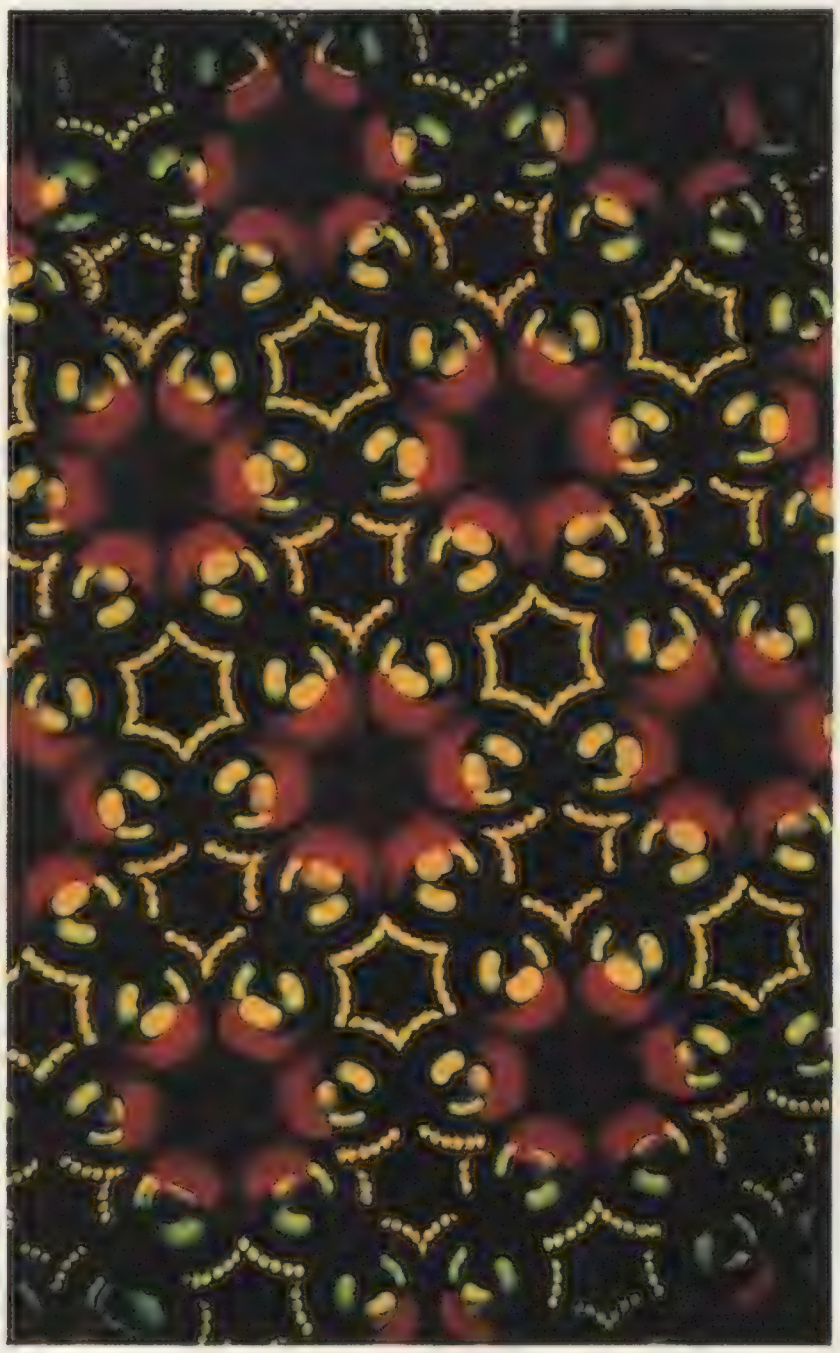
doscope's images. Peach Reynolds, a kaleidoscope artisan in Austin, Texas, makes a device that does roughly the same thing (p. 98). Brewster discusses the telescopic kaleidoscope, or "teleidoscope," a device with a clear lens at the end which turns small portions of the world into kaleidoscopic images. Both Carolyn Bennett and Peach Reynolds make and sell ones that work on this principle.

Brewster was a "natural philosopher," a rough equivalent of today's physicist. He studied a broad sampling of natural phenomena and earned his bread and butter by writing and editing until, at the age of 57, he received a principalship. For most of his prolific career, Brewster turned his mind and penchant for experimentation to the physical properties of light. His questions began as a child in Jedburgh, Scotland, when he built sundials, microscopes and telescopes. They expanded when he entered the University of Edinburgh and started experimenting with light. But Brewster was temporarily sidetracked when he toyed with the idea of entering the Church. Fortified with an honorary M. A. in divinity studies and a license to preach, he found to his dismay (so the story goes) that he suffered from fainting spells whenever he climbed into the pulpit.

In the early 19th century, science was aboil with new ideas about light. The undulatory, or wave theory, was eclipsing the corpuscular, or particle theory. The phenomenon of polarization—in which light, suitably reflected or refracted, exhibits curious effects when again reflected or refracted—intrigued scientists, especially Brewster, who vehemently opposed the un-

A classic image is formed in a Bush kaleidoscope, considered fine example of 19th-century work.

An electronic kaleidoscope devised by Reynolds translates sounds into intricate formations of light.



dulatory theory. He experimented with bouncing light between mirrors, theorizing that after a number of successive reflections the light particles would become more and more polarized. His work with adjoining mirrors formed the backbone of the kaleidoscope. The great leap came when "the idea occurred to me of giving motion to objects, such as pieces of coloured glass, &c. which were either fixed or placed loosely in a cell at the end of the instrument."

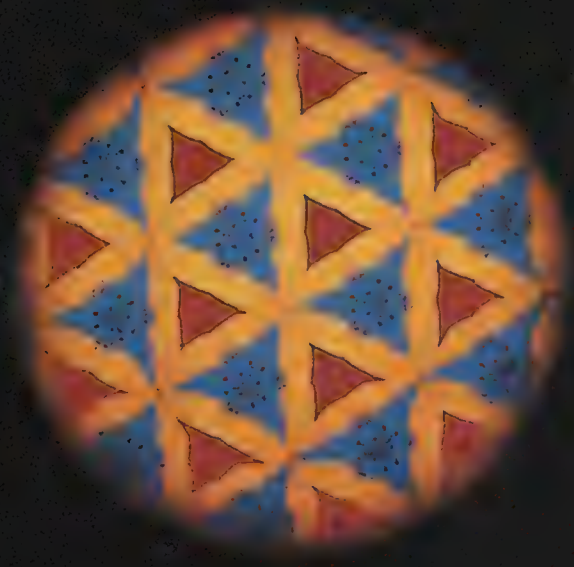
Behold, the kaleidoscope. The Greek roots of the name Brewster chose mirror its purpose: a device to create and exhibit beautiful images. As Brewster relates the tale (and he goes to great lengths to establish his place in history as the originator), the kaleidoscope enjoyed overnight success. Two hundred thousand instruments disappeared from the store shelves in Paris and London within three months. The kaleidoscope also appeared in scientific catalogs, but its place of honor was in the Victorian parlor as a pre-electronic equivalent of television, a dial-an-image pastime enjoyed by all ages.

Brewster's kaleidoscope is as compact as a seaman's spyglass and as informed by specific purpose in its overall design. Housed in a brass, leather-wrapped tube and capped at both ends with knurled brass trimmings, one kind fits snugly in the palm of the hand. The viewer simply rotates the end of the kaleidoscope to tumble the glass pieces. The "object cases"—flat, cir-

Jeanne A. McDermott is a free-lance writer based in New York. A specialist in science and technology, she is making her first appearance in SMITHSONIAN.

Van Dyke image

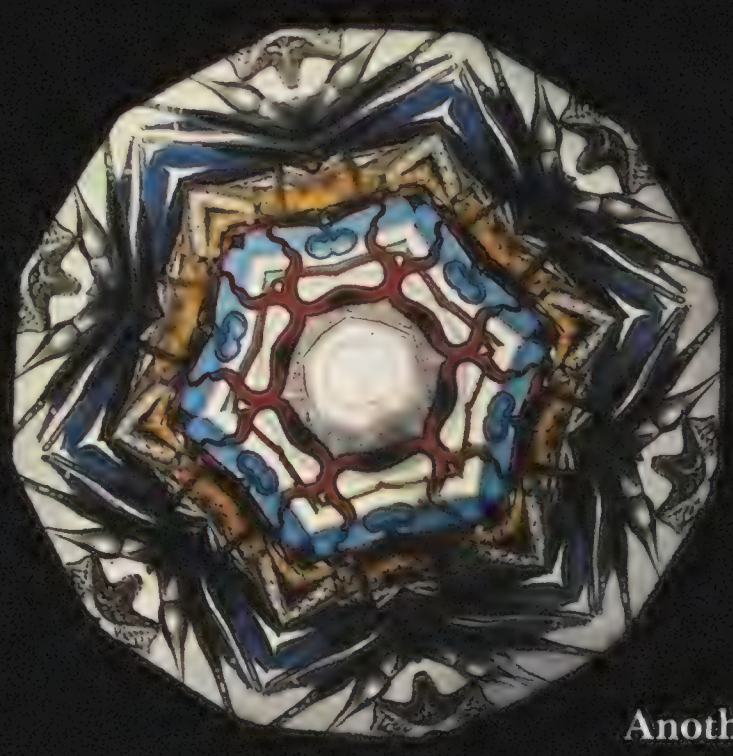
Reynolds Aquascope



A Karelitz Karascope

Bennett variation

Bush classic



Another Van Dyke

cular glass chambers filled with bits of colored or stained glass, pieces of lace, even feathers—are popped in and out of the end like a camera lens. Brewster counsels the viewer to place a live insect in an empty case and enjoy viewing it kaleidoscopically. He loved the kaleidoscope's evanescent and endlessly changing images: "When it [a figure] is once lost, centuries may elapse before the same combination returns."

Useful purposes were served as well

While the kaleidoscope enlivened countless social gatherings, it succeeded less spectacularly in fulfilling Brewster's prophecy that "it would prove of the highest service in all the ornamental arts." For any job involving symmetrical patterns—the design of architectural ornaments, circular Gothic windows, ceiling moldings, carpets, jewelry—Brewster felt the kaleidoscope could be as indispensable as an easel. It never reached that stature, although it certainly was used by craftsmen even into the early part of the 20th century. According to a letter in the collections of the Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum of decorative arts and design in New York City, the artists at a print works were basing new carpet designs on kaleidoscope images in 1919. "The man [artist] would look into it while turning and stop whenever he saw a design he thought would suit, which he would copy in water-colors. There were half a dozen men in a room doing this and each would probably make two designs a day, which were all sent to a head man to select from."

Unlike telescopes from the same era, not many 19th-century kaleidoscopes seem to have survived. Their relative rarity may testify to their favored status and repeated use. But Carolyn Bennett traces their dearth in part to that unquenchable desire to learn the magician's tricks. "The kaleidoscope is a very mysterious thing that you don't really understand until you take it apart. My theory is that a lot of old kaleidoscopes got reduced to piles of junk."

Those who have tinkered with one discover that the tricks of the kaleidoscope are, like magic acts, done with mirrors. If you dissect a dime-store variety, you will find a bent piece of reflective metal, forming two mirrored surfaces in a V-shaped trough. If you place your eye at one end and an object such as a pencil directly in front of the other end, you will see a kaleidoscopic image of the pencil. In simple terms, you are seeing one image that is in reality the pencil, two other images that are direct reflections of the pencil and several other images that are reflections of the reflections. The smaller the angle between the two reflecting surfaces, the more reflections and more complex the image. The wider the angle, the fewer reflections and the simpler the image. From this gen-

Judith Karelitz relaxes at home in New York with a sculpture that reflects her work with kaleidoscopes.

Carolyn Bennett puts some colorful touches on a tube in her Media, Pennsylvania, workshop.

eral starting point, the kaleidoscope crafter adds an object case with colored-glass pieces to create a varied and beautiful image, a cylindrical outer covering and perhaps a lens.

The cardboard and plastic beneficiaries of mass production are good fun, but suffer in comparison with quality instruments such as the Bush kaleidoscope, a classic American kaleidoscope patented by Charles G. Bush of Boston in the early 1870s. Apparently his model was extremely popular, for several have found their way into the Cooper-Hewitt and the lives of modern kaleidoscope makers. A large-barreled kaleidoscope, a typical Bush is secured on a wooden pedestal. Multicolored hand-blown pieces of glass, chosen with an eye to complementary textures and

Viewer at center gets double view by looking through two Peach Reynolds Oil Suspension Kaleidoscopes.

movements, give it an inner realm that some find richer than any others of the 19th century.

One of the most lasting impressions made by the Bush was on Craig Musser (p. 106), a former advertising executive in New York. Long fascinated by Victorian antiquities and mandalas (he studied Sanskrit at Harvard), Musser fell in love with a Bush that belonged to a friend. He bought it, took it apart and began his search for others. Out of his genuine fondness for the design, he decided to build a replica. "I was working on an edition of eight after work and on the weekends while I was still at the advertising agency. At that time, I didn't think I could make a 'scope any better than Bush's." That assessment changed as he continued to work on his kaleidoscopes with Bill O'Connor (p. 106), a master glassblower from North Haven, Connecticut.

O'Connor, who is now a partner with Musser in Van Dyke, Limited, the company that markets their Victorian-inspired kaleidoscope, shares Musser's penchant for collecting and eye for perfection. He explains, "I knew what a kaleidoscope was but I had never seen one so beautiful. Craig showed me the parts he wanted me to make, but in the process of working with the glass, I came up with some new ideas. We started off building a replica but very quickly began to refine it into something completely different."

Concentrating on the image

While the Victorians seemed to pay more attention to the outward appearance of the kaleidoscope than to its inner visions, Musser and O'Connor took the other tack. They wanted a spectacular and sparkling image, one whose siren song lured the viewer back, one "so beautiful," as O'Connor's neighbor explained after gazing into their kaleidoscope for half an hour, "that it hurts to look anymore."

It took one year of experimentation and another year to complete the lampworking of the 30 to 40 pieces required for each of the 50 kaleidoscopes in the second edition (like prints and other artworks, kaleidoscopes have been issued in editions). "We strove for colors of gems, pure and rich, and paid particular attention to the shapes. We wanted minaretlike pieces that really looked Arabian," explains Musser. These hair-thin ampules (p. 108) contain glass, finely crushed pieces of coral, pulverized shells, and sand intermixed with mineral oil so that as the viewer tumbles the pieces, the shimmering particle-laden fluid rises and falls. Musser and O'Connor have choreographed a kaleidoscopic ballet not only with the minarets but with crystalline shards, tightly wound twists, helices, shepherds' crooks and horses' manes as well.

"When I was little, I would go to my mother's

South Shore Conservatory, Hingham, Mass. Shot with a 48-86 zoom lens, at f/5.6 at 1/125 sec

© Eastman Kodak Compay, 1982

The less you can count on light, the more you need Kodacolor 400 film.

America's Storyteller

Besides being a collector, Craig Musser distributes the Victorian-inspired Van Dyke Kaleidoscope.

Bill O'Connor holds glass rods, from which new decorative shapes for object case will be fabricated.

friend Marian's house and play with her antique kaleidoscope. That's how I got inspired," says Judith Karelitz (p. 103), a New York artist who works with polarized light and published an edition of 100 polarized-light kaleidoscopes in 1971. If the Van Dyke Kaleidoscope improves on tradition, the Karelitz Kaleidoscope is all 20th century. Made from transparent Plexiglas, polarizing filters, doubly-refracting materials and mineral oil, it stands at the opposite end of the spectrum. But, like Musser and O'Connor, Judith Karelitz has added another dimension with a sensibility that views the kaleidoscope as yet another artistic medium, like sculpture. Constructed from a clear Plexiglas cylinder with a red reflecting Plexiglas triangular prism instead of mirrors, the kaleidoscope's exterior is as revealing as a window-walled skyscraper. The eye focuses on an object case where paper-thin designs made from clear, colorless, doubly-refracting materials are suspended in mineral oil. The rotating eyepiece enables the viewer to change the colors of the image without changing the design. With these industrial materials, a luminous and watery world is created, a dreamy state of muted colors and soft-edged shapes. Like fast-moving clouds, the shapes drift and float into one another only to emerge later in what looks like a different plane.

The Karascope: variation on a theme

Judith Karelitz was a pioneer in the new world of kaleidoscopes, a vantage point from which she has witnessed the recent resurgence. When she began in the early '70s, she sensed that she was exploring in a vacuum, although, she says, "I have a feeling that among the sculptors of the world, many have once made a kaleidoscope." She has also designed a unique and inexpensive kaleidoscope-inspired device called the Karascope. Based on many of the same polarized-light principles of her other work, the Karascope lacks the traditional kaleidoscope's symmetry, and the image instead seems to spiral toward the viewer's eye. Through arrangements with New York's Museum of Modern Art and the Smithsonian Institution, different versions of the Karascope are on sale across the country. Other kaleidoscope-type devices have joined it on the store shelves, including two by artists Ernest Trova and Ed Baynard. For Judith Karelitz, who is delighted with the many thousands that have been sold, this miniboom is as curious as the prospect that anyone can make a living by hand-crafting a kaleidoscope.

A handful, probably no more than 25 people sprinkled from coast to coast, derive much, if not all, of their income from kaleidoscopes. The reality jolts even those who do it. "You know when they asked you what you want to be when you grow up? I *never*

Imported by The Paddington Corporation, New York, N.Y. 34 Proof © 1981

WHAT'S A SPECIAL EVENING WITHOUT A LITTLE MAGIC?

Baileys. A unique taste so silken, so full of character, only one word can describe it. Magic.

Perhaps it's that taste of magic that has made Baileys America's fastest growing liqueur.

BAILEYS. TASTE THE MAGIC.

thought I'd say kaleidoscope maker," laughs Carolyn Bennett, who has paid her bills for the past five years by selling at crafts fairs and to shops.

Anyone who makes ends meet as a kaleidoscope maker owes his or her livelihood to the crafts movement. Spawned in the '60s by a sensibility that rejected the anomie and anonymity of mass production, and carried through the '70s by people who embraced its simple and wholesome lifestyle, the movement encompasses artisans who are resurrecting traditional crafts. Although it is dangerous to generalize about a group as iconoclastic as kaleidoscope makers, many are woodworkers and stained-glass artists who gravitated to the device's fantastical qualities.

What began as a loosely organized grass-roots movement, with Saturday fairs on the local town common, now borders on big business—total receipts at one of America's largest annual craft shows, held in rural Rhinebeck, New York, were estimated at $4.5 million last year. Dorothy Marshall, a kaleidoscope maker in Eugene, Oregon, who got started in the early '70s, laments the trend. "The crafts movement is getting integrated and mainstreamed. Just like the Bauhaus." She fears that this brand of growth will crimp creativity, producing more variations and fewer new themes. But Eric Sinizer, owner of the Light Opera, a specialty shop in San Francisco, believes that it will expand the universe of kaleidoscope connoisseurs.

If history repeats itself with greater frequency than the kaleidoscope's inner images and the toys make a comeback, Peach Reynolds has a few surprises in store for those who think only of the throwaway models of their youth. Reynolds, who launched his business nearly nine years ago before graduating from the University of Texas in Austin with a degree in philosophy, is the first to admit that he "didn't get into 'scopes for the art." He elaborates, "If I hadn't developed a technique for selling them—and nothing is as easy as selling kaleidoscopes—I'm sure I'd be selling used cars." But in fact Reynolds' regularly updated line of kaleidoscopes—from the old-fashioned model with stained glass, beads and buttons to one with multicolored oils or another with seashells—is handsome and inventive. For the '80s, his newest style will go high tech. "We're looking at fiber optics, sound-activated electronic lights," he says with delight. "We're looking at the space-age kaleidoscope." Sir David Brewster would have approved.

Object case in O'Connor's hand holds liquid-filled ampules and other glass creations for a kaleidoscope.

THE SEDAN THAT DEFINED PERFORMANCE FOR A GENERATION OF CARS UNFAMILIAR WITH THE TERM.

"In the beginning," wrote Car and Driver, "when BMW said, Let there be sports sedans, there were many other companies that failed to grasp the importance of this edict."

What went ungrasped was the nature of performance itself. Which is not just road-holding prowess, or agility through corners, or acceleration, but all of these in tandem.

And that is also an excellent definition of the BMW 320i.

PERFORMANCE: THE UNABRIDGED VERSION.

Like all BMW's, the 320i isn't so much the sum of its parts as a perfect balance of them.

Its fuel-injected 4-cylinder engine is the basis for BMW racing engines.

Its gearbox is, as one critic observed, "the perfect complement to the (320i's) willing engine."

Which is complemented by a suspension that removes the treachery from even serpentine stretches of roadway.

The result, according to Car and Driver: "maybe the best balanced small sedan around."

VALUE, ACCORDING TO THE 320i.

What is a car really worth? Whatever the market will pay. And by that standard, the 320i is one of the most valuable cars in its price class. The average 320i sold over the past 3 years has retained an astonishing 95.7% of its original price.*

It's also one of the best protected, with a 3-year/36,000-mile limited warranty and a 6-year limited warranty against rust perforation.**

All things considered, it's understandable why other car makers "are already boasting that their next generation of sporty coupes will feel and drive like their target car, the 320i" (Motor Trend).

If you're unwilling to wait that long for someone else's interpretation of a 320i, we invite you to test drive the original at your nearest BMW dealer.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.

BMW, MUNICH, GERMANY

*Average retail selling price based on April 1982 NADA Used-Car Guide. Your selling price may vary according to the condition of your car and whether you sell it privately or to a dealer. **See your BMW dealer for complete details. ©1982 BMW of North America, Inc. The BMW trademark and logo are registered trademarks of Bayerische Motoren Werke, A.G.

By John G. Mitchell

Our wily white-tailed deer: elegant but perplexing neighbors

They are the embodiments of wild grace, but their numbers have grown dramatically and in some areas they have become pests

Consider *Odocoileus virginianus,* the white-tailed deer. No other large mammal in America is so widely distributed, so devoutly admired, so eagerly sought in the hunt, so zealously protected, so destructive of overstocked range, so influential on the perceptions of those who value wildlife for whatever reasons, consumptive or otherwise. The whitetail is a creature of superlatives. Half a century ago, as the species began to bounce back from a long bout of slaughter and habitat deprivation, the naturalist Ernest Thompson Seton proclaimed it to be "the swiftest, keenest, shyest, wisest, most prolific, and most successful of our Deer. . . . The whitetail is the American Deer of the past, and the American Deer of the future." Time has only strengthened that judgment, though Westerners attuned to the mule deer, and Pacific-coast dwellers partial to blacktails, may heartily disagree.

For my own part, I am torn by ambivalence when it comes to the white-tailed deer. Walt Disney got to me early. I wept for Bambi when the huntsmen slew its mama; yet today I count deerslayers among my closest friends, and understand what drives them to it and bear no grudge and, in fact, occasionally join them afield, bearing arms. But I have never shot a deer, or *at* one. Perhaps someday I will. Perhaps I won't. For now, it is enough to watch them in the amber light of dawn, high-stepping through the ferns and the acorn oaks to the hideaway swamp. The woods I know—of Michigan and New York, of Connecticut and New Hampshire—would lose a lot of meaning for me if the whitetail should ever step away from them for keeps. No more the startled snort and stamping hoof, the white flag waving, the scat on the trail, the tracks in the snow? "I find it kind of lonesome," an Ontario trapper told me once, "to be in the bush—without deer." And so do I. But lately I've been wishing deer would stay in the bush, where I need them. Where I don't, in the garden, they're a plague.

This Michigan buck's antlers are encased in velvet, a hairy skin that nourishes them as they grow.

Taxonomically, the whitetail is of the order Artiodactyla, the suborder Ruminantia, and the family Cervidae, of which there are some 40 other species, including elk, moose and caribou. Cervidae of one kind or another are native throughout the Americas, Asia and Europe, but not in Africa south of the Sahara (where antelope species hold sway), or in Australia and New Zealand.

In the Western Hemisphere, the whitetail's range cuts far and wide—from Nova Scotia to British Columbia, and south to the nearer shores of the Amazon River. Except for Alaska, Hawaii and possibly Utah, it is found in every one of the United States, though habitat factors tend to segregate it from the mule deer in western states where the species overlap. Taxonomists recognize 38 subspecies, ranging from the large *Odocoileus virginianus borealis* of the northern woodlands to the diminutive *O. v. cariacou* of tropical Brazil. So how did Virginia, rather than Maine or Brazil, gets its name on the whitetail? Apparently because one Thomas Hariot, in the service of Sir Walter Raleigh, reported seeing "great store" of "deare" in that colony in 1584. Thus it became the Virginia whitetail, much to the continuing consternation of us Yankee folks, who know better.

Like most large mammals, the whitetail can be an unpredictable creature, especially during the rut, or mating season, and in captivity. Deer literature is replete with accounts that belie the animal's natural shyness—accounts of woodsmen gored by flashing ant-

The wily, perplexing whitetail

A buck browses on pine; branches within deer's reach are bare, perhaps indicating an overpopulated area.

lers, of hunters slashed by flailing hooves (and without provocation, according to one biased witness). Seton wrote of a grandmother "trampled to rags" in an Ontario orchard by a tame deer "she had fed a hundred times." And until quite recently, one or another of the hook-and-bullet periodicals would annually feature the apocryphal tale of some "rogue" buck (the rogue, I suspect, serving as antidote to Bambi). No matter. We all have this way of inflating what we most admire. Even the unsensational Henry David Thoreau succumbed to temptation. In *The Maine Woods*, he wrote of a deer that ran into Bangor, "jumped through a window of costly plate glass, and then into a mirror, where it thought it recognized one of its kind." Bangor folks, wrote Thoreau, thereafter called it "the deer that went a-shopping."

As for commonplace whitetail facts, one might as well begin with the rut—November most places, or later elsewhere, depending on climate and nutrition. The gestation period runs some 200 days. In the North, male fawns weigh about seven pounds at birth, nearly 30 by the end of their first month. At maturity, a northern buck on good feed may weigh more than 200 pounds (does are about 40 percent lighter), but a Florida Key deer, male, may scale out at no more than 50 pounds.

Hunger for everything from corn to poison ivy

Though the whitetail will feed upon grasses, grazing is not its habitual way. Most places, it prefers to browse the woody plants, taking the leaf stems and buds. In the fall, in oak country, it will forage for acorns; in winter it turns to the conifers, and nibbles at forbs in the spring. White cedar and aspen are major foods in some of the northern states; greenbrier, sumac and sassafras, southern. In Pennsylvania, researchers found in one controlled environment that whitetail tastes favor dogwood, maple and birch over red oak and hickory. In Ohio, rumen examinations and field observations showed a whitetail preference, in decreasing order of importance, for wild crab apple, corn, sumac, honeysuckle, clover, soybeans and jewelweed, among other plant species. More than 600 such species are known to be eaten by white-tailed deer, nationwide. Mushrooms and poison ivy are among them.

One of the more fascinating commonplace facts about the whitetail is its biannual change of color. Summer, when deer come "into the red," as the saying goes, scant reddish-brown hairs replace the winter coat. Fall, deer come back "into the blue," though less than blue, with a thick pelage of hollow, grayish-tan hairs that provide good insulation, such that a whitetail may lie down in the snow without thawing the cushion beneath it. It is altogether a finely tuned crea-

A whitetail strolls through yard in author's hometown in Connecticut, where deer often dine in gardens.

ture, this American deer of the future. And of the past.

They came out of the Northwest, over the land bridge from Asia; not whitetails yet, but some ancestral Miocene breed that would spill out over time and distance, adapting slowly to the challenges of the New World. By the time two-legged spear hunters began to replace saber-toothed cats among the species' top predators, American deer in all likelihood had evolved into the swift and cagey creatures we know today, black-tailed toward the sundown, white-tailed toward the dawn.

In the East, woodland Indians were clever manipulators of the deer. It might be said they invented the practice of wildlife management long before European sailcloth brushed the piney shores of Virginia and Cape Cod. All around the aboriginal villages of tidewater New England, early pale-skinned rovers encountered large tracts of burned-over land, put to the torch not so much to make clearings for crops as to stimulate browse for the whitetail. "The savages . . . set fire of the country . . . because it would otherwise be so overgrown with underweeds," a visitor to New England wrote in 1632. They also wanted berries and venison.

As settlers pushed west across the Appalachians, their axes carved pathway clearings in the forest, and at the edge of each clearing the sun brought forth browse. What may once have been marginal habitat for deer soon became prime country for whitetails. And for a while the animals multiplied, even as they supplied the frontiersman with protein for his belly and buckskin for his back.

Subsistence in time gave way to commerce. Hides by the thousands were shipped to England. In 1784, when folks in what is now Tennessee began talking of creating a new state called "Franklin," someone came up with a bright idea for compensating the governor. For wages he would receive 1,000 deerskins.

There was a market for meat as well as hides. By the end of the Civil War, venison was going for the outrageous price of a few cents a pound. Upwards of five million pounds moved over the counters of Michigan in 1880 alone. Meanwhile, in the Northeast, men of leisure were turning to the great outdoors. Out of the posh Maine camps and Adirondack hotels they poured, armed not for subsistence or commerce, but for sport. Some sports thought nothing of shooting a hundred deer in a single summer.

The herds went fast. By the early years of this century, unrestricted hunting and loss of habitat to agri-

John Mitchell wrote on the return of the buffalo in the May 1981 SMITHSONIAN. *He is author of* The Hunt.

Whitetails feed in a Texas clearing. In southern states the deer are more often found in small herds.

culture—wall-to-wall fields, and no edge—had eliminated the whitetail from Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio and southern Michigan. Ernest Seton had guessed that 40 million deer had ranged eastern and mid-America in presettlement times. In 1927, his guess was that whitetails were "practically absent" from all the aforementioned states, plus Nebraska and Kansas, northern Missouri, Kentucky, southern Wisconsin and Minnesota, and much of New York. Once, in Missouri, I met a countryman who was born on the edge of the Ozarks about 1929, spent all his growing-up time exploring the fields and woods, and never saw a deer track—"until Nineteen-and-forty-seven," he explained. "I couldn't believe my eyes. So I dug all around it, lifted it like it was a cast, and took it on home. I needed the proof," he went on. "It was so bad then."

It could have been worse, for even as urbanization and industrial farming continued to chew up the whitetail's range, new and improved deer habitat was appearing across the logged-over forest lands of the north country and in marginal fallow fields abandoned by men wiped out by the Depression. There was another mitigating influence, and that was the advent of conservation as a strong political force in American society. Suddenly state governments were imposing bag limits and short seasons (or no season at all), with full protection for does and fawns. And into many regions from which the deer had been extirpated, wildlife managers imported captive stock, then released them to the wild. Ohio, where the last wild deer disappeared in 1904, started restocking in 1922. Ten years later, a thousand whitetails were released from pens into the hills of Scioto County, while footloose wild ones wandered in from western Pennsylvania. By 1965, the statewide deer population was put at 17,000. By 1980, that herd had increased sixfold.

In some whitetail precincts, however, more deer inevitably led to too many deer, and then to winter starvation, and then to almost no deer at all. Deprived of almost all their natural predators save Man—largely through control programs and bounties on such herd-thinners as the wolf—and reproducing prolifically after decades of "buck-only" game laws, some born-again herds were already hitting the skids by the 1940s. Aldo Leopold, the ecological philosopher (SMITHSONIAN, October 1980), wrote of having seen "state after state ex-

tirpate its wolves. I have watched the face of many a newly wolfless mountain, and seen the south-facing slopes wrinkle with a maze of new deer trails. . . . I have seen every edible tree defoliated to the height of a saddlehorn. . . . In the end the starved bones of the hoped-for deer herd, dead of its own too-much, bleach with the bones of dead sage, or molder under the high-lined junipers." Leopold was writing of the western mule deer. But it might as well have been the whitetail, for almost every year that wind chill and deep snow besiege the wolfless deer yards of the northern woods, more than two million of the animals die of malnutrition and starvation—their own too-much.

In July, 5,500 whitetails were found starving in the Florida Everglades when flooding left them stranded on barren islets without food. The Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission tried to thin the deer so those remaining would have a chance to survive. The area was divided into two sections—north and south of Alligator Alley—with the intention of permitting a two-day hunt in each. Legal delays forced the Commission to abandon plans for a hunt in the north but, in the south, the hunt was conducted. Meanwhile, animal protection groups protested the killing, and attempted to airlift animals out of the north swamp (18 were saved, eight of which have since died). In the south, where hunters slew 723 deer, the survival rate was much higher than in the north.

Few deer anywhere die of old age; in some precincts, the life expectancy for males is less than three years. What the hunter misses, the winter gets. What the winter misses is soon brought down by something else. Predation by domestic and feral dogs is a serious mortality factor in some states. From time to time, internal parasites and viral diseases take a certain toll. In farm country, wire fences can be grim reapers, too. Whitetails are spectacular running broad jumpers. But now and then they miss, become entangled and die in the wire or from injuries sustained extricating themselves. By one estimate, five of every 100 deer may ultimately die in such a fashion.

And then there is the highway and the automobile. The slaughter here may be second only to hunting in some states, some years. In 1980, Pennsylvania counted 26,000 road kills. On one eight-mile stretch of Interstate 80, near Snow Shoe, Pennsylvania, researchers reported 286 kills in a little more than a year's time. Most of the deer were hit while crossing the pavement to feed on forbs in the median strip. Sunrise and the hours after sunset are the critical times for such accidents. One recent study of deer-vehicle collisions in Michigan found that, after the accident, one out of four of the autos has to be towed away for repairs. Few drivers are injured. Almost all of the deer are killed.

The amount of property damage—to farms and forests as well as to cars—that might be attributed to the white-tailed deer is incalculable. Grain farmers, orchardists and nursery operators whose lands coincide with the ranges of top-heavy herds generally suffer the greatest damage. Apple orchards are especially vulnerable. In the mid-Hudson Valley area of New York, 86 fruit growers reported an average of $3,000 in deer damage for 1980. Deer cannot resist the terminal buds on the trees, not to mention the apples.

Even more incalculable is the damage occurring in the gardens and backyards of exurban America. To the whitetail, it is the old frontier all over again—all these clearings in the forest with their sunlit edges of succulent plants. In some settled areas where hunting pressure is scant, deer soon lose their fear of the human presence and begin to move out from the edge, nibbling whatever strikes their fancy right up to the planter boxes beside the back door. "It's a growing problem, all right," says Robert Donohoe, a deer biologist with the Ohio Division of Wildlife. "People from the city go out to the country to build their dream

In West Virginia field, wary yearling buck looks and listens. Sight, hearing and sense of smell are acute.

house. And then just when all the new shrubs are in place, they suddenly discover they're living in the middle of a whitetail kitchen."

It occurs to me that I may be living in the middle of a whitetail kitchen. I do not say so with pride. It is a confession soured by sorrow for all that I lost to the critters last winter, and puzzlement as to what I shall do to cut further losses in the cold months ahead. I live in a Connecticut hill town only 65 miles from the heart of Manhattan. It is a town with such a surfeit of whitetails that some of my harried, nonhunting neighbors are beginning to speak of a right to bear arms. One writes to a friend in Alaska: *Send more wolves!*

Our town is peculiarly well suited for the care and feeding of white-tailed deer. Of its 20,000 acres, nearly half remain undeveloped—a few old fields succeeding to red cedar here and there, but mostly the kind of mixed hardwood forest that dishes up acorns and hickory nuts and many of the other good things that deer like to eat. Much of the land is protected as open space by a regional water-supply company, the town's conservation commission, a private land trust, and by such other wildlife protectors as Nature Conservancy and the state's Office of Parks. As for the human population, some 7,000, it is scattered for the most part in vintage homesites and large-lot subdivisions tucked away in the woods. Some newcomers from the city complain that they cannot see their neighbors for all the trees. But no one complains about not seeing deer. There is so much of that succulent edge.

The spring before last, wanting for evergreens around my place, I planted four hemlocks, three arborvitaes, and a Douglas fir, all fairly close to the house. They survived the droughty summer, showed vigor in the fall, then proceeded to provide a bright touch of color under winter's bleak skies. It snowed. There were deer tracks in the snow. The tracks led

This three-week-old fawn could have been a model for Bambi; it will lose its spots at about three months.

Winter can mean disease, malnutrition for whitetails. Each year two million die in the northern states.

Thirteen million deer hunters take to the field each autumn; they kill about two million whitetails.

from the edge of the woods to my evergreens. Where there had been needles and twigs on the arborvitaes, now there were stubs.

I consulted an expert. He said that dried lion's blood was an excellent whitetail repellent but, alas, hard to come by. So he suggested human hair, bundled up in the toes of discarded pantyhose, then hung from a branch of each threatened tree. Armed with sweepings from a barbershop floor, I established a defensive perimeter. It was breached overnight. Stubs on the fir. Skeletons for hemlocks. I have a friend in Tanzania. *Send more lions!*

The mayor of our town, or First Selectman as they are called in the hamlets of Connecticut, is a dedicated environmentalist by the name of Mary Anne Guitar. A cofounder of the land trust and a former member of the conservation commission, she had devoted much of her time in the '60s and '70s helping to acquire and protect many of the large open-space tracts that now serve as sanctuaries for the white-tailed deer. Having barely exchanged one official hat for the next, the new Selectman found herself assailed by constituents demanding relief from the deer. One of the strongest complaints came from the resident state trooper, who cited deer-vehicle collisions resulting in fatal heart attacks, permanent eye damage, and one police cruiser towed for repairs from the scene of the accident. "The town is becoming overrun with deer," said the trooper in his memo to the mayor, "and they now pose a serious threat to life and property."

Someone suggested opening the town's sanctuaries to hunters. The state's deer biologist in Hartford disagreed. He figured the seven to 20 deer that might thereby be harvested would hardly be worth "the public relations problems you will face by sanctioning such a venture. . . . There are more persons who want deer," he went on, "than those who don't."

One answer: the Wall

One fine summer day I went out past my gaunt relict conifers and drove across town to the home of Mary Anne Guitar. It was a Saturday. She was working in her garden. I was admitted to the premises through a gate in an eight-foot-high wire fence. The Wall, she calls it; her personal solution to the deer problem. We walked past beds of delphiniums and roses to her vegetable patch enclosed in chicken wire, a wall within the Wall. And we talked about saving open space and fending off deer.

"The more I did for those deer," she said, "the less they appreciated it. They came in here and ate my perennials. That's when I got anthropomorphic and decided that plants have rights, too." She paused then and gazed admiringly at the horizontal wires that

Two bucks and a fawn show thick winter coats.
Bucks have shed velvet and antlers are in "hardrack."

traced the top of the Wall. "Deer are ungrateful," she said. "What else can I tell you?"

And now it is that certain time of year again—the blaze-orange season of the hunt. Across these United States, 13 million hunters are rolling out to the call of Opening Day, but fewer than one in six will, by the end of the season, come home with a deer. Despite such dreadful odds, and despite the disapproval of those who perceive the hunt as both cruel and archaic, there seems to be no attrition at all from the ranks of the deer hunters. In America, almost as many people hunt deer as play golf. It is not a small economic matter, this business of killing deer. Figuring amortized costs of equipment and expenses for travel and lodging, deer hunters this season will probably spend upwards of $2.5 billion. Venison does not come quite so cheap nowadays.

Still, hopes for individual success this year are running high, for last year's harvest was a whopper in most of the major whitetail states. Texans retained their national title as champion deerslayers by dropping some 300,000 head. In the number-two state, Pennsylvania, the calculated harvest was 225,000 or more. Michigan again took third place with 210,000 reported kills, an all-time high; and New York set a record itself with more than 165,000. And yet, for all the killing and winter losses over the past five years in the snowbelt states, some managers are reporting whitetail numbers that remain out of balance with the carrying capacity of the land. "In parts of the Northeast," says William T. Hesselton, a research specialist with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, "the habitat can't support the population much longer. In general, we have deer coming out of our ears."

Part of the present problem may be rooted in a hunting tradition from the past. Across the length and breadth of whitetail country, lecturing sternly from their cracker barrels and rocking chairs, there presides a generation of white-haired hunters who still believe that the only way to have deer is to take the bucks only, and spare all the does. After all, wasn't it the buck law that brought the herd back? And isn't it common sense that if you take away the buck law .... The sons and grandsons gather 'round and listen. Shoot a deer without antlers? They would rather be caught dead. So the antlerless permits and seasons come and go, protested in some places, boycotted in others where conventional wisdom holds the doe as sacred as motherhood and the star-spangled flag.

It gets to be that way in certain Texan places, especially in the several counties where road commissioners, instead of game commissioners, have the last say on deer. I heard this story from a wildlife biologist out of Austin. Down to a rural county courthouse he went one day to make a plea for an antlerless hunt. The herd, he explained, was eating itself out of house and home, and culling of does was in order to bring things into balance. Before he could finish, one of the road commissioners rolled up his sleeves and invited the biologist to step outside to the courthouse plaza. "We'll settle this nonsense out there," said the countryman. "The gentlemanly way."

The whitetail does that sort of thing to all of us, one way or another. It curdles our emotions. It befuddles the brain. Its elegant presence convinces some folks that humankind is wrong to hunt; convinces others that the greater wrong would be to hunt not at all. Who knows? What worries me, as I gaze out the window and look beyond my whittled evergreens at the dark forest edge, is—how *do* we keep the balance? Like the man in Hartford was saying: there are more people who want deer than those who don't.

Bounding deer says goodbye with flash of white undertail that gives the species its name.

Speak Softly

AMERICAN EXPRESS

©American Express Company, 1982

This is the charge card that says more about you than anything you can buy with it.

The Gold Card® from American Express.®

Acquiring it takes credentials.

To qualify for the Card and all its services, you have to be accepted by both American Express *and* a major bank.

Once accepted, you're part of a group whose finances and credit rating are among the top 5% of the nation. Those who like to speak softly. And carry a big stick.

In addition to worldwide charge, travel, and entertainment privileges, financial services include a substantial independent line of bank credit, check-cashing privileges around the world, and access to a bank cash machine network in major cities around the country. For more information and an application, see your participating bank, savings institution, and places where the Card is welcomed. Or write American Express Company, Gold Card, American Express Plaza, N.Y., N.Y. 10004. 800-528-8000.

THE GOLD CARD®

By Janet L. Hopson

They're harvesting a new cash crop in California hills

Disputed 1978 law requires utilities to buy energy from private producers at top prices, inviting entrepreneurs to harness the wind

There is a giant crop standing in rows on the wind-swept hills of Jess Ranch. It is not the wheat or barley one can see from the freeway, an hour's drive east of San Francisco, nor the native scrub oaks, thistles or ubiquitous golden grass. Rancher Joe Jess has 600 acres of rangeland dotted with tall white wind machines that tower over his Herefords and produce a new cash crop: electricity. The wind farm at Jess Ranch is part of a young energy endeavor beset with financial and technical difficulties. But, with any luck, the slightly rickety wind-power industry—complete with crazy contraptions, earnest inventors and lofty megawatt turbines—may soon take off.

Jess Ranch sits squarely astride Altamont Pass, a zone of dry, grassy hills east of the Coast Range surrounding San Francisco Bay, and west of California's vast Central Valley. Eight months of the year, the temperature difference between the cool coast and the hot valley is so great that a powerful pressure difference is created and air surges inland, funneled through natural gaps like the Altamont. The annual average wind speed amounts to 17 miles per hour, including the four calm winter months.

"Nobody ever wanted to live out here in the wind," says Jess, a good-natured, 43-year-old family man who wears a Stetson—tight, so it won't blow off. "It's hard on the cattle. And it's hard on your nerves. I've been cussing this wind for over 20 years. But now," he adds with a chuckle, "it bothers me when it don't blow!"

The Altamont area has been called the "epitome of marginal land." Its grazing value is about $10 per acre. Now, though, wind-energy entrepreneurs are rushing to lease "wind rights" on acreage all over the Altamont. Suddenly, one can hear phrases like "watts per square mile" and figures such as annual electric potentials of $20,000 per acre. Jess neatly sums up his view on this new proposition: "It's sure going to beat the cow business!" But he will keep his Herefords, too: the wind machines do not seem to bother them. In fact, the cows use them as back scratchers.

Joe Jess has leased access-and-wind rights for most of his 600 acres to the Fayette Manufacturing Corporation, a small wind-energy firm run by John Eckland. An economist and trained engineer, the 40-year-old Eckland (p.124) grew up on a walnut farm in nearby Stockton. But he has spent most of the past decade in Washington, D.C., as chief of energy research for the Central Intelligence Agency. In the midst of generating reports on the uncertain future of our nation's oil supply, Eckland became a strong advocate of renewable energy sources. Eventually, he left the CIA to start his own wind-energy firm. He bought Fayette Manufacturing from a Pennsylvania inventor who had tinkered with wind turbines in his basement. All the wind machines spinning on Jess Ranch were designed and built by Fayette.

Top dollar for independent producers

Early this year, there were 44 of the 56-kilowatt machines standing in orderly rows—a mechanical "crop" capable of producing power for 400 families. When the wind farm is complete, there will be several hundred machines, producing perhaps 30 million kilowatt hours per year—the power used by 4,800 homes. The local utility, Pacific Gas & Electric, purchases the power for a rate equivalent to the cost of producing electricity from its most expensive fuel. Under a 1978 Congressional act, utilities were required to buy power from private producers at this high, "avoided cost." The glass-covered electric meters connected to each wind machine tabulate kilowatt hours—just like the ones on millions of houses across the country. But at the end of the month, Fayette Manufacturing gets a check, rather than a bill, from the utility.

Modern wind turbines are not so different in principle from the windmills that crushed corn in ancient Persia, pumped wells in China, ground wheat into flour in medieval England, or drained the Zuider Zee. Dutch and English settlers brought to 17th-century

Three wind turbines, each capable of producing 56 kilowatts, capture the wind's energy in Altamont Pass.

Selling the wind in California

At a distance, wind farm could be a sculpture garden. Cattle are watched for any effects of turbine howl.

Wind-energy entrepreneur John Eckland adjusts controls for wind generators; meters record output.

America the same wooden windmills that grace Rembrandt's landscapes. Then, just after the Civil War, several U.S. companies patented a type of wind machine that was to become a symbol of the Great Plains: the multibladed, water-pumping "wind motor," perched atop a pointed derrick. About six million of these small pumps appeared on rural farms, and perhaps as many as 150,000 are still whirling and clanking today, filling cattle troughs and tanks.

Windmills that could generate electricity appeared first at the turn of the century in Denmark—a nation with technical know-how but few energy resources. Ironically, rural Americans were content with their water-pumping wind motors until the advent of radio. By 1930, thousands of country residences sported small electricity-producing wind turbines that could run the family radio, a few lights and special 32-volt refrigerators. Eventually, the Rural Electrification Administration brought cheap electricity to farmers and ranchers, and many of the wind machines came down. However, electric wind turbines were to be resurrected more than once.

During World War II, fuel shortages stimulated the development of larger wind turbines, again in Denmark. Even before the war, large wind machines had been envisioned by a farsighted Vermont engineer named Palmer Putnam. During the late 1930s, he designed the biggest wind turbine in the world. With his

aid, the S. Morgan Smith Company of York, Pennsylvania, built a 120-foot-high machine with a 175-foot-wide rotor, which was erected on a bald hill called Grandpa's Knob, overlooking the Champlain Valley. The machine produced 1,250 kilowatts in a stiff wind, despite development problems and the difficulty of obtaining spare parts under wartime conditions, until one eight-ton blade broke loose (in 1945) and the financially pressed firm gave up the wind business.

But not until the environmental worries and oil shortages of the 1970s did a serious effort begin in the United States to develop a wind industry that could produce power for consumers (SMITHSONIAN, November 1973). Government spending for research and development of wind turbines increased, especially under the Carter administration, and Congress passed energy tax credits. All this made wind machines good tax shelters and stimulated serious interest by private investors.

The push toward a wind industry proceeded quickly in two directions: toward small machines, invented and manufactured by private firms like Fayette; and toward large machines, larger than the one on Grandpa's Knob, designed and built by some of America's big industrial corporations, and whose development and testing was supported by the U.S. Departments of Energy and the Interior and the National Air and Space Administration. By now, there are 50 or 60 private companies offering small wind turbines with rotors under 50 feet or so in diameter.

From 1977 to 1981, large machines were erected at sites in New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Hawaii, Wyoming, North Carolina and Vermont. The builders have been corporate giants such as Boeing, United Technologies, Westinghouse and General Electric. The largest of the government-funded installations is a cluster of three wind machines overlooking the Columbia River in southeastern Washington near Goldendale. Built by Boeing, each is the height of a 20-story building and has a rotor wider than the wingspan of a jumbo jet (p.126). The 2.5-megawatt generators are the precursors of a "third generation" of even larger machines that may have 400- to 420-foot rotors and will generate seven to seven-and-a-half megawatts of electricity. Each of these large wind turbines could save as much as 20,000 barrels of oil annually.

California's Pacific Gas & Electric has just completed the erection of one Boeing MOD-2 at a site north of San Francisco, and many other utilities are considering the possibility of installing large wind turbines. Technical problems and financial uncertainties, however, have as yet prevented the wholesale acceptance of wind energy for power customers. Every new technology has a shakedown period. And the young wind industry, not surprisingly, has already seen some disheartening technical fizzles. One type of large machine resembles a cowboy's spinning lariat; it has three curving blades attached at the top and bottom that rotate on a vertical axis. In the spring of 1981, during a test run in San Gorgonio Pass, near Palm Springs, one of these rotating blades sprang loose and, within seconds, sliced through the supporting guy wires and toppled the entire unit. Another machine in that same windy pass, a three-bladed horizontal-axis turbine, developed such internal hydraulic problems that one report said it died of "high blood pressure."

Small machines have had their share of less spectacular but equally trying problems. John Eckland would occasionally find blades hanging from the Fayette towers "like crumpled birds." As a result, all of the wind turbines at Jess Ranch are being fitted with stronger blades. On another wind farm in the Altamont area, several rotor blades have been launched into flight during routine operations. And late last year, Pennsylvania inventor Terrence Mehrkam was killed while attempting to repair one of his machines operating in a high wind near San Diego.

While such tragedies may be rare, problems are commonplace at the start of any new industry. Wind

Janet L. Hopson has written for SMITHSONIAN *about sea-floor mining, sex pheromones, platypuses and the day-to-day work in a recombinant DNA laboratory.*

Boeing wind turbine in southeast Washington is 20 stories high; rotor is wider than a jumbo-jet wingspan.

power, however, also faces some serious economic challenges. These include the general recession and high interest rates, the temporary glut and drop in oil prices and Reagan administration budget cuts. Since 1980, federal support for wind-energy projects has been cut by more than 90 percent, and many of the large machines may have to be crated and stored unless taken over by utilities.

Perhaps more significant is the administration's current campaign to repeal the business-energy tax credits three years before their expiration date in 1985—a move that could seriously reduce private investment in both large and small machines. More important, a federal appeals court ruled in January that the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission had acted improperly in writing the regulations implementing the 1978 law. The court said the commission had not adequately justified imposing the "full avoided cost" policy and did not have the authority to require utilities to hook up with small producers unless cumbersome procedures were followed. Legislation that would clarify these areas is pending in Congress.

Many observers say that if the wind industry can surmount its current financial and technical hurdles and begin to mass-produce wind machines, costs per unit would drop rapidly. This would make them good investments based on the sales of electricity alone, and not because of their value as tax deductions.

For small firms like Fayette, these early financial and technical challenges present a real survival threat. Eckland has risked his own personal finances on the venture. He and his family are "living like students again," he says, and the field moves and changes so quickly that if he makes a wrong decision or acts too slowly, he "won't be in business next year." Nevertheless, Eckland and many others in the industry are optimistic. "I foresee a day, maybe ten years from now," he predicts, "when the entire Altamont area will be covered with wind machines." Not only does the area have powerful winds, but local utilities have been cooperative, he adds, and California offers its own energy tax credits. Others make similar predictions about the windswept mountain passes outside of San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, Monterey; windy areas off the coasts of New England and the Pacific Northwest (islands generally are very good locations for wind turbines); the northern Great Plains; and parts of Wyoming, Colorado, Montana, Hawaii and a few other states.

Two years ago, the National Science Foundation estimated that wind energy could supply from seven to 13 percent of U.S. electricity needs by the year 2000. This would translate into 25-40,000 large multimegawatt wind machines for what might then be a multibillion-dollar industry by the turn of the century.

A few environmental issues have been raised over wind power: noise from the rotors, interference with television reception, blade-and-tower failure and "visual pollution." That last objection puzzles Joe Jess, who thinks wind turbines are "rather pretty, especially when a whole row is spinning around" (pp. 124-25). Nothing about them, he says, bothers his family.

It seems likely, if the wind industry can overcome its start-up problems, that we will see large and small wind farms with increasing frequency. And perhaps, like the windmills of Rembrandt's landscape paintings and the clanking wind motors of the Great Plains, the sleek white wind turbines that are now new technology will someday become 20th-century symbols of North America's windiest places.

Technician climbs tower on an Eckland machine; the rotor forms circle 30 feet in diameter when it turns.

Introducing the Reshaped. Refined. And every

Get it together — Buckle up.

1983 FORD LTD

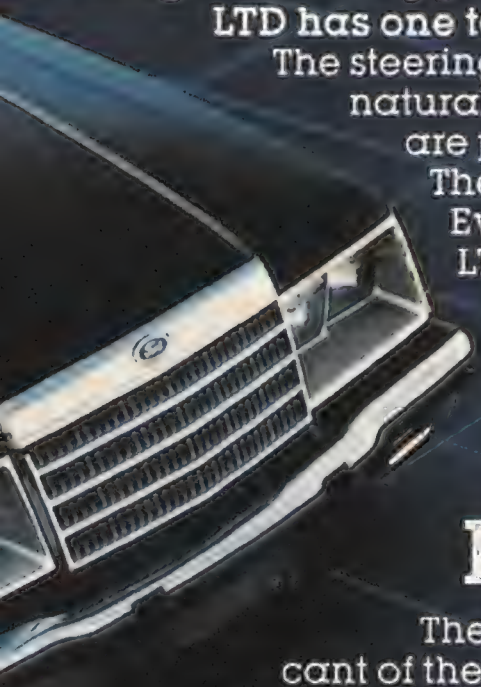
new Ford LTD. Totally Redesigned. inch an LTD.

For comparison. Your mileage may differ depending upon speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage and California ratings lower. Requires 3.8 liter V-6 engine with automatic overdrive.

The LTD Brougham standard interior with reclining front seats and fold-down armrests may be enhanced with optional electronic instrumentation.

From the smooth ride to the new driver-designed seating position, the quiet new LTD has one target: your comfort.

The steering wheel falls to hand naturally. The instruments are placed logically. The feel of the seats. Everything in the 1983 LTD has been human engineered to give you a uniquely comfortable driving experience.



Reshaped.

The slope of the hood. The cant of the rear window. The aerodynamically raised trunk lid. Smoothness everywhere gives LTD an amazingly low drag coefficient. All of this means excellent highway mileage, reduced wind noise and improved high-speed handling. 6.7 horsepower can push LTD through the air at 50 mph.

Refined.

The interior offers luxurious form and function. Soft cloth covers the standard reclining seats. Electronic options include: digital instrumentation • diagnostic warning lights • new electronic station searching radio • Tripminder® computer.

And behind you rides a streamlined version of our famous deep-well trunk.

Totally Redesigned.

The new 1983 Ford LTD represents more state-of-the-art automotive technology than ever before: smooth-riding gas-filled shocks, an optional 3.8 liter V-6 with automatic overdrive, a propane engine (available for order) and European-style wraparound tread radial tires.

And all of this advanced technology adds up to a totally pleasurable driving experience. Because '83 LTD is, after all, every inch an LTD.

HAVE YOU DRIVEN A FORD...LATELY?

Ford

FORD DIVISION

Louise and Joseph Wissert, Los Angeles

By Frank Getlein

In paint and film they saw a precise image of America

Inventing a new native art, these painters and photographers looked clearly at their country and set it down freshly and forever

Art Museum, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

Smokestacks intrigued Sheeler. He took many pictures of power plants, this one in River Rouge in 1927.

The idea is simple, natural and clear and it is contained in the name of the show, "Images of America: Precisionist Painting and Modern Photography." It brings together in admirable lucidity the photographs by Americans who created "modern photography" in this country, and paintings by other—in a few cases the same—Americans who created the American art called "Precisionism."

Now on view at the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art (through November 7), the show will travel to the St. Louis Art Museum (December 6-January 30, 1983), the Baltimore Museum of Art (February 28-April 25), the Des Moines Art Center (May 23-July 17) and the Cleveland Museum of Art (August 15-October 9).

In Europe the main line of modern art, which is to say Cubism, began with traditional subjects seen freshly in the manner of Cézanne raised to a higher power: arrangements of fruit, bottles and newspapers, all those guitars, the undraped figure—though "undraped" seems a mild term for figures which often seem not only unfleshed but deboned as well, not to mention sliced and diced. In America, quite the other way, native modern art began with an awakened perception of the building arts of architecture, construction and engineering. In Europe the appearance of such subjects in art was peripheral, both geographically and esthetically—Russian Constructivism, Italian Futurism—and it was more often than not accompanied or preceded by declarations and manifestos of intent. In America, all of it simply happened in the hands of painters and photographers going about their business and being struck, individually, by the previously unnoticed attractiveness as subjects of the new constructions and the new machinery everywhere to be seen. In Europe, then, modern art consisted at the outset of images in the studio rearranged; in America, it was indeed Images of America. And the images were perceived and created more or less simultaneously by painters and photographers.

There were links between the two arts from the very beginning and the links lasted. Alfred Stieglitz, for example, was a pioneer in promoting photography as a form of art along with avant-garde painting and sculpture. He rapidly became and is now remembered as—in gallery terms—the provider of a home place, a pivotal gallery called "291" and the wonderfully named "An American Place," for the painters who turned out to be the Precisionists. And, of course, Stieglitz himself was and remains one of the towering

Charles Sheeler painted and photographed numerous industrial scenes; this is *Fugue*, painted in 1945.

The Regis Collection

Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery, University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Berenice Abbott's *Murray Hill Hotel, Park Avenue at 41st Street* shows her sharp eye for contrasts.

Georgia O'Keeffe's *Shelton Hotel, New York No. 1*, 1926, is one of the city scenes that fascinated her.

artists in American photography. The Precisionist painters included, perhaps preeminently, Georgia O'Keeffe. Stieglitz not only married O'Keeffe, he made some of the most impressive and moving photographs of her face, which is now an American icon, of her hands, and of her body.

Also important in the group, Charles Sheeler was at once a leading Precisionist painter and an extraordinary photographer. He practiced both arts throughout his career and did so with the quiet brilliance that characterizes the whole movement. And at least two other Precisionists did notable camera work—Morton Schamberg and, a generation younger, Ralston Crawford, whose painting of the Key West Highway is not only one of the great American images, but also reminds you of the straightforward beauty of that structure, nowadays not so easily perceived in driving across it, since it is part of a busy tourist route.

(Depending on where you came in and left in the ongoing story of American modern art, a nomenclatural note may be in order. The Precisionists are the same painters you may at one time have heard called the Immaculates. The choice in San Francisco to use the former term will probably make that the historical word, and a good thing, too. It not only brings process and focus into the name of the style, it also eliminates forever the possibility of members of an important art movement being mistaken for the field-hockey team of a convent school.)

Did the photography influence the painting? Yes, indeed. Was the painting more than just handmade and colored photographs? Very much more. Just by the way, the Precisionist painters were among the first "hard-edge" artists here or anywhere else, although

that term was not used until it became the title of a school of painting beginning in the late 1950s. Edges sometimes look as though cut through the thinnest of paint surfaces with a knife. Those paint surfaces were thin indeed, but they were paint surfaces, stretched taut and giving effects impossible in photography. Many of the photographers composed their pictures "on the ground glass"; but the composition on the easel was always at once more free and more controlled. Whatever the origins in nature, the Precisionist painter was much freer to arrange it all closer to the heart's desire—and the mind's demand—and such rearrangement, devised according to each artist's sensibility, finally, was the essence of Precisionism.

Why wasn't it done before?

If this combination of these painters and these photographers is such a natural one, why has an exhibition of them together never been done on anything like the scale of the San Francisco show? The most notable previous double exhibition was the nonmuseum one of the works of O'Keeffe and Stieglitz in the year they were married, 1924. Barring such extraordinary circumstances, there were and are reasons for its not having been brought off before. Obviously they have been overcome in San Francisco, but they may still cast a shadow on the show for some visitors.

Foremost among them is the very class system in art that Stieglitz formally dedicated his career to ending. As an American student in Germany, he wrote home that he was abandoning the mechanical engineering he had gone to Berlin to study, making photography and optics his lifework and struggling to get photography accepted as an art the same as painting. His struggle has gone a long way, but it has not yet been unequivocally won.

Delaying that victory are some immediately apparent characteristics of photography as against painting, and both are evident in the exhibition. Photographs were—until much later than the prime period here under consideration—strictly black-and-white and there are plenty of people in the field who still believe that black-and-white pictures have a special "photo-ness" that gets lost in color. And, although this can be transcended, photographs are, in the normal run of things, much smaller than paintings. Worst of all, perhaps, photography is clearly produced by a mechanical process. In photography of the kind in the exhibition there is a great deal of handwork added. And the medium has taken over the cachet long present in prints that places a higher monetary value on images actually printed by the artist than on those printed by someone else. A lower value still is assigned those printed posthumously.

Art Museum, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque

In 1930 photo, Walker Evans concentrated on design. He later became famous for Depression-era pictures.

Columbus Museum of Art, Ohio

Charles Demuth took details of construction and made a meticulous canvas, *Modern Conveniences*, 1921.

With all these things working against the idea—and others, as we shall see—it is remarkable that the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art has produced the show with stunning success. The person most responsible for the exhibition, curator Karen Tsujimoto, has also produced a catalog that is the definitive book so far on a long-lasting, widely varied, artistically rewarding and historically important development in American, and world, art.

In photography alone, the work here presented brought to complete fruition—really for the first time—the ambition to be art that hovered around the new medium at least since the 1840s, at its very beginnings. (You can say "at least" since those beginnings, because that ambition goes much further back to the 16th-century dreams and schemes of some sort of mechanical picture-making apparatus called the camera obscura.) For the youthful Stieglitz in Germany, as we have seen, it was a double ambition: to make photography art and to attain for it the recognition it deserves as art.

Dallas Museum of Fine Arts

Only six paintings survive of 12 to 14 Gerald Murphy made between 1923 and 1929. This is *Razor*, 1924.

Five Victorian Foolish Virgins

These artistic yearnings for photography had taken some odd turns in the 19th century. Even as sensitive a portrait photographer as Julia Margaret Cameron was capable of dressing up five Victorian young ladies in vaguely Middle Eastern robes and scarves and calling the picture *The Foolish Virgins*. After all, this was what painters at the time, 1865, were doing in England and elsewhere. Models were hired and posed to act out Biblical and moralizing scenes. As late as the early years of Edward Steichen, that photographer recalled, photographic art was made by imitating Impressionism: "You either spit on the lens or gave the tripod a little kick just as you clicked the shutter."

Elsewhere, earlier in our own century, art in photography was pursued in highly individual ways by Moholy-Nagy, the Hungarian at the Bauhaus in Germany, and Man Ray, the American in Paris; both produced extremely interesting work but both were also extremely interested in other things.

It was the photographers in the San Francisco exhibition who finally created a photography that was indubitably both art and modern. This was achieved by allowing the camera to do what it obviously does best, recording the scene in front of it, helped along, to be sure, by the selection of the scenes and the authoritative control of the glasses, papers, chemicals and lights that are the artist-photographer's materials and tools. The selections were what might have been called the "American scene," for that is what the building arts of the period really constituted.

You can see it clearly in the photographs of Sheeler: New York with buildings pressed together, as it were, in a way a painter would not do because he would not see; a 1927 shot of crisscross conveyors at the Ford plant in River Rouge, Michigan; the smokestacks at River Rouge (p.131), glistening on their left sides, laddered, shadowed, set above the plain, simple architecture of industry, against the sky and the rising steam; and *Drive Wheels*, 1939, a close shot of a locomotive where the wheel meets the steel, with the oil present but wiped clean. It is a vision of driving force, as the title says, and it is no wonder that Henry Luce chose Sheeler early on to work on a commission for six paintings for *Fortune*. Perhaps alone in the country, Luce, that percipient, strong-minded publisher, recognized on sight the community of interest shared by the

J&B. It whispers.

RARE

ENDED SCOTCH WHI

100% SCOTCH WHISKIE

BLENDED AND BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND BY

USTERINI & BROOKS L

St. James's Street, London, England

WINE MERCHANTS TO THEIR LATE MAJESTIES

NG GEORGE IV
NG WILLIAM IV
EEN VICTORIA

KING GEORGE III
KING EDWARD
KING GEORGE
KING GEORGE

AND TO HIS LATE ROYAL HIGHNESS

PRINCE OF WALES (18

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky, © 1982 The Paddington Corp., NY

John C. Waddell, New York

Margaret Bourke-White's sweeping camera portrait of George Washington Bridge was made in 1933.

San Francisco Museum of Modern Art

Dynamism and drama of Joseph Stella's art is clear in *Bridge*, 1934-36. Model was Brooklyn Bridge.

Precisionists and the American corporate enterprise.

Almost all of the great names in American photography during, roughly, the first half of this century are present in the exhibition and often very generously so. Berenice Abbott's New York is highly dramatic, Stieglitz's understated, deadpan. It is a special pleasure to compare his photos and O'Keeffe's paintings of New York vistas of, around or from the Shelton Hotel, where they lived and had their studios. Ansel Adams, now known best for his spectacular Western views, was just as spectacular in his perceptions of the cityscape. And, of course, it is a joy to see a full presentation of the Cleveland pictures of Margaret Bourke-White. She began in Cleveland, becoming one of the first industrial photographers and realizing early the stark power and pictorial, compositional values of the new industrial world. Not only Cleveland, but many other non-New York parts of the country revealed the vision of the Precisionists and the camera workers. Grain elevators are quintessentially Precisionist in form and self-possession, and a number of the artists saw that and show it up to us, most notably Charles Demuth and Ralston Crawford.

It is tempting, if somewhat misleading, to quote Demuth's famous remark (although some look upon it as being apocryphal) about his and John Marin's source of inspiration, which both agreed was French modernism. Marin, said Demuth, "pulled his up in bucketfuls but he spilled much along the way. I had only a teaspoon in which to carry mine; but I never

Author, critic, radio and TV commentator on art, drama and cuisine, Frank Getlein wrote about 17th-century New England in June 1982 issue.

QUICK. WHICH MAJOR CAR MAKER BUILDS EUROPE'S MOST FUEL-EFFICIENT FLEET OF CARS?

DATSUN?

FORD?

HONDA?

VW?

TOYOTA?

GENERAL MOTORS?

FOR THE ANSWER, TURN THE PAGE.

Cleveland Museum of Art

Alfred Stieglitz's *Water Tower and Radio City, New York* was segment of his great portrait series of the city.

San Francisco Museum of Modern Art

Ralston Crawford captured American scene both on film and with brush, as in *Vertical Building*, 1934.

spilled a drop." Of them all, Crawford and, of course, Sheeler get the best double representation in the show, in both paintings and photographs.

They both did both. For most of his adult life, Sheeler made his living as a photographer, a condition which certainly influenced his painting. The sanded, planed and cleaned surfaces of his paintings, the sparseness of his forms, are explained by his rule: "I favor a picture which arrives at its destination without the evidence of a trying journey. . . . An efficient army buries its dead." He also said, "I like for people to wipe their feet before entering my house."

There are surprises. Gerald Murphy turns out to be a Precisionist, which certainly would have surprised him, yet his single picture in the show (p.134), the famous image—all his images are famous: he made so few—of the safety razor, the fountain pen and the safety matches, is certainly painted with Precisionist clarity and definition. Moreover, it can be argued that those three objects, painted in 1924, represented an equal and opposite manifestation on the level of daily life that bridges and buildings did on public life of the ubiquitous corporate impulse.

Murphy turned out to have a fairly infallible corporate impulse himself. He and his wife Sara were charter members of that group of expatriate American writers and artists who spent a lot of time in Paris and on the Riviera, most notably Scott and Zelda Fitzgerald, and Philip and Ellen Barry. Ellen Barry, Phil's widow of some decades now, divides her time between Venice, East Hampton and Washington; in her Georgetown drawing room, over the bar, hangs the archetypal Gerald Murphy: a martini shaker—yes, martinis were shaken in those days—a corkscrew, a cut lemon, a cocktail glass. Murphy would have been pleased. Probably the main reason his output was so small was that, in midcareer, he was called back to New York to take over the management of the failing family firm, Mark Cross, the luxury leather-goods company. He saved the enterprise, made it prosper as never before—and never painted again. Murphy was the prototype hero of at least one, maybe two, of Philip Barry's plays.

The painters and photographers of the exhibition, pursuing only the images they sought and found in the new world growing up around them, nevertheless also performed the essential social function of showing Americans what America, at a certain moment, was becoming. By and large we still live in that moment.

But the whole phenomenon was a moment, both in

In Europe, where gasoline can cost as much as three dollars a gallon, fuel economy isn't important. It's crucial. Which is why major auto makers from around the world hasten to sell their high MPG models to gas-starved Europeans. Of them all, who makes the most efficient cars on the roads of Europe? With a corporate average fuel economy of 35.6 MPG (29.4 U.S.), the answer is Renault.

VOILÀ, RENAULT

Here in the States, gas only recently has become an endangered species. And Renault is still largely an unknown quantity. But not for long. Our recent alliance with American Motors has already created the U.S.-built Renault Alliance, giving America's drivers the chance to discover that some of the world's most efficient vehicles can be summed up in just two words: "Voilà, Renault."

For more information, we invite you to write us at: Renault, Dept. K, 499 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.

RENAULT
American Motors

the history of 20th-century American art and in the personal histories of a great many of the artists, more strikingly the photographers than the painters.

Stieglitz himself, to begin at the beginning, exists in our mind's-eye history of photography not for those views of New York rooftops seen from the Shelton, but for earlier pictures; the most vividly remembered of these are probably the steerage pictures and that great image of the horsecar terminal with the steam coming up from the horses on a wintry day. And those hauntingly beautiful images of O'Keeffe are not really Precisionist photography, they are extraordinary portraits.

Berenice Abbott had one whole career prior to her New York pictures, working in Paris and photographing the friends of her employer, the photographer and artist Man Ray. She has had several since, including the "face of Maine" work. And Maine is a long way from New York.

Bourke-White, hired by Luce for *Fortune*, became one of the founding photographers of *Life*. That magazine was the most important single development in the furtherance of the recognition of photography, but despite her stunning first-issue cover photo of a very Precisionist dam, Bourke-White rapidly moved into post-Precisionism with the Depression and World War II and never really returned.

The same change took place with Walker Evans, who began his career with Sheeleresque photos of New York, but made his lasting name with those tenant farmers of James Agee's *Let Us Now Praise Famous Men* and his work for Roy Stryker at the Farm Security Administration.

It is excellent to see the photographs of Ralph Steiner and Willard Van Dyck, but both went on to become much better known for their work in documentary movies.

O'Keeffe, of course, has always had rustic and botanical asides from the city, and after Stieglitz's death in 1946 located permanently at Abiquiu, New Mexico. The New York pictures (p.132) are memorable but the O'Keeffe images in our minds remain the flowers and the desert, both Precisionist in a way, but only in a way.

Precisionism may have been only a moment, but what a moment. It was, perhaps, too austere, chaste, impersonal for the wide public acceptance attained earlier by the Ash Can School, later by the Abstract Expressionists and Pop artists. But it came to grips with a new American landscape of the cities and revealed, in paintings and photographs, a new beauty unlike any we had been taught to appreciate. If you could take the artists out of Precisionism, as was done by Depression, war and Henry Luce, you could not take the Precisionism out of those artists. The clarity, restraint and, yes, precision of the city pictures live on in Evans' so potentially maudlin pictures of the rural poor, in O'Keeffe's by now universally acclaimed florals and adobe houses.

San Francisco and Karen Tsujimoto have made order and sense out of an abundant yet modestly quiet development in American art; this is justice because those painters and photographers did the same for that new America then swarming into upward life in the skyscrapers that are now the familiar environment of every day.

Lent by the artist

Ralston Crawford's painting (opposite) echoes Alma Lavenson's photograph of tanks, 1931.

Joseph Helman, New York

If you have an original, imaginative, innovative idea...

The Rolex Awards for Enterprise have one aim. To provide financial aid for projects which seek to break new ground in their particular sphere and which capture the spirit of enterprise shown by Rolex and Rolex owners.

These four Rolex Laureates are just some of the winners from the previous Rolex Awards for Enterprise.

From captive breeding to hormone research.

BILL LASLEY

So rapidly are the world's rain forests disappearing that many species of birds face extinction. Bill Lasley from America was

granted his Rolex Award for Enterprise to enable him to develop his ground-breaking research in the captive breeding of such species.

Bill Lasley's laboratory procedures now provide a basis for appraising and increasing the reproductive chances of a wide range of exotic species.

More recently Lasley has developed new methods of investigating estrogens, and the effect these hormones have on health and disease.

Safer forests; fertile land.

ANDRÉ MARTIN

Every year thousands of acres of land are ravaged by forest fires, and are then eroded by the elements.

André Martin from France has developed a method of clearing forests of fire-prone dead wood and scrub; then converting these forest wastes into organically rich humus which can be used to re-fertilise the land.

André Martin's Rolex Award for Enterprise is just reward for a highly original and practical solution to this environmental problem.

Save the Sperm Whale.

MILAN MIRKOVIC

Milan Mirkovic from Australia has created a unique method for growing the Jojoba plant. The Jojoba nut contains an oil almost identical in properties to that obtained from Sperm Whales.

Milan Mirkovic's idea involves the use of a special planting method which will help the Jojoba thrive in hot and arid deserts without the need for costly, traditional irrigation methods.

His Rolex Award for Enterprise will enable Milan Mirkovic to develop, refine and expand this brilliant idea which could save the Sperm Whale from possible extinction.

Recording European cave painting.

LUC DEBECKER

Luc Debecker is a Belgian living in Switzerland.

For ten years he has been painstakingly documenting the paleolithic cave paintings of Europe. When it is completed, Debecker's project will help us begin to understand how and why prehistoric man created these underground art galleries 40,000 years ago.

Luc Debecker's Rolex Award for Enterprise has allowed him to take time off from his job and buy essential equipment. Eventually he will publish a book of his findings and fascinating discoveries.

Your entry is now invited for the next Rolex Awards for Enterprise.

Enter The Rolex Awards for Enterprise and help make it a reality.

Originality; imagination, and innovation. Ideas displaying these qualities have always been at the heart of the success of Rolex themselves.

In 1926, Rolex perfected the Oyster case making possible the world's first truly waterproof wristwatch.

Then came the forerunner of all modern self-winding wristwatches, the Rolex Perpetual rotor mechanism.

Then the first wrist chronometer displaying both the day and the date.

Then the first specialised watch for deep-sea divers.

Achievements made possible by individual initiative, technical expertise and imagination. A policy Rolex will always pursue.

250,000 Swiss Francs for real help and assistance.

Rolex would now like to assist pioneers in their own fields of study with this third Rolex Awards for Enterprise.

Five self-motivated people with the imagination and initiative to start their own original projects will each receive an award of 50,000 Swiss Francs to further their ideas. In addition, each will receive a specially inscribed gold Rolex Chronometer.

The project should be in one of three categories:
Applied Sciences and Invention;
Exploration and Discovery;
The Environment.

A distinguished international committee has been specially selected to judge the entries.

Selection Committee

ANDRÉ J. HEINIGER (Chairman)
Chief Executive and Managing Director of Montres Rolex S.A., Switzerland.

ORIOL BOHIGAS GUARDIOLA
One of Spain's most important architects.

WALTER CUNNINGHAM
A former NASA astronaut.

PROFESSOR HEINZ HABER
German physicist and journalist.

PROFESSOR MOHAMED KASSAS
President of the IUCN and desert ecologist from Egypt.

MRS. PATRICIA KOECHLIN-SMYTHE
Former member of the British Equestrian Olympic Team, and Trustee of the WWF.

JOSÉ M. MAYORGA
A Spanish member of the Board of Trustees of World Wildlife Fund International.

PROFESSOR MICHIO NAGAI
Former Minister of Education, Culture and Science for Japan.

DR. RUY PEREZ TAMAYO
Head of Pathology at the Instituto Nacional de la Nutricion 'Salvador Zubiran', Mexico.

PAUL-EMILE VICTOR
French explorer and writer.

The entries will be judged on the basis of their general demonstration of the 'spirit of enterprise' plus their qualities of newness, originality, inventiveness, interest, feasibility, significance and the likelihood of completion.

How to apply.

Your entry must be completed in English on an Official Application Form and reach the Secretariat before the 31st of March 1983.

The Awards will be presented in Geneva at the end of April 1984.

To obtain an Official Application Form for The 1984 Rolex Awards for Enterprise together with the detailed Rules and Conditions, write to: The Secretariat, The Rolex Awards for Enterprise, P.O. Box 178, 1211 Geneva 26, Switzerland.

If you truly possess originality, imagination and initiative you will not let this opportunity pass you by.

THE ROLEX AWARDS FOR ENTERPRISE

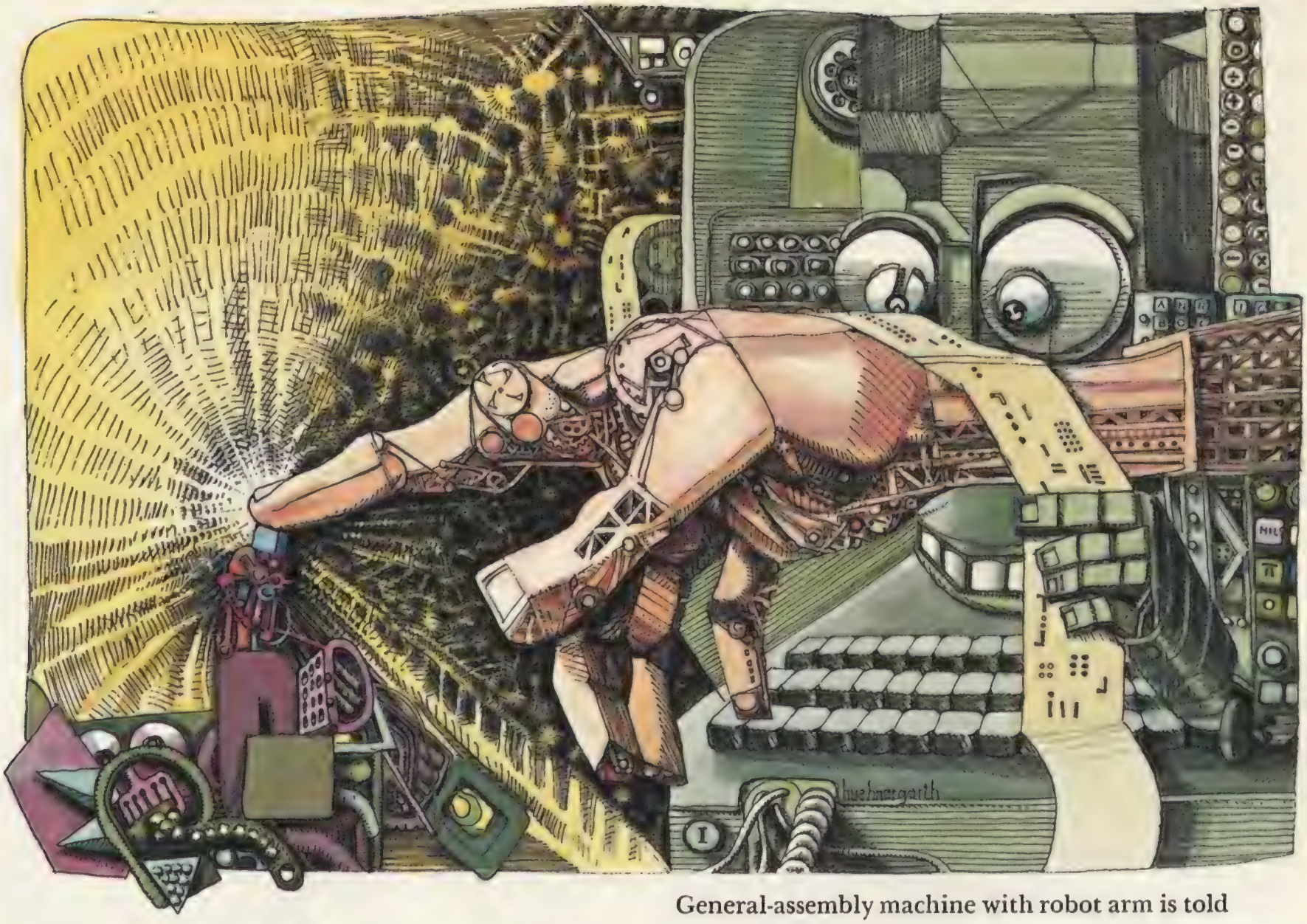
ROLEX
of Geneva

"I padded across the rooftops wearing the night like a magician's black cape. And there they were. Sharing the moment, sharing each other, sharing Dubonnet. The Dubonnet Rouge, they took on the rocks with a twist and a splash. The Dubonnet Blanc, as a spritzer with soda. Dubonnet. Lighter than a cocktail, more interesting than wine. At least something is going right tonight."

Dubonnet®

Share the moment.

Dubonnet Aperitif Wine • Product of U.S.A. • © 1982 Schenley Imports Co., N.Y., N.Y.



General-assembly machine with robot arm is told what to make by miniature computer "reading" tapes.

By Eric Drexler

Mightier machines from tiny atoms may someday grow

Molecular engineering, using mechanisms like those of viruses and cells, will replace the 'primitive' tools of our industrial epoch

Coal and diamond, cancer and healthy tissue: throughout history, the arrangement of atoms has distinguished the cheap from the cherished, disease from health. Arranged one way, atoms make soil, air and water; arranged another, they make ripe strawberries. Arranged one way, atoms make air and steel fenders; arranged another, they make rusty scrap.

We have come far in our atom arranging, from chipping flint for arrows to machining aluminum for spaceships. We take pride in our technology, with its gleaming metal and desk-top computers. Yet for all our progress in arranging atoms, we still use primitive methods: we handle them not as individuals, but as unruly herds. Like it or not, the greatest technological revolution in history still lurks in the future.

Today's technology builds on an ancient tradition. Chipped flint was the high technology of 20,000 B.C. Our ancestors grasped chunks of flint containing trillions of trillions of atoms and removed chips containing billions of trillions of atoms; they had skills difficult to imitate today, and they did fine work. They had other skills as well: they made patterns on cave

Illustrations by John Huehnergarth

Atoms assemble themselves into part of a machine, forming chemical chain.

walls in France with sprayed paint, using their hands as stencils. In time, they made pots by heating clay, then bronze by cooking rocks. They shaped bronze by pounding on it. They made iron, then steel, and shaped it by heating, pounding and removing chips.

Nowadays we cook up pure ceramics and strong steel, and shape them by pounding, chipping and so forth. We cook up silicon (using pure ingredients in a clean pot), saw it into slices and make patterns on its surface using special sprays and tiny stencils. We call the products "chips," and think that they are small.

Microelectronics has stuffed the monster computers of the 1950s onto a few silicon chips, and sent them speeding away in Japanese motorcycles. Engineers use big machines such as vacuum vapor-deposition chambers to make ever-smaller devices, slinging hordes of atoms at a surface to build up wires and components one-tenth the width of a fine hair. Although small by the standards of flint chippers, these microcircuits remain gargantuan: a single circuit element holds trillions of atoms, and a simple computer chip remains visible to the naked eye.

Yet today a technology is rising on a new foundation. Like microelectronics, it is a technology of the tiny and it also fills the press with news. Unlike microelectronics, it builds devices from the bottom up, putting every atom in its place.

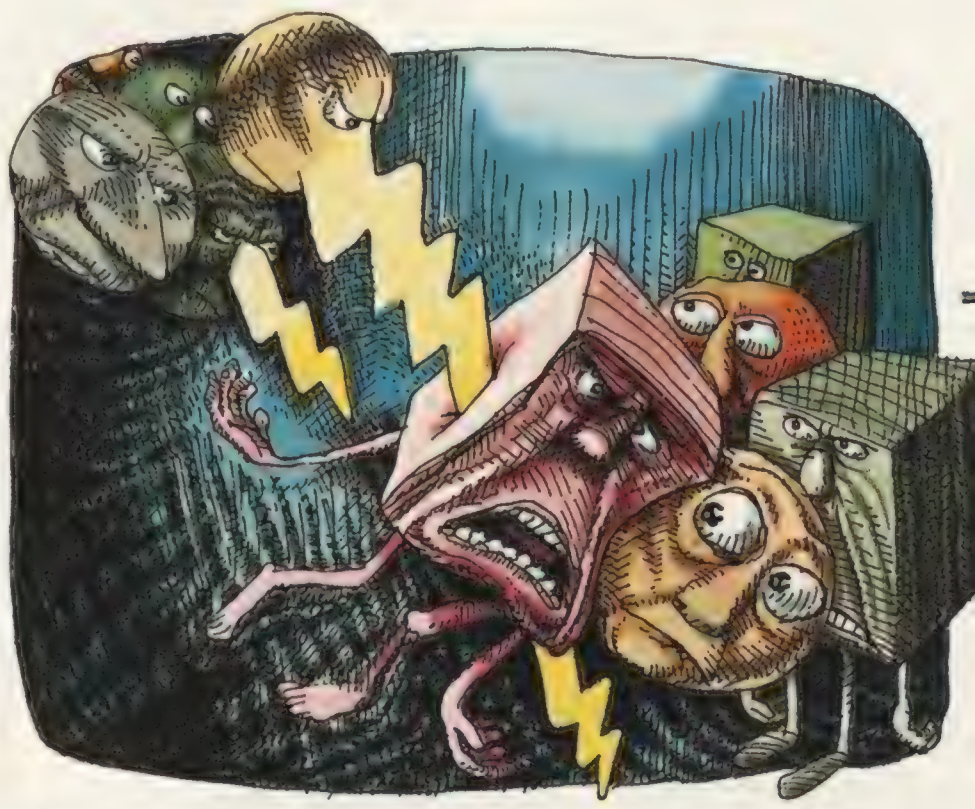
Biochemists use machines made of protein molecules. These machines differ from ordinary machines in many ways, yet like them they have parts of various shapes and sizes that can move with respect to one another. All machines have parts made from clumps of atoms; protein machines simply use small clumps. A chance to build with such tiny devices would drive microcircuit designers mad with joy, yet difficulties remain; while engineers can use photographic reduction to turn drawings into circuit patterns, biochemists must build more indirectly, mixing chemicals in various sequences with uncertain results.

In time, however, advanced molecular machines will let engineers build molecular structures as easily and directly as a microcircuit, or a car. This will change the nature of technology. As the metal machines of the Industrial Revolution spread wealth in a world of poverty, artificial molecular machines will reshape the world as we know it.

Many years will pass before engineers build such molecular machines, yet genetic engineering is already opening a path toward them. The new gene machines lie on this path, and illustrate what chemists can do even today.

Picture clumps of atoms linked by bonds as lumpy beads linked by snaps. To form ordinary polymers, chemists mix the right beads—molecules—in a vessel. These bounce and tumble in the molecular chaos of the liquid, bumping and snapping together. Ordinarily, one snaps onto another until all have joined chains.

In a gene machine, the beads are the letters of the genetic alphabet, the nucleotides—or segments—of DNA, and they are not all thrown in together. To extend a chain, the machine first puts one kind of nucleotide in the vessel to snap onto the chain's end. Then, the machine washes excess nucleotides of the first kind from the vessel and adds other chemicals to prepare the chain ends for the next nucleotide in the chosen sequence. Plastic beads anchor the very first nucleotide



Molecules designed by chemists can be made to "jam" working parts of a parasite, as many drugs now do.

With this free wok offer from Jenn-Air, you'll make dishes just like mama-san used to make.

Shrimp Tempura. Almond Chicken. Beef Teriyaki. Our exclusive new Wok accessory brings the exotic flavors of the Orient into your home.

And right now, this $100 value won't cost you a cent.

Just buy any Jenn-Air cooking system* before November 30th and it's yours.

Think of all the options you'll have at your fingertips. A Jenn-Air lets you char-grill steaks and burgers indoors.

Switch from radiant to convection cooking.

And choose from the widest array of accessories available.

So see your participating Jenn-Air dealer today for a free demonstration and exciting recipe ideas. He's listed in the Yellow Pages.

Jenn-Air. The finest cooking system ever created.

©1982 Jenn-Air Corporation. Jenn-Air is a registered trademark of Jenn-Air Corporation.

*Any freestanding, built-in or drop-in Grill-Range or cooktop/selective-use wall oven combination.

to keep the chains from washing away with the chemical baths.

Unfortunately, blindly stirring chemicals in a pot leads to addition and deletion errors which become unacceptably frequent in chains more than about two dozen nucleotides long. Genetic engineers first sort good chains from bad, like quality inspectors discarding bad parts before assembling a car. Then, to splice these short chains into working genes (typically thousands of nucleotides long), they turn to molecular machines found in bacteria. Some protein machines, called restriction enzymes, "read" certain DNA words as "cut here." Other enzymes splice pieces together, reading matching parts as "glue here." Together with gene machines to type the "words," these cutting and pasting enzymes let genetic engineers write any DNA message they choose.

If it were not for molecular machines, genetic engineers would never bother to make DNA. In itself, DNA is (heresy!) a worthless molecule. It is neither strong like Kevlar (a plastic fiber stronger and lighter than steel), nor colorful like a dye, nor active like an enzyme. Industry spends millions of dollars making DNA because DNA can provide instructions to molecular machines called ribosomes. First, a machine transcribes genetic information in the nucleus to make RNA "tapes." Then, much as automated machines read tapes and shape metal, the ribosomes in the cytoplasm "read" the RNA tapes and build proteins. This gives genetic engineering its purpose because proteins are useful.

Like DNA, proteins are strings of lumpy beads. Unlike DNA, protein molecules coil up to form small objects able to do things. Some are enzymes, machines that build and tear down molecules (and copy DNA, transcribe it and build other proteins in the cycle of life). Others are hormones, proteins that bind to other proteins in cells and signal them to change behavior.

Absorbing and rearranging with quiet care

Genetic engineering will be able to produce these products cheaply because it can direct the inexpensive and efficient molecular machinery inside living organisms to do the work. Where modern chemical engineering must work with vats of reacting chemicals producing noxious by-products, engineered bacteria can quietly, carefully, absorb chemicals, rearrange their atoms and store the product or release it into the fluid around them.

Scientists are now trying to program bacteria to make human insulin, growth hormone and interferon (an antiviral agent) on an industrial scale. Researchers are tackling the problem of engineering plants that are able to fix nitrogen from the air, thereby making their own fertilizer. Since human DNA is responsible for genetic defects, there is even interest in patching up mutations in human cells, such as those that produce defective hemoglobin in the blood.

Blindly stirring nucleotides in a pot, to make genetic chain, leads to many errors of addition or deletion.

Biochemists have reason to study the workings of molecular machines, both to learn to build them and to learn to wreck them. Around the world (and especially the Third World) a great variety of viruses, bacteria, protozoa, fungi and worms parasitize people. Drugs fight them by jamming their molecular machinery without greatly affecting the molecular machinery of humans. Penicillin, for example, jams machines that build bacterial cell walls, thus killing bacteria while leaving people unharmed. Dr. Seymour S. Cohen, Distinguished Professor of Pharmacological Sciences at the State University of New York at Stony Brook, argues that biochemists should systematically study the molecular machinery of parasites. Once the shape and function of a protein machine vital to a parasite is determined, chemists could design a molecule shaped to jam it and ruin it. Such drugs could free humanity from such horrors as leprosy and herpes.

Eric Drexler is with the Space Systems Laboratory at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is writing a book on the future, and how to make it work.

Exclusive! Clocks, cassette players and other great gifts.

FREE GIFTS WHEN YOU RENT FROM NATIONAL.

November 1 through February 28, National will give you a choice of free gifts every time you rent a compact-size or larger car from participating U.S. locations at National's usual low prices, including commercial rates. Not available on tour packages or other special promotional rates.

On the spot you can get a versatile JS&A

TimeBall℠ travel/desk alarm clock, with LCD display, back light and drowse alarm. It's a $19.95 retail value. With your TimeBall you also receive a coupon good for special bargains on dozens of other great electronic items from the nationally recognized JS&A catalog.

Or get a National "Space-Age Electronics" gift certificate redeemable by mail for other free gifts. Two certificates get you a handsome digital sports watch with alarm and eight-digit, four-function calculator with memory. With three certificates you get a portable AM/FM stereo radio with headphones. With four certificates get a stereo cassette player with headphones. And with five certificates — a stereo cassette player with headphones and built-in AM/FM stereo radio.

(All items carry a one-year limited warranty.) These certificates are also good for special bargains on other items from the JS&A catalog. (Catalog available at our counter.)

The clock and coupon or Space-Age Electronics gift certificate, plus the catalog, are absolutely free when you rent from National.

And there's not even a postage and handling charge for any free certificate item redeemed by mail.

And even with these free gifts, you still get the National attention you deserve.

FOR RESERVATIONS CALL
800-CAR-RENT
OR YOUR TRAVEL CONSULTANT

National features GM cars like this Chevrolet Celebrity.

You deserve National Attention.℠

National Car Rental®

©1982, National Car Rental System, Inc. In Canada, it's Tilden. In Europe, Africa and the Middle East, it's Europcar.

In the long run, however, progress will rest not on jamming existing machines with drugs, nor on moving them from cell to cell with genetic engineering, but rather on building new machines to do our bidding. Existing molecular machinery points the way.

In the cell, proteins serve basic mechanical functions. Some push and pull; some act as cords or struts. Parts of some molecules make excellent bearings. A reversible, variable-speed motor drives bacteria through the water by turning a corkscrew-shaped propeller. If someone were foolish enough to build tiny cars around such motors, several billions of billions would fit in a pocket, and 150-lane freeways could be built through our finest capillaries.

Simple protein machines combine to form complex systems. The tape-programmed ribosome is one example; viruses provide others. One virus acts as a spring-loaded syringe, first attaching itself to a bacterium, then punching a hole in its wall and injecting viral DNA. Like a conqueror seizing factories to build more tanks, this DNA directs the cell's machines to build more viral DNA and syringes.

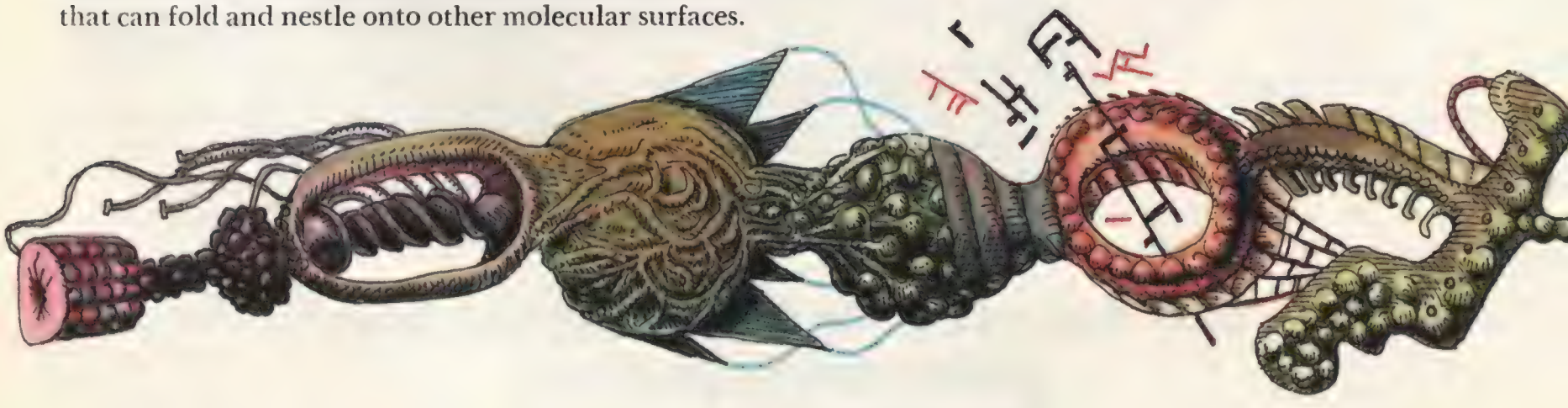
What is more, protein machines assemble themselves, even in the test tube, driven by thermal agitation and thermodynamics. Imagine protein molecules dissolved in water. Each is a lump covered with bumps, hollows and patterns of oiliness, wetness and electric charge. Picture them wandering and tumbling, jostled by the thermal vibrations of the surrounding water molecules. From time to time they bounce together, then bounce apart. Sometimes, though, two bounce together that fit, bumps in hollows, with sticky patches matching—then they pull together and stick. Proteins fit like pieces in a jigsaw puzzle, but form machines. This ability is surprising: imagine putting the parts for a car in a large box, shaking it up, and then finding an assembled automobile inside!

With motors, devices that push and pull, and parts that move on bearings, engineers build complex machinery. Today they use plastic and steel, and build robot arms to handle car parts. Tomorrow, when biochemists master the art of protein design, engineers will build robot arms to handle individual molecules.

How far off is such an ability? In 1959, many geneticists called engineering impossible; today, it is an industry. With biochemistry and computer-aided design exploding fields, protein design may come sooner than one might think. Already, biochemists have mapped the structures of many proteins. With gene machines to help write DNA tapes, they can direct cells to build any protein they can design. The real difficulty lies in knowing how to design chains that will fold to make proteins of the right shape and function. Because the forces that fold proteins are weak and the number of plausible ways a protein might fold is astronomical, designing a large protein from scratch remains beyond reach.

Nevertheless, biochemists have already designed short chains of a dozen or so pieces that fold and nestle onto the surfaces of other molecules as planned, and have rebuilt existing enzymes, slightly. James H. McAlear of EMV Associates Inc., Forrest L. Carter at the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory, Kevin M. Ulmer of

Biochemists have designed short molecular chains that can fold and nestle onto other molecular surfaces.



Doctors will be able to design "cell-repair machines" that can search out and destroy agents of disease.

Genex Corporation, and researchers in university laboratories around the world are already beginning theoretical work on molecular switches and memory devices that might be incorporated into a protein-based computer.

Whether used to make gears or computers, however, protein machines have shortcomings. They quit when dried, freeze when chilled, and go to pieces when heated. Engineers do not build from flesh, hair and gelatin; long ago, people learned to use their hands of flesh and bone to build machines of wood, ceramic and steel. Similarly, we will use protein machines to build machines of tougher stuff.

Using tapes to direct them, like ribosomes or automated machine tools, protein machines could build nonprotein machines of more solid structures like metals, glass and diamond.

Machines of such stuff, the machines of the second generation, could be rugged. Able to tolerate acid or vacuum, freezing or baking, machines with such parts could use as "tools" almost any of the reactive groups used by chemists, and they could use them with the precision of programmed machines. With such machines, we will gain a basic ability lacked by all past history: the ability to place atoms in any reasonable arrangement, the ability to build all that the laws of nature permit.

And why not? Artificial machines already improve on evolved machines. Cars outspeed cheetahs, jets outfly falcons and computers already outcalculate head-scratching humans, though they are still made by the chipping, cooking and stencils of bulk technology.

Today, engineers make irregular patterns on the surface of silicon chips by throwing atoms and photons at them, yet the direction of progress clearly shows the value of miniaturization. Tomorrow, engineers will build circuits to atomic precision, and they will build in three dimensions. The limits of electronic technology remain uncertain (the quantum mechanics of electrons in networks of tiny structures present complex problems) but, whatever they are, they will be reached.

Though some computers of the future will still use electronic effects, the smallest computers may not. This may seem odd, but the essence of computation has nothing to do with electronics. A digital computer is a collection of switches able to turn each other on and off. Its switches start out in some pattern (perhaps representing 2 + 2), and then switch each other into a new pattern (representing 4), and so on—such patterns can represent almost anything. We use tiny electrical switches connected by wires simply because mechanical switches connected by rods or strings would be big, slow and expensive, using bulk technology.

The idea of a purely mechanical computer is hardly

new. In England in 1834, Charles Babbage invented a mechanical computer built of brass gears. With components a few atoms wide, however, a simple mechanical computer would fit within 1/100th of a cubic micron, many billions of times smaller than today's so-called microelectronics. Even with a billion bytes of added memory, such computers could fit into a box a micron wide. Small size would make them fast. Although mechanical signals move about 100,000 times slower than the electrical signals in today's machines, because they need travel only 1/1,000,000th as far they face less delay. Thus, a mere mechanical computer could work faster than the electronic whirlwinds of today.

Will such intricately-patterned matter cost a great deal? If each atom cost even 1/100th of a cent to position, then a block the size of a sugar cube would cost more than $10 billion billion to build; if this calculation were to make any sense at all, the whole idea might safely be ignored.

Once again living systems point the way. Growing bacteria show that molecular systems can build copies of themselves if given room and common materials (garbage, for example). Similarly, a device able to pick up atoms and assemble them according to instructions would be able to build a copy of itself. It would need a computer to direct it and a tape to store the instructions, but it could build a duplicate computer and copy the tape, thus replicating the entire system.

Replicators double with each replication, multiplying exponentially. In mere hours or days one microscopic replicator could turn a ton of raw materials and some fuel into a ton of general-assembly machines, able to make almost anything.

Picture a general-assembly machine as a stubby robot arm a few hundred atoms long and a hundred atoms wide. Behind it sits a computer reading a tape, and in front sits an unfinished structure. Tubes or conveyor belts bring molecules to the machine. Some molecules supply energy to motors driving the computer and arm; others supply groups of atoms for the arm to pick up and place where the computer directs. Atom by atom (or group by group) the arm moves pieces into place. Chemical reactions bond them to the structure on contact.

This may seem a tedious process, but tiny arms could move quickly. We are used to thinking of the way human arms wave or human fingers flutter; of the way hummingbird wings hum and mosquito wings whine. But for arms so small, to handle a million molecules per second would be to move in slow motion. Ordinary enzymes do as well using motions driven by thermal jostling. An assembly-machine system might contain billions of atoms, yet it could copy itself in a matter of minutes, like a bacterium.

These machines could then be turned to making other products, such as small computers, strong diamond fiber, industrial-grade synthetic muscle, molecular machines able to break down rock and separate pure metals, and more. Though tiny, molecular machines can build big. Molecular machines working together build whales; seeds replicate their machinery and organize atoms into vast structures of cellulose, building redwoods. In time, we could build "seeds" able to soak up air, water, soil and sunlight to build simpler things—houses or spaceships. Yet building, even without labor or pollution, may seem trivial once medicine makes use of molecular machines.

Moving beyond handling atoms in bulk

Today, medicine works by cutting, irradiating and mixing chemicals. Surgeons wield knives, slicing the delicate machinery of a million cells at a stroke. Doctors bombard tissue with radiation, hoping to harm tumors more than the tissue around them (SMITHSONIAN, October 1981). They prescribe chemicals, releasing molecules to wander and tumble through the body liquids. Saws cut bone. Like the rest of today's technology medicine handles atoms in bulk.

With continuing advances in drug design, however, medicine is moving toward sophisticated molecular technologies. Biologists already use molecular devices to study cells; enzymes help identify chemicals, antibodies tag proteins, and viral syringes inject DNA into bacteria.

As molecular machines and computers grow more advanced, biologists will move beyond simply smashing cells, peering at them through microscopes, and probing them; they will instead use advanced machines to probe and repair cells swiftly and directly, learning both structure and function. In time, biolo-

12:01 A.M.

CHRISTMAS DAY. You sipped your last few precious drops of Grand Marnier ten minutes ago. But not to worry, for there, beneath the tree, you notice a rather distinctive shape which just happens to bear your name. And, well, it has been Christmas Day for one whole minute...

What time Christmas Day will you say "Grand Marnier"?

Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy. 80 proof. Carillon Importers, Ltd., New York, New York 10111 • 1981 Carillon Importers, Ltd.

gists will catalog the tens of thousands of kinds of molecules in the body, and will map the structure of the hundreds of kinds of cells.

Cell-repair machines will take decades to develop, but they lie straight ahead. The medical need for new drugs and proteins already leads researchers, step by step, along a path to advanced molecular technology.

At this point, the idea of a technology that promises both a cornucopia and a panacea may well seem too good to be true. But should this news be surprising? These possibilities are part of nature, built into the structure of natural law. Biochemical systems already build with atoms; designing new machines will demand much engineering and detailed research, but no novel laws of nature. In a world made of atoms, the ability to handle atoms is basic; important, new and therefore startling consequences follow as summer follows spring.

Nevertheless, the picture painted above should seem suspicious because it is incomplete. Long ages ago, perhaps to guard against buying magic charms from shifty-eyed strangers, people learned to disbelieve tales of easy riches. They have since learned a similar lesson about technology. Chipped flint killed both game and people. Rockets both opened space to development and London to bombardment. Molecular technology, too, brings dangers on the scale of its benefits.

Consider one example: the danger of uncontrolled replicators. Recombinant DNA technology brought fears of the creation of a monster bacterium able to infect people or upset the ecology of Earth. These fears lessened as people realized that genes have been recombining for ages in nature, and that laboratory bacteria are pampered creatures unable to compete with bacteria adapted to the outside world. Artificial self-replicating molecular machines, however, might have no effective predators or competitors to keep them in check. Solar-powered replicators could operate like plants or bacteria, but with greater energy efficiency, no vulnerability to disease, and little sensitivity to moisture, temperature, or soil composition. Replicators could act like bacteria, but with omnivorous tastes and few weaknesses. Any ecologist should see the danger: uncontrolled replicators could destroy the biosphere, and all we value. The danger is distant, but real.

We can avoid such dangers, for a time, through simple safeguards. It will be easy enough to build all replicators with a need for artificial "vitamins" made only in the laboratory, thus tying them to human control. We must, however, use the time gained to develop means of preventing the deliberate redesign and misuse of replicators. Although possible, this poses a challenge of a different order; meeting it while preserving our liberty may one day be our greatest task.

Our world holds more than a hundred competing countries, and industrial companies beyond count. Most work today aims at such short-term goals as better drugs and better understanding of the processes of life. Nevertheless, governments, universities and chemical, electronic and pharmaceutical companies from Europe to Asia have set out on a path that leads ultimately to molecular machinery.

The incentive to continue will only increase. In a competitive world, if something is possible, shows long-range promise and offers short-term payoff, it will be developed. We must count on a future with molecular technology, like it or not.

Fortunately, molecular technology can bring more than an era of health, wealth and tiny computers: it can help resolve the conflicts that divide humanity. Today, industrialists and environmentalists are at odds not because the former like pollution or the latter scarcity, but because industry cannot avoid polluting while producing. Molecular technology can reduce this conflict by making manufacturing as clean as an apple orchard, and transportation far cleaner than horse-drawn carriages.

Expectations shape actions, and expectations rest on a view of the future. The idea of molecular technology brings a new view of the future, and with it a new view of the world and a new framework for action. If we stumble forward blindly, as if molecular technology were a mere idea about some stuff in a test tube, we will reap the benefits late, while risking destruction. We have little choice but to open our eyes, to think hard on what we see, and to act as wisely as we are able.

Artist's conception of future technology includes giant machine built, atom by atom, from protein parts.

huehnergarth 1982

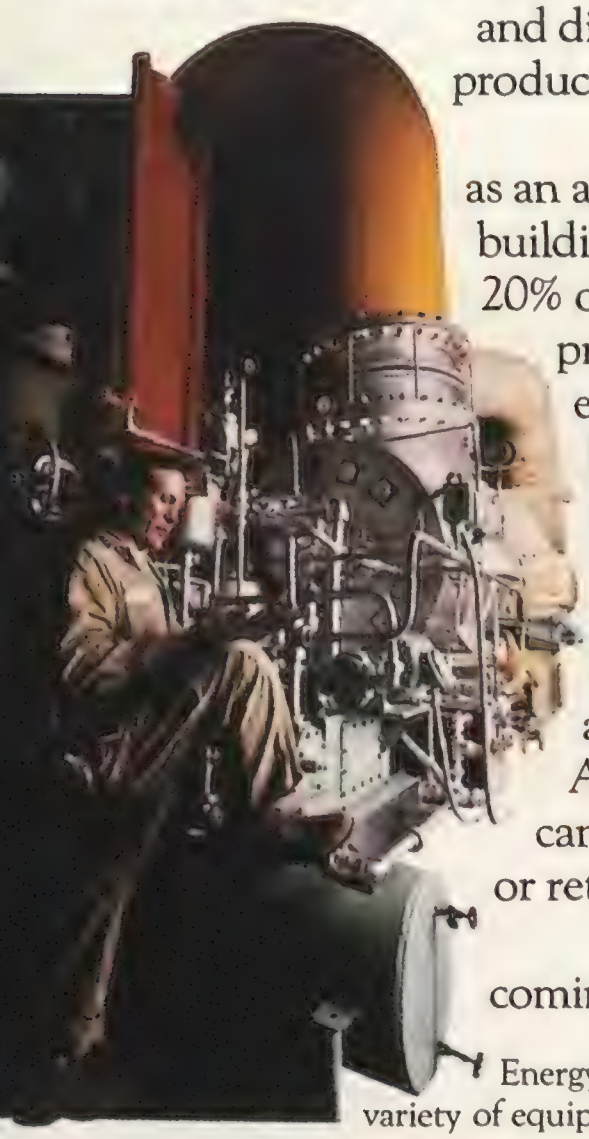
A Message Center acts as everyone's personal secretary.

Bell's adding new dimensions to Dimension.

Bell keeps the benefits coming. You start with a highly flexible system for as few as 40 telephones, as many as 25,000. Step by step, as needs require, you add the specialized software functions Bell now makes available to those with new or existing Dimension® PBXs.

Add Data Switching and you integrate voice and data communications, transmitting data at rates up to 9.6 kilobits per second without costly adapters (modems).

Add the Message Center and calls get answered professionally, messages get delivered promptly, itineraries and directories are kept up to date, productivity rises.



Energy Management can monitor a variety of equipment for a variety of businesses.

Add Energy Management as an adjunct system that can cut your building's energy consumption up to 20% or more. Then, as improved productivity and cost effectiveness expand your business, add the Distributed Communications System to spread the benefits of advanced communications to multiple locations—while retaining centralized control.

Now one system for both voice and data.

With Dimension PBX you have today's best-selling communications system. You have a way to make functional advances without the expense and disruption of new installations. And when Bell introduces its next generation of systems, you can carry over many of these benefits without changing operations or retraining your people.

Learn how Bell's new advancements can keep the benefits coming for your business. Call your Bell System Account Executive.

The knowledge business

By Roger G. Kennedy

Wondrous diversity is lasting glory of American churches

Should a place of worship be simple or full of pomp? Both views have been beautifully expressed in U.S. design from earliest times

In Philip Johnson's open-air Roofless Church in New Harmony, Indiana, canopy shelters Lipchitz sculpture.

At the end of the second century, Clement of Alexandria, an early Christian theologian, warned his readers not to be too interested in architecture: "A temple is not a building but the gathering of the elect," he wrote.

Fifteen hundred years later, Anne of Austria, once a Queen of France, expressed another view of the matter: "The church must be a sumptuous and magnificent sanctuary in order to compensate as much as possible for the extreme vulgarity and poverty of the place where the Eternal Word chose to be born."

In America, both views have been represented. Many worshippers have gathered with such an intensity of relationship among themselves that they have had no more concern with their surroundings than did Clement. But it was not poverty that kept Puritan churches simple; it was a desire to avoid what they felt to be distraction. Religious people came to simplicity in a number of surprisingly similar places from very different directions. I find it remarkable how similar is the feeling one gets among the dark shadows and the white walls of a New England church and the dark shadows and white walls of a desert church in New Mexico. In the latter, of course, there are also likely to be intense concentrations of color and iconography, reminding us of the Roman Catholic tradition of the Franciscans, in the form it reached our Southwest, which included intense symbolism; here one experiences an equally intense provision of space for each worshipper's imagination. Yet in many such places the atmosphere remains as serene and uncluttered as in some meetinghouses in Vermont.

It is easy to patronize the point of view of Anne of Austria; she seems so patronizing herself. But within her understanding, she was genuinely humble. What she intended was the putting in service to God of the best craftsmanship available, and the allocation of financial resources to that service on the part of persons like herself who made no pretense of possessing artistic talent. It is not so bad for a client and architect to serve a common public purpose which extends beyond their own time, place and self-interest.

The wonderful diversity of points of view served by American architecture for worship is our special glory. Other countries manifest one or another of these with equal elegance or skill, and sometimes on a scale we cannot match. But our diversity itself is a theological statement. We are a coming together of many traditions, many temperaments, many experiences.

The places pictured on these pages can give some sense of the economic and ethnic diversity of Americans, our social and religious history, our politics, psychology, economics and artistic genius. They are something more important than any of these; they are places in which people assemble to put their attention

St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, built 1858-88, was thronged during Pope John Paul II's visit in 1979.

Christ Church in Lancaster County, Virginia, dates from 1732, embodies ideals of Southern landed gentry.

upon the most serious matters of their lives, in consciousness that their souls are affected, always and in all places, by mystery as that is defined in the Oxford English Dictionary: "a religious truth known only from divine revelation; usually a doctrine of the faith involving difficulties which human reason is incapable of solving."

People brought up to distrust iconography, or who are made uncomfortable by too much color in stained glass, may not easily understand those who are stimulated to more intense religious experience by such objects. Maximus the Confessor, in the seventh century, offered us a way to do this, a way he called "symbolic contemplation." If we contemplate such an object with sufficient intensity and fixity, it seems to me, we may be able to approach the invisible reality that lies behind it. The holy object is important, one then discovers, not truly as an object but as an aperture. It is a surface which, under fixed, rapt, devoted and fearful attention, dissolves to provide a glimpse into another world.

Thus a window of stained glass becomes an icon, an

Splendid sanctuary in New York's Temple Emanu-El serves a house of worship that seats 2,500 people.

North Christian Church in Columbus, Indiana, was designed by Eero Saarinen just before his death in 1961.

image which can be seen and then seen through as it becomes insubstantial. The architecture surrounding such a window is a frame around a dissolving image. Then, in turn, the whole wall dissolves, as it does in the great Gothic churches, to become a transcendent vision of heaven.

Medieval architects did not insert stained glass in windows, as we might, to make a wall pretty or to throw colors against the motes of dust in the shafts of sunlight within, but because they expected those who looked out toward the sun through those dissolving, transparent walls to be engaged in symbolic contemplation of an eternal tabernacle. Gothic architects built as much with light as with solid materials, believing that their work was a reflection of the Creation itself.

In our own time, some people are tempted to ask, "Why don't they build something that looks like a church?" "Why aren't all our churches 'churchy'?" Perhaps it is because we are not all agreed, and never have been, upon what does "look like a church."

Take the church tower, or the spire, for example. The early New England meetinghouses often did not have towers (the Puritans rejected such "churchy" things); in Virginia, the earliest parish church built of permanent materials did—to hold bells. This was obviously not just happenstance. It is a sign of differences in points of view—differences giving us an occasion to deal with the cliché that "aspiring" Gothic pinnacles represent some sort of reach toward Heaven. That is not why evangelizing friars of the Southwest built towers atop their missionary outposts, nor why busy trappers and corn growers around the Chesapeake built towers. They did so not to reach toward heaven but to call to each other, and to invite strangers. The Separatists and some of the Puritans of New England were not interested in converting others; they were inward-looking. Their meetinghouses, at the outset, were not invitations nor were they statements of

Roger G. Kennedy, Director of Smithsonian's National Museum of American History, has expanded on this article in his new book, American Churches, *to be published this month by Stewart, Tabori & Chang, Inc.*

Site of the United Methodist Church in Graniteville, Massachusetts, was mill-owner's gift (1869) to workers.

Original wrought-iron hinges embellish Gothic doors of York Street Baptist Church, York, Maine, 1892.

Stannard-Greenboro Bend Methodist Church, 1888, in Stannard, Vermont, is primly New England.

Congregational Church in East Machias, Maine, is exactly the same today as when it was built in 1836.

continuity of religious tradition. These people were protesting those aspects of religion they felt to have become diseased. All this changed in time, but once there was a genuine distinction in religious significance between the towered Gothic and the towerless meetinghouse of very early New England.

While these distinctions later dissolved in the interactions of the colonists and the softening of the Puritan spirit during the 17th century, their appearance in the earliest Colonial architecture presents an opportunity to inquire why people have taken the trouble to build church towers.

Seen from a distance, the spire leads the way to the church, and is intended to be seen. From that tower toll the bells, solemnly sounding the same refrain, on the hour, every day, every year, every decade.

Enduring message of the spire

Inside the Gothic church the message is the same: continuity, reassurance, reaffirmation. The rhythm seems to be from above downward, as much as it is the other way around. From the outside it appears as if the spire were seeking the light; inside, one sees the light coming through the colored glass of the windows to seek out the worshippers. Like all shadowy church interiors, Gothic spaces admit only a few shafts of direct sunlight. Something intervenes almost everywhere, glass or a reflecting surface, so the light comes from unusual angles, many-colored. In the nave of New York's St. Vincent Ferrer, Bertram Goodhue's masterpiece—as in St. John's Abbey church in Minnesota, Marcel Breuer's masterpiece—the light is broken into varicolored shafts emerging from unexpected sources, and gives the worshipper an impression of a density of hovering spirits.

This light, to me, is not the direct statement of the sun, but a light in which humanity has participated. Human craftsmen have intervened to condition the light by their craft. It is as if they were asking, thereby, a reciprocal intervention in their lives by nature's God. Something of this feeling is invoked even in the very simple, originally uncolored but filtered light in spaces like that of the 17th-century St. Luke's at Smithfield, Virginia—which was then upon a very uncertain colonial frontier—and in other "frontier Gothic" churches such as the Tualatin Plains Presbyterian Church at Hillsboro, Oregon.

In the Southwest, the twin towers and massive facades of mission churches, unornamented except about the doors and windows, incorporated a different aspect of light in their architecture. One of the oldest churches of European construction in the United States is at Acoma, New Mexico. It was built as early as 1629. It had been abandoned for a while in the 19th century; in 1927 it was described by Willa Cather in her *Death Comes for the Archbishop*:

> The top of the mesa was about ten acres in extent . . . and there was not a tree or a blade of green upon it; not a handful of soil, except the churchyard, held in by an adobe wall, where the earth for burial had been carried up in baskets from the plain below. The white dwellings . . . huddled together in a close cluster, with no protecting slope of ground or shoulder of rock, lying flat against the flat, bright against the bright—both the rock and the plastered houses threw off the sun glare blindingly.

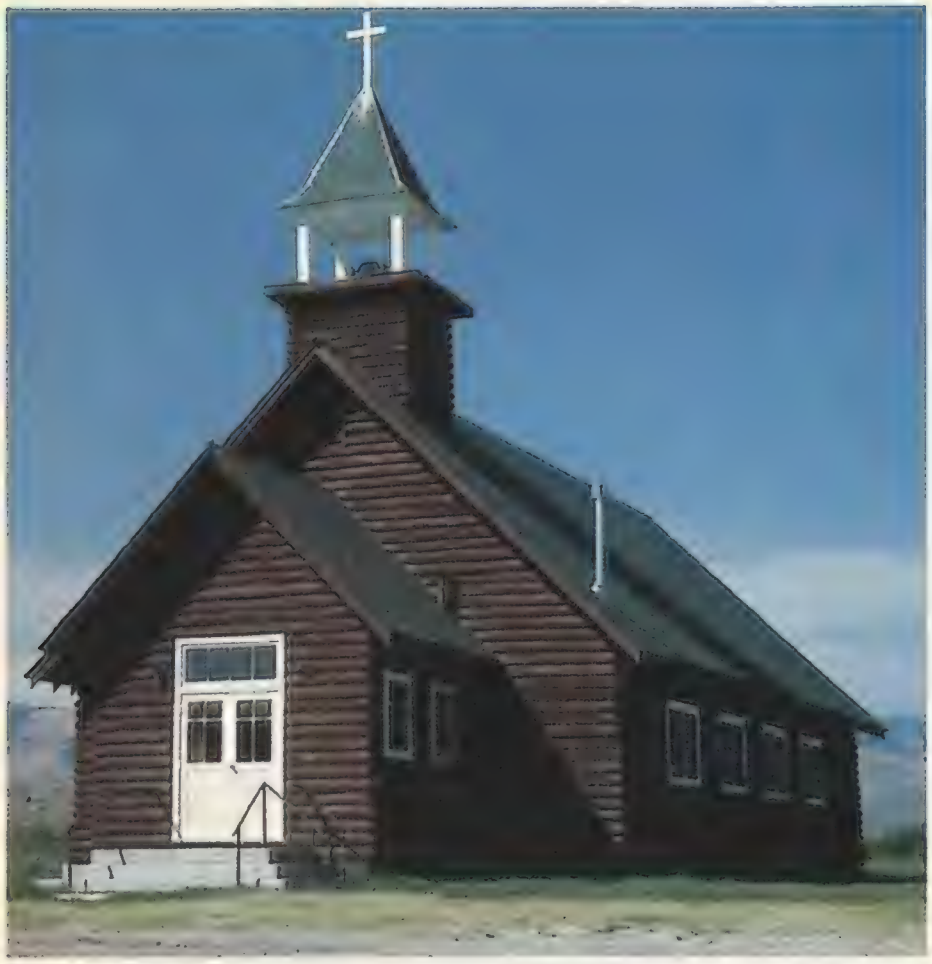
The glare is not just the sun, not just the heat, not just the impenetrable surfaces of the rock and the rock-like sky—the glare is harsh physical reality. Strongholds like this, and like their Baroque predecessors in Europe, provide, in their depths, the grace of shadow. They offer surcease from the battering of the sun and the brutal realities it discloses. The architecture of the mission churches of Texas, New Mexico and California is an architecture of protection from a dangerous world. It is like the architecture of Albi and other fortified cathedrals of France and Spain.

It is also like many Jewish places of worship (p. 161) in their sparing use of light. Among Jews the association of light with the enigmatic qualities of the deity is ancient indeed. Their God, who fixed the sun in the heavens and blinded Moses, who tried to look upon His face, dwelt "in the thick darkness" (*I Kings 8:12*) and "made darkness His secret place" (*Psalms 18:11*).

Different ways of paying attention

Like the varying uses of light, the ways in which congregations are seated, or do not sit, reveal very great differences in the axes of attention in different churches. By this I mean that there are a number of quite distinct ways in which the iron filings of emotional commitment are drawn along the lines of force within a space used for religious purposes. These axes, some suggested by Basil Minchin, might be described as: "Out there," as in a basilican church, facing the altar; "Up there," as in a domed church, particularly those with very powerful iconography directing attention upward, as if to some literal heaven; "With us," as in those concentric spaces (pp. 160-61), seldom exactly circular, in which participants are encouraged to look at, and look to, each other; "Within me," as in monks' cells where there is no distinct focus of attention, no altar or reading desk, no pulpit or font, no icons or symbols, merely a space apart from the world.

Television producers call spaces like this "limbo sets." This term would not mean very much to hermits; but it is not a bad way of expressing the feeling



St. David's Episcopal mission church, Fort Washakie, Wyoming, is on Wind River Indian reservation.

In 1962, St. Louis Priory in St. Louis, Missouri, was designed in contemporary style at Benedictines' behest.

one sometimes has even in the most richly ornamented of spaces. Sometimes a moment comes when the outer eye closes and the inner eye opens. Sometimes this happens precisely because the external symbols have been so powerful as to deprive the ordinary world of its noisy and insistent distractions.

Early American religious architecture in the Northeast and the Southwest was spare, by necessity and by design. There were no very large churches. That meant that they could present no long vistas, and there were no great areas reserved for processions. The church was built to accommodate a congregation, and in the Protestant colonies nearly all such structures had a congregation of only one sort: there was no division of space between laity and clergy. The chancel, therefore, was small until well into the 19th century, when for the first time choirs in some places reenacted the ancient role of the clergy by singing *to* the congregation rather than with the congregation.

Christopher Wren established in Britain the kind of church interior we call "Colonial": a large room, unbroken by screens, essentially uninterrupted by pillars, intended to permit everyone to hear and see the ecclesiastical drama. The important functions of these churches are pressed against the walls. The baptismal font is on one wall, most often at the door, the pulpit and reading pew to the side, and the altar in front. They are designed to permit easy traffic flow by communicants who leave their seats and go to the front to receive communion or, later, by members of the congregation who leave their seats to offer communion to others who remain seated.

This is not, of course, the pattern of the Gothic or Romanesque church, though in Spain there was a group of Gothic churches with extra-wide naves, intended to permit a large congregation to worship together in full view and sound of the same events.

The Puritans sat interminably

In medieval churches the teacher sat. The bishop occupied his seat (the cathedra). Learners stood, except when they were kneeling to pray or to receive the sacraments. The reverse pattern, familiar to us, in which the minister stands while the congregation sits, imparts a different message, implying less deference to the preacher.

It was the Puritans, especially, who stressed the seated congregation, though anyone who has sat for long in the seats they occupied knows that they did not do so out of much regard for comfort. They emphasized a lengthy discourse upon an equally lengthy reading of scripture.

In the 19th century, architecture encouraged congregations to focus attention upon the Word (from the

As long as there are two like you... magic will be made.

Nestled in the redwood empire beyond the Valley of the Moon is a mystical place called Korbel.
Here since 1882, Korbel Champagne has been taught to dance, laugh and celebrate life.
Every sparkling drop of Korbel Champagne has been naturally fermented in the very bottle you buy...impatiently waiting for the moment when your magic electrifies the air.

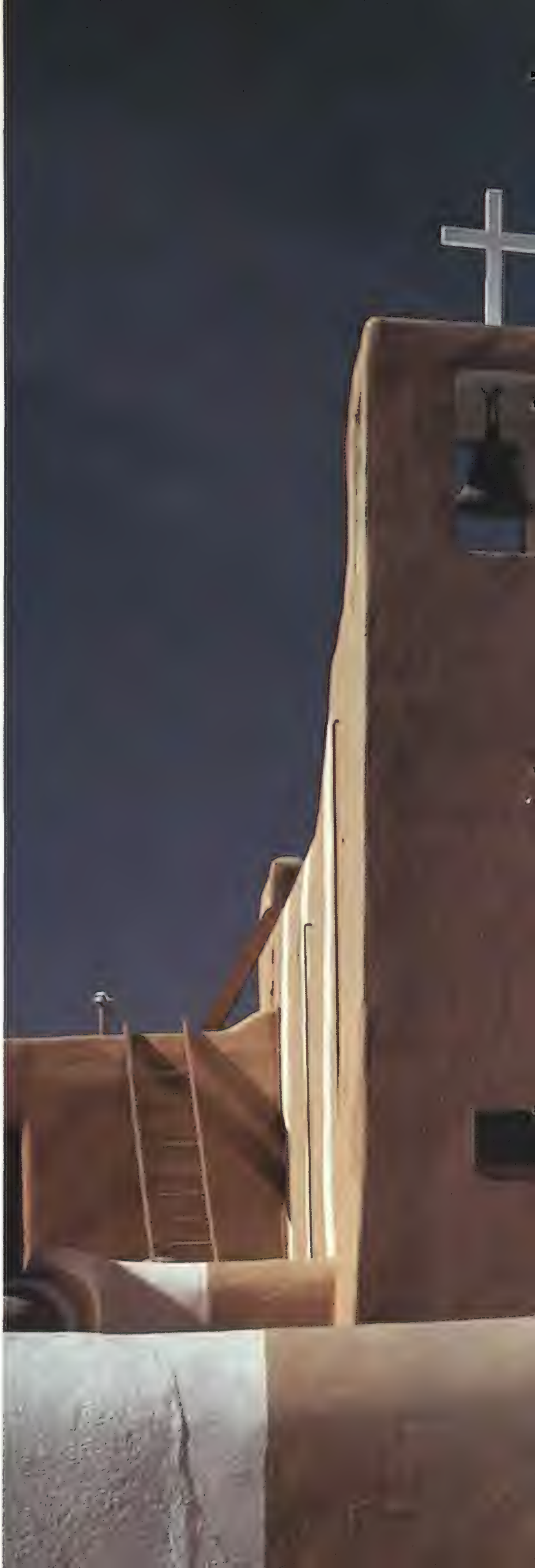
F. KORBEL & BROS., GUERNEVILLE, SONOMA COUNTY, CA · PRODUCERS OF FINE CALIFORNIA CHAMPAGNES FOR 100 YEARS.

Uncork the magic.

pulpit), the Eucharist (the communion table), the Covenant (expressed in the baptismal font or pool), or even upon the assembled group itself.

The elect did not spend all of their time in the church, nor was all of the liturgy inside the church, then or now. The orderly design of the New England village was liturgical, and so, too, was the choreography of its daily life, its goings and comings about the church/meetinghouse. Such a village has almost the order and choreography of a monastic community. There is a wholeness in such a place. As the New England migration began at the end of the 18th century to spread across the state of New York, across the Great Lakes states and finally to Oregon, that wholeness reappeared constantly. Villages grew around the "green" to be identified by the steeple. Later, when the church moved to the side street, replaced by the bank and the county courthouse, it was clear that what historians have called the Peaceable Kingdom had gone.

We need not express nostalgia for the tight and tidy external life of such communities. We know enough now about their internal life to know that all was far from tranquil, however peaceable it may have seemed. We can, instead, be given some perspective upon our contemporary efforts to come into more kinetic relationships with the mystery, if we recall how many of our fellow beings have been at that effort for so long, in so many ways, in so many places. Perhaps we may be emboldened to consider our own ways more worthy than we might if there were less diversity in the devices of those who came before us. They have left us plenty of room to try.



Church of San Geronimo, Taos Pueblo, New Mexico; still-inhabited pueblo may be seen through its gate.

You can now acquire for your home the ultimate collection of the world's great classics

The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

Bound in genuine leather and accented with real gold.

Like fine furniture and original art, beautiful books have long been among the esteemed treasures of fine homes. For generations, discerning men and women have especially sought leather-bound editions of the great classics...for their worth as literature and for their incomparable beauty in the home. Today such books are not easily acquired. Yet, with this announcement, readers are invited to own "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" in one of the most beautiful leather-bound editions ever published.

Beautiful books lend grace to every home. Whatever the setting, fine leather-bound books impart an aura of distinction and evoke a feeling of substance. They are elegant in and of themselves; they bring importance to their surroundings.

And, for those so fortunate to acquire such books, there is the sheer joy of possession. For these are things of beauty that enrich our lives and exalt our senses. Like a treasured antique, a delicate print, a favorite work of porcelain... each beautiful book is personally prized and lovingly owned. Indeed, for those acquainted with beautiful books, it is difficult to imagine one's home without them.

Like fine art, these volumes will be treasured always.

Books are treasured not just for their beauty. That, too—but also for their content. Consider the titles chosen for this incomparable collection—books which have been recognized as outstanding for decades or centuries. The greatest novels the world has ever known—among them, Melville's *Moby Dick*, Dickens' *A Tale of Two Cities*, and Cervantes' *Don Quixote*. Works of serious thought, such as Plato's *Republic*. Heroic epics: Homer's *Iliad* and Virgil's *Aeneid*. Sharp-witted satire, such as Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*. Works of beauty, including Whitman's *Leaves of Grass*.

Here are the titans of literature. Shakespeare, Chaucer, Milton, Dante, Dumas, and Dostoevsky. Tolstoy and Turgenev. Our own beloved Mark Twain. James Joyce. Henry James. Here are books that educate, uplift, instruct, and inspire—books you can enjoy for a lifetime and bequeath to future generations.

Every book fully bound in genuine leather

Genuine full-leather bindings.

It is becoming more and more difficult to find books bound entirely in genuine leather. Some publishers produce volumes with only spines covered in leather, the rest of the binding covered with cloth. These simply cannot compare in beauty with full-leather bindings. So please note: **Every book in this collection will be fully bound in genuine leather.**

Intricate cover designs accented with real 22kt gold.

Each luxurious full-leather binding will be deeply inlaid with real gold on the spine and in perfectly matched golden designs on the front and back covers. Then, to bring out the full beauty of each cover design, the pages will be gilded along all three sides with a special golden finish.

Centuries-old traditions of fine book craftsmanship.

In accordance with centuries-old customs, each book will be bound with a raised or "hubbed" spine—both for added beauty, and durability. The endsheets will be of elegant moiré fabric, and each volume will have its own permanently sewn ribbon page marker. The paper for each volume will be specially milled to last for generations.

(Continued on next page)

"Hubbed" spines in the classic tradition of the bookbinders art
Handsome, readable type faces individually selected for each volume
Distinctive cover designs accented with real 22kt gold
Highest-quality, acid-neutral paper will last for generations without turning yellow
Beautiful illustrations capture the essence of each author's work
Gilded page edges provide elegance and protection from dust and moisture
Permanently sewn ribbon page marker
Endsheets of rich moiré fabric

Lift here ▶

(Continued from previous page)

Exciting diversity.

Each book will have its own unique cover design, created by a master book designer, to lend individuality to the volume. The sizes of the books will vary, as will their colors—with each book perfectly proportioned for beauty, balance, and harmony with the rest of the collection.

Magnificent illustrations.

Each volume will be illustrated in a manner which matches the mood and the meaning of the author's work. In many cases, authentic illustrations from the period of the literary masterpiece will be used. In other instances, leading illustrators have been commissioned to create original works of art expressly for this collection.

Available only by Advance Subscription.

Subscriptions to The Easton Press edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" are being offered on an advance registration basis. This means that only subscribers to the collection can acquire this private library of distinction. The books will never be made available to bookstores or rare book galleries.

Comparable books bound in genuine leather command as much as $75.00 per volume. However, you will be pleased to learn that the volumes in this collection will be priced at just $35.00 each for the first two full years. Future volumes will be similarly priced, subject only to minor periodic adjustment to reflect varying material costs.

Convenient Acquisition Plan.

Because of the extraordinary care and craftsmanship required in printing and binding, the books will be issued one per month. This is of great benefit to you, because you may pay at the convenient rate of one volume per month, and you have a full month to enjoy each volume before the next one arrives.

As a subscriber, you will never receive any books you do not want. A list of the 100 books scheduled in the collection will be sent to you. You may indicate which titles on the list, if any, you do not wish to receive, insuring that you acquire only the books you wish to own. If you desire, you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price. Moreover, you need purchase volumes only as long as you choose to do so; you may cancel your subscription at any time.

To accept this invitation, simply complete the Preferred Subscription Reservation at the right and return it today. It is not necessary to send any payment now. This simple step is all that's needed for you to begin building a private library that is certain to become a mark of distinction in your home.

THE DIVINE COMEDY Dante
LORD JIM JOSEPH CONRAD
THE THREE MUSKE TEERS
Fathers & Sons by Ivan Turgenev
The RED and the BLACK Stendhal
The Arabian Nights
The Scarlet Letter Hawthorne
MADAME BOVARY GUSTAVE FLAUBERT
The Way of All Flesh BUTLER

Preferred Subscription Reservation 829

The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

The Easton Press
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

No payment required.
Simply mail this subscription reservation.

Please send me the first volume of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" bound in genuine leather and reserve a subscription in my name. Further volumes will be sent at the rate of one book per month at $35.00* each. This price will be guaranteed for the next two full years.

A list of books scheduled for future monthly shipment will be sent to me. I may indicate which titles on this list, if any, I do not want to receive, thereby insuring that I never receive any books I do not want. I understand that I may return any book within 30 days for a refund, and that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

**Plus $2.50 per book for shipping and handling.*

Payment Options (Check One):

☐ Charge each volume to my:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

☐ Enclosed is $37.50** (payable to Easton Press) for my first volume.

☐ Bill me $37.50** prior to shipment for my first volume.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

**Connecticut residents pay $40.32 to include sales tax.

By Walter Lord

Miracle at Dunkirk

In May 1940 the cream of the British army faced annihilation in France; incredibly, they were saved by a brave, improbable fleet

Like Waterloo and Gettysburg, the French coastal town of Dunkirk has given its name to history. A year and a half before the United States entered World War II, Dunkirk was the scene of a staggering defeat for the British and the French, an overwhelming victory for Hitler's armies. Yet to the Allies Dunkirk came to signify not defeat, but triumph.

In the spring of 1940, the Germans launched lightning attacks into Holland and Belgium and across northern France toward the English Channel, trapping French and Belgian units and nine divisions of the British Expeditionary Force that had been sent to help in the defense of France. As the Germans tightened their cordon, the British ran a gauntlet of artillery and screaming dive-bombers to the beaches of Dunkirk. There, along with large numbers of French soldiers, they were rescued, against all odds, by the Allied navies and thousands of civilian sailors who came to get them in warships, lighters, scows, yachts—anything that could get across the Channel. The stubborn determination of the troops and the courage of the seamen filled the Allies with pride, and gave them confidence in the final outcome of the war.

Walter Lord, best-selling author of A Night to Remember *and other books, spent four and a half years, much of it in Europe, and was in touch with 500 survivors to recreate the story for his new book,* The Miracle of Dunkirk, *to be published later this month by Viking Press. The following article is an adaptation.*

Every man had a special moment when he first knew that something was wrong. For Winston Churchill it was 7:30 A.M., May 15, 1940. At Admiralty House, the bedside phone rang: French Premier Paul Reynaud. "We have been defeated," Reynaud blurted.

Silence, as Churchill tried to collect himself.

"We are beaten," Reynaud went on. "We have lost the battle."

"Surely it can't have happened so soon?"

"The front is broken near Sedan; they are pouring through with tanks and armored cars."

It seemed incredible. The French army had been regarded as the finest in the world. When Hitler finally struck at Holland, Belgium and Luxembourg, the Allied Commander, Gen. Maurice Gamelin, was convinced that the attack was a replay of 1914. He rushed his northern armies to the rescue.

But it was not 1914. Instead of a sweep through Flanders, the main German thrust was farther south, through the "impenetrable" Ardennes Forest. The

Britain's motley armada braves bombs in scene painted soon after fact by artist Norman Wilkinson.

'With toy whistles attached to planes and bombs . . . they screeched down in an orgy of killing and terror'

German Stuka dive bombs a lone Allied tank during Hitler's onslaught through northern France.

French had not bothered to extend the Maginot Line to cover it. Spearheaded by tanks and supported by Stuka dive bombers, German columns stormed across the Meuse and were knifing through the countryside.

General the Viscount Gort, burly Commander in Chief of the BEF, was no strategist, but he was a great fighter and completely unflappable. On May 16 he began pulling his front-line troops back to establish a new line. But Stukas poured out of a dazzling sun. With toy whistles attached to planes and bombs (the Germans called them "trumpets of Jericho"), they screeched down in an orgy of killing and terror. Pulling out of their dives, they flew along the roads at car-top height, strafing for good measure.

The hot, still air filled with black smoke and the smell of burning rubber. Traffic slowed to a crawl. Weeping refugees swarmed among the dazed troops. Discarded handcarts, bicycles, baby carriages, burnt-out family cars cluttered the roadside.

Rear-guard units were all that stood between the mass of retreating troops and the advancing Germans Some, like the Coldstream and Grenadier Guards, were regiments of legendary discipline. Others were less famous but no less professional. The routine was to dig in behind a canal or river, usually overnight, hold off the German advance during the day, then pull back and repeat. These units were as efficient as machines, but no machines could be so tired. Digging, fighting, falling back, the troops had no time to sleep. The 1st East Surreys invented a way to doze on the march. Linking arms, two outside men could walk a sleeping man between them. From time to time they would switch places.

When Lt. James M. Langley of the 2nd Coldstream was put in charge of the bridge across the Escaut at Pecq, his company commander, Major McCorquodale, ordered a sergeant to stand by and shoot Langley if he tried to sit down. Langley's job was to blow the bridge when the Germans arrived. As McCorquodale explained to him, "The moment you sit down, you will go to sleep, and *that* you are not going to do."

Communications collapsed. The French did not trust the radio, and the telephone system was a shambles. Driving through the countryside, Gen. Bernard Montgomery, jaunty commander of the BEF's 3rd Division, had a unique solution. "Monty" would jam a message on the end of his walking stick and hold it out the car window. It would be plucked off by his guard, Sgt. Arthur Elkin, on a motorcycle. Elkin would then scoot off to deliver it. Once, hoping to get directions, he rode up to three soldiers sitting on a curb. As he approached, one soldier put on his helmet —and Elkin realized that they were Germans.

To General Gort, the communications breakdown

Men of the British Expeditionary Force trudge into shattered Dunkirk with orders to escape by sea.

was one more item in a growing catalog of complaints against the French: Gamelin was a forlorn cipher; the French troops seemed totally demoralized. Their horse-drawn artillery and transport cluttered roads, making for huge traffic jams. More than one confrontation was settled at gunpoint.

It is hard to say when the idea of evacuation dawned on Gort, but the moment may well have come around midnight, May 18, when Gen. Gaston Billotte, commanding the French First Army Group, visited Gort's command post. Normally a bluff, hearty man, Billotte seemed weary and deflated as he unfolded a map. Nine panzer (armored) divisions had been identified sweeping toward Amiens and Abbeville—with no French units blocking their way. It appeared that the only move was northward toward the French port of Dunkirk on the English Channel.

At 11:30 the next morning, Gort's Chief of Staff telephoned the War Office and broke the news. In London it was a serenely beautiful Sunday, and the elegant War Secretary, Anthony Eden, was about to join Foreign Secretary Lord Halifax for a quiet lunch. Then he received an urgent call to see Gen. Sir Edmund Ironside, Chief of the Imperial General Staff. A hulking man inevitably nicknamed "Tiny," Ironside was appalled by Gort's proposed move to Dunkirk. It would be a trap, he declared.

Churchill agreed. The only hope was to drive south and rejoin the French on the Somme. The others fell into line. Ironside should go to Gort this very night and hand him the War Cabinet's instructions.

Shortly after 7 A.M., May 20, the tanks of two panzer divisions of Gen. Heinz Guderian's crack XIX Corps rolled west from Péronne. By 10 they were clanking

'Nearly a million men were now sealed in Flanders, pinned against the sea, ready for the plucking'

Lord Gort, left, commander of the BEF, confers with commanding officer Gen. Maurice Gamelin.

through Albert, where untrained British Territorials tried to stop them with a barricade of cardboard boxes. By noon, the 1st Panzer Division held Amiens, and Guderian took a moment to savor the cathedral. The 2nd Panzer's tanks rolled on. At 9:10 that evening they reached Abbeville and then the sea. They had come 40 miles in 14 hours, cutting the Allied forces in two. The British Expeditionary Force, two French armies and all the Belgians—nearly a million men—were now sealed in Flanders, pinned against the sea, ready for the plucking.

At 6 A.M. on the morning of the same day, Ironside, just off a special train, barged into Gort's command post, south of Lille. Turn the army around, he said, and head for Amiens.

Gort explained that the BEF was locked in combat. It simply could not turn around and go the other way. Then, asked Ironside, would Gort spare his two reserve divisions for a push south which might link up with a French force pushing north? Gort thought that was worth trying.

Ironside rushed down to French headquarters. He found Billotte with General Blanchard of the French First Army, the two trembling and shouting at each other. Neither had any plans at all. It was too much for the volcanic Ironside. Seizing Billotte by his tunic, he literally tried to shake some spirit into the man. Little was accomplished. The British drive south petered out. The French attack north never materialized. The trap held.

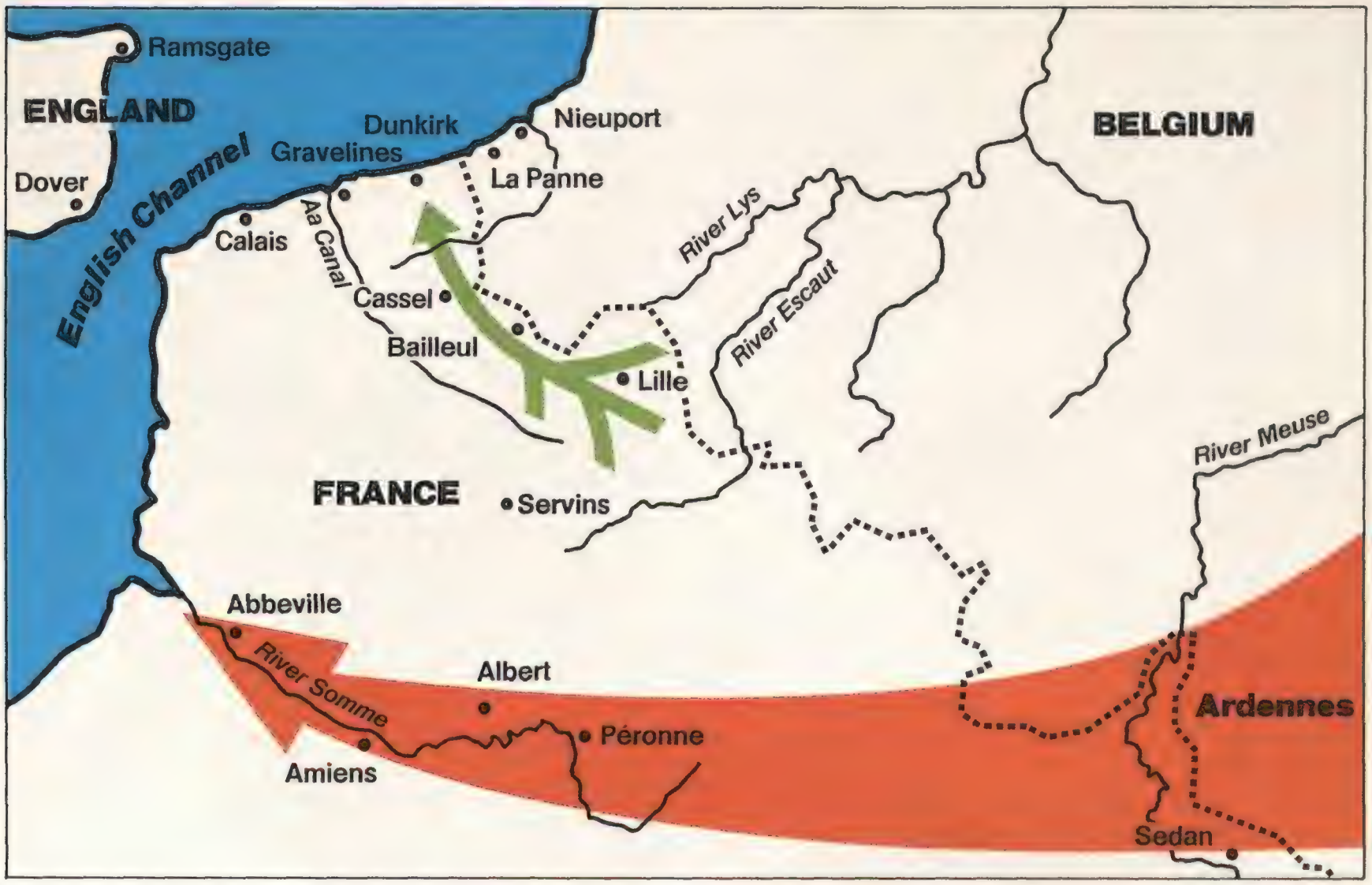
Gamelin, meanwhile, had been replaced by Gen. Maxime Weygand, who was said to be full of spirit. He issued a stirring "Operation Order No. 1," calling on the northern armies to keep the Germans from reaching the sea—ignoring the fact that they were already there.

Belgian troops were sitting in cafés

On May 25 reports began coming in that the Belgian line was cracking where it joined the British. If it went, the German army groups would link up, and the BEF would be finished. The 12th Lancers reported that the enemy had punched through the Belgian line on the River Lys. A liaison officer said the Belgians on his front had stopped fighting completely; they were sitting in cafés.

By 5 P.M. Gort had heard enough. His decision: evacuate. London was also going through some soul-searching. Eden telegraphed Gort at 4:10 the next morning that the safety of the BEF must come first: ". . . only course open to you may be to fight your way back to west where all beaches and ports east of Gravelines will be used for embarkation."

But *could* they evacuate? The BEF and French First



German troops swept through "impenetrable" Ardennes Forest to the sea at Abbeville. Squeezed into a narrow corridor by German drive, Allied troops attempted to withdraw toward Dunkirk.

Army were squeezed into a corridor 60 miles deep, 15 to 25 miles wide, running inland from the sea. Most of the British were concentrated around Lille, 43 miles from Dunkirk; the French still farther south. Churchill thought 20,000 or 30,000 men might be rescued. But he had a streak of pugnacious optimism. He and Eden had once met at Cannes and won at roulette by playing No. 17. Now he suddenly turned to Eden and observed, "About time No. 17 turned up, isn't it?"

The men of Guderian's 1st and 2nd Panzer Divisions had reached Abbeville so quickly that bewildered French civilians thought that these blond, dusty warriors must be Dutch or English. The panzers' mission was to seize the Channel ports, sealing off any chance of Allied escape. Their advance units had reached the Aa Canal, a crucial part of the "canal line" the British were trying to set up to guard their right flank. Around midnight of May 23 the 1st Panzer stormed across the canal. By morning three more bridgeheads were in hand. German spirits were sky-high. Prisoners poured in, and the spoils of war piled up.

From his headquarters train, Hermann Goering, beefy marshal of Hitler's air force, followed the dash of the panzer divisions with mounting concern. These dramatic tactics were robbing his Luftwaffe of its proper share in the coming victory. On the afternoon of May 23, he bellowed, "I must speak to the Führer at once. Get me a line!"

Goering struck all the right chords. For days the Führer had been growing ever more nervous about the safety of his armor. The shadow of World War I hung over him: France was the real enemy, Paris the real target. In that last war, the French capital had dangled just out of German reach for four years—it must not happen again. Faced with the choice of using his tanks to throw nine already shattered British divisions into the sea, or saving this armor to hurl against 65 fresh French divisions blocking the road to Paris, Hitler welcomed Goering's appeal to use the Luftwaffe.

In this state of mind, on May 24 Hitler consulted with General von Rundstedt, who had stopped the panzers so the rest could catch up. Rundstedt suggested that the infantry should continue attacking, but the panzers should hold fast on the Aa Canal and simply gather in the BEF as it was driven back by infantry from the other side of the pocket. Hitler approved. New orders went out, halting the armor.

'Allied troops swarmed up the corridor toward Dunkirk. They couldn't miss it: just head for that column of smoke'

Waiting for rescue, thousands of Allied troops wind seaward on beaches from Dunkirk to La Panne.

"We were utterly speechless," Guderian later declared. Four panzer and two motorized divisions had arrived at the Aa; six bridgeheads had been planted; advance patrols were meeting little opposition; just over the horizon lay Dunkirk. Why stop now? General von Brauchitsch, Chief of the Army high command, went to Hitler to argue his case. On the 25th, appeals were made by other generals—all turned down cold.

But by May 26 the Luftwaffe had not lived up to Goering's promises. Behind-the-scenes telephone calls urged that tanks get moving again. That afternoon the halt order was lifted. Panzer crews were alerted, fuel tanks topped off, ammunition loaded, columns reassembled. All this took 16 hours; it was not until the predawn of May 27 that the advance was finally resumed. For Churchill, No. 17 had come up—an unexpected windfall. By the time Hitler lifted the halt order, tough, seasoned Allied troops held all the key towns on the western side of the escape corridor. On the eastern side, two fresh divisions joined four already in place. All the way south, the French First Army still blocked the enemy advance at Lille.

Within the narrow passageway, more than 150,000 troops swarmed toward the coast. From east and west two streams merged into a turbulent river of men. The Stukas pounded them. One spotted a dispatch rider. Machine guns blazing, the plane made two passes as the rider weaved wildly on his motorcycle. Still after him, the Stuka climbed, peeled off and dived straight at him. This time the pilot misjudged and plunged into the road, exploding in a ball of fire. The rider turned into a field, smoked a cigarette and carried on.

Numbed by Stuka attacks and lack of sleep, men lost all sense of time and place. Days merged; towns lost identity. But at Gort's headquarters, Colonel Bridgeman, acting Operations Officer, had been developing an evacuation plan and contemplating the problem of defending the flat countryside. Cassel was the place that *must* be held while the BEF scrambled up the corridor to Dunkirk. After that, it would be the Navy's job to get them home.

At Dover, Vice Adm. Bertram Ramsay, in charge of evacuation, realized that the battlefront was changing faster than meetings could be held. Improvisation was the order of the day. Ramsay did not suffer fools gladly, and expected his officers to show initiative. One had waged a battle to get a telephone connection with Boulogne, Calais and Dunkirk—now a priceless asset.

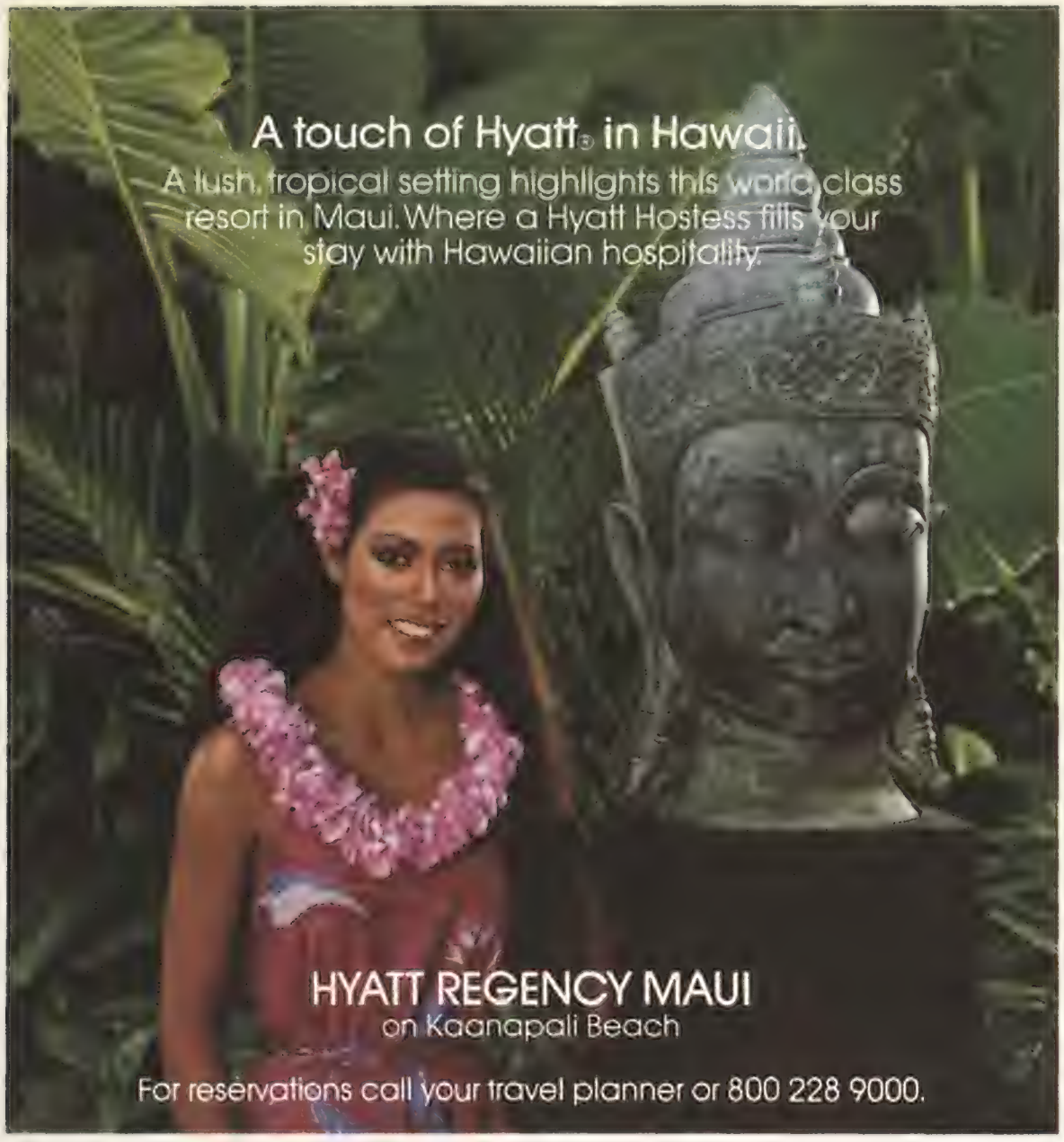
Ramsay lived and worked at Dover Castle, but his office was *under* the castle, in the famous chalk cliffs. The biggest room was a large gallery that had once housed an emergency power system. Here, in the "Dynamo Room," Ramsay's staff organized "Operation Dynamo," as the evacuation came to be called.

Working at a huge table with a battery of phones, the staff had practically a blank check to draw what he needed—destroyers, special trains, tugs, medical supplies, ammunition, rations, spare parts, rope, diesel fuel, men.

Some 50 Dutch barges, self-propelled craft of 200-500 tons, had escaped across the Channel. These *schuitjes* would be ideal for working the beaches off Dunkirk. The British could not master *"schuitje,"* so the barges were called "skoots." Little ships would be important for evacuation from the gently shelving Flemish beaches. Messages flew all over England. Mechanics had to be found who understood balky engines. Charts were needed. A colonel toured London's travel agencies collecting brochures that might describe French beaches in some detail.

Meanwhile, the Allied troops swarmed up the escape corridor toward the sea. In a Belgian village, a British sergeant was awakened by voices shouting, "Get on parade!" He heard marching feet, looked out and saw his unit stepping off to the vehicle park. Catching up, he learned that the orders were to smash the cars and motorcycles and go to Dunkirk. They couldn't miss it: just head for that column of smoke.

There were women in the great trek. Jeanne Michez had married Staff Sgt. Gordon Stanley in February—the first French girl to wed a member of the BEF. When "the balloon went up," she had gone to her mother's home in Servins. Suddenly one afternoon Stanley appeared with a staff car. The Germans were coming, he told her. Jeanne flung a few things into a suitcase. In an hour she was ready, dressed as if she were taking the afternoon train to Paris—blue dress, blue coat, matching blue broad-brimmed hat.


A touch of Hyatt® in Hawaii.
A lush, tropical setting highlights this world-class resort in Maui. Where a Hyatt Hostess fills your stay with Hawaiian hospitality.
HYATT REGENCY MAUI
on Kaanapali Beach
For reservations call your travel planner or 800 228 9000.

Shot up at Dunkirk, pilot Michael Lyne ditched on a fashionable British beach.

Off they went, the two of them up front and a corporal in back. They spent the first night in the car, other nights mostly in some ditch. Once they slept in the barn of a Belgian farmer. He wouldn't give them permission, but Gordon shot off the barndoor lock, and they settled in, anyhow. They got dirtier and dirtier. Once Jeanne managed to buy a bucket of water for ten francs, but mostly there was no chance to wash. The broad-brimmed hat crumbled and vanished—one more addition to the litter of war.

At the little French town of Bailleul they stopped at the house of an elderly spinster, Mlle Jonkerick. Unlike many people they met, she was all hospitality. Jeanne was exhausted, her clothes in shreds. She told Gordon it was no use; she couldn't go on. Gordon was a soldier; he had his duty; she understood that. Still, it was a hard moment. He promised to return for her in two months. It took him five years.

The smoke that towered over Dunkirk, some 25 miles to the north, indicated that Hermann Goering was trying to keep his promise that the

Rent Mother Nature

Lease a Sugar Maple Tree or A Sap Bucket For One Year

A really different Christmas gift idea. First, we'll send each lucky friend, in time for Christmas, a Gift Announcement Card from you — and a copy of an authentic 1890 Treasury Dept. Lease, hand-personalized, and suitable for framing. Then, in Spring '83, when all the sap has been gathered and processed, each tree tenant will receive a big decorated jug filled with at least 60 ounces of 100% pure Maple Syrup — 30 ounce guarantee to bucket borrowers — even more if Mother Nature yields an abundant supply! We do all the work — your friends get the delicious natural syrup — and you get all the raves!

Supply Limited!
Order NOW:
Mother Nature's Fulfillment Center
NORTH COUNTRY CORP. Dept. NC 101
Box 193, 106 Appleton St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
OR CALL: (617) 893-9000

Check One:
☐ **TREE LEASE at $25*** (at least 60 oz syrup)
☐ **BUCKET LEASE at $15*** (at least 30 oz. syrup)
*Plus $3 Shipping & Handling per Gift

☐ Check Enclosed. OR CHARGE:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____
Expir. Date _____
Your Name _____
Address _____
Recipient Name _____
St. & No. _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
(Attach Separate Sheet For Additional Names)

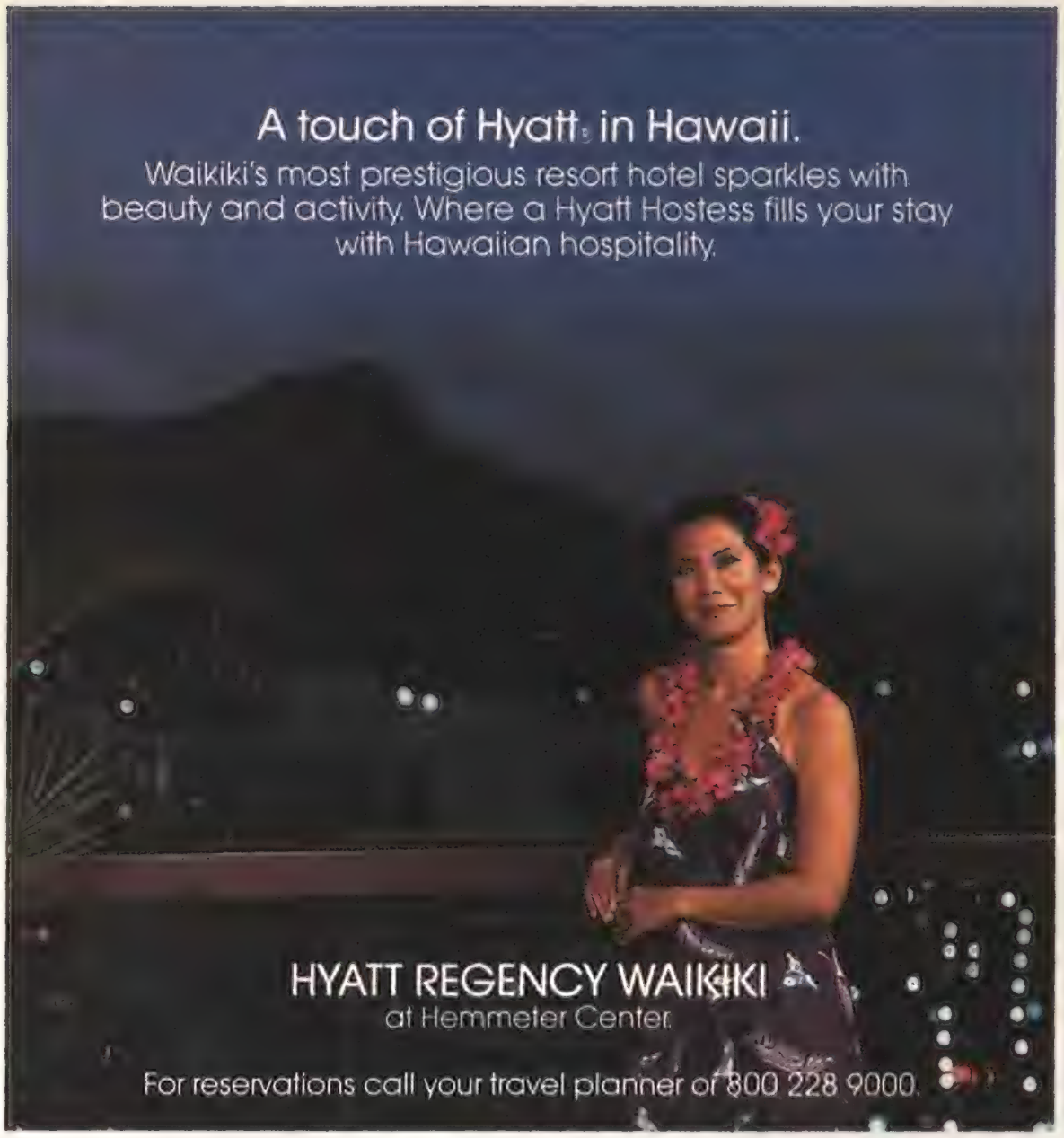
Lyne today recalls feeling like a blood-smeared intruder after landing.

Luftwaffe could win the battle alone. For nearly a week the Heinkels, Dorniers and Stukas of Luftflotte 2 had been pounding the town.

"Where is the RAF?" The cry went up again and again. Yet the RAF was there, although so far not very effective. Fighter Command had been shifting its hoarded squadrons to airfields close to the Channel. For Michael D. Lyne, a young flying officer, it was a sobering change. On his first patrol over the beaches he met Stukas and Me 109s. In the afternoon, off Calais, spirals of smoke whisked past his wings, and it dawned on him that he was somebody's target. Trying to maneuver, he stalled, then spun as a bullet hit his knee. The cockpit filled with fumes, his engine quit.

His first thought was to crash-land in France and spend the rest of the war in a POW camp. On second thought, he decided to splash down in the Channel, but "I didn't want to get wet." He decided he might be able to nurse the plane back to Britain.

He made it—barely. Gliding in a few feet above the sea, he crash-landed on the shale beach at Deal in a cloud of flying pebbles. Bloody and


A touch of Hyatt in Hawaii.
Waikiki's most prestigious resort hotel sparkles with beauty and activity. Where a Hyatt Hostess fills your stay with Hawaiian hospitality.
HYATT REGENCY WAIKIKI
at Hemmeter Center
For reservations call your travel planner or 800 228 9000.

IT ISN'T EASY TO FORGET SOMEONE WHO GIVES YOU THE WORLD.
Without question, an Atlas is a memorable gift. And Rand McNally offers two exciting ways to give the world to someone you think a lot of.
The 464-page Great Geographical Atlas is the most readable, browsable Atlas ever created. The encyclopedia section brings the earth's environments to life with stunning graphics and concise text. Newly created maps minutely detail continents and nations with special emphasis on the U.S. and Canada. Geographical tables contain a positive wealth of information.
The 208-page Atlas of Mankind approaches our world from a human perspective. With distinguished cartography and dramatic photos, it explores the diverse religions, cultures and often bizarre customs of the world's people against the backdrop of their physical environment.
If you're looking for unforgettable gifts, look for these Atlases wherever fine books are sold.
RAND McNALLY
THE GREAT GEOGRAPHICAL ATLAS
$75
RAND McNALLY
The Atlas of MANKIND
$35
Rand McNally
Photo by NASA

FORTUNATELY, IT'S NOT AVAILABLE JUST ANYWHERE.

The Original: Only a few known to exist in the world. And worth thousands. The Aladdin Brass Student Mantle Oil Lamp originally made in 1911.

The Replica: One of 7,500 in a 75th Anniversary Limited Edition, signed, numbered, and treasured at $250 each. Like the original, our replica is of solid brass, about 60 watts of light, and perfectly balanced to adjust in height from 30" to 35". Available only through mail or phone order. Call 800-251-4535, Ext. 14.

Yes, I wish to purchase _____ Aladdin Student Mantle Oil Lamp(s) at $250 each.
☐ Include electrical conversion kit at $21.95 each.
☐ I enclose full payment by check or money order. Tennessee residents add 6.75% Sales Tax.
☐ Charge my credit card
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Full Account Number _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Signature _____
Shipping included in the cost. Orders filled on a first-received basis until supply is depleted.
Send to: Aladdin Service
and Products #SM
Box 100960
Nashville, Tennessee 37210

Aladdin.

oil-soaked, he staggered from the cockpit. It was Sunday, and Deal beach was filled with strolling couples—military men in dress uniforms, girls in their frilliest spring creations. Barging into this dainty scene, Lyne felt he was an unwelcome intruder.

At 6:57 P.M. this same Sunday, the Admiralty signaled Dover: "Operation Dynamo is to commence." Admiral Ramsay had 129 ferries, coasters, skoots and small craft to do the job, but more were on the way and the staff in the Dynamo Room was clicking smoothly.

Troops were approaching Dunkirk in every way imaginable—members of the 1st East Surreys on borrowed bicycles, a farm boy in the 5th Royal Sussex riding a giant Belgian cart horse, a hatless Brigadier tramping alone. Just outside Dunkirk an artilleryman saw one fellow sweep by on roller skates, carrying an umbrella.

They swarmed onto the beaches, lost, confused, all too often leaderless. Some took shelter in cellars as the bombs crashed down. Others threw away their arms and wandered about the beach. Others played games and swam. Others got drunk. Others prayed and sang hymns. Others settled in deserted cafés and sipped drinks like tourists. One man, with studied indifference, stripped to his shorts and sunbathed among the rocks, reading a paperback.

Mishaps and misunderstandings explain why only 7,669 men were evacuated on May 27. German guns shelled the rescue fleet, turning some ships back. Others stood offshore, slowly lifting men from the beaches. The pace quickened when the rescuers began using the eastern mole, a long breakwater sticking out from Dunkirk harbor. Even so, more ships were needed—destroyers to fight off the Luftwaffe, small craft to ferry troops to larger vessels in deeper water. Messages to Dover urged more small boats.

At Tough Brothers boatyard in Teddington, Douglas Tough got an early morning phone call from an admiral, explaining the problem. The admiral could not have called a better man. The Tough family had been in business on the Thames for three generations. Douglas knew just about every boat on the river. He was willing to act for the Admiralty, commandeering any suitable craft.

The first 14 were already in the yard, and workmen swiftly off-loaded

Jeanne Stanley (seen today at right), tried to flee with BEF husband.

Living well is the best revenge.
B AND B
DOM
Le Directeur
A.L.G
B AND B
made by
BENEDICTINE S.A.
Fecamp (France)
B and B
The drier liqueur. Imported from France.
© 1982 80 PROOF IMPORTED FROM FRANCE JULIUS WILE SONS & CO LAKE SUCCESS N.Y. 11042

Take a 4-day getaway to Williamsburg and let the warm hospitality ease the winter's cold.

At this time of year, Colonial Williamsburg tempts you not only with yesterday's delights, but with lower prices, too.

If you visit between December 1, 1982 and February 28, 1983, you can spend four days exploring the historic area and enjoy 3 nights, 3 breakfasts and 3 dinners at Williamsburg Inn, Lodge or The Motor House for only $153.00 to $244.50 per person, double occupancy.

Ask your travel agent about this and our other package plans. Or call 1-800-446-8956 toll-free. (1-800-582-8976 in Virginia.)

Then spend some time where even the prices will take you back to the past.

COLONIAL Williamsburg
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

The worldwide popularity of Steiff bears keeps on growing. Collectible and lovable, they're from the creator of the original Teddy Bear, and handmade in Germany, since 1903. Ask for the authentic Button-In-Ear brand at fine toy and department stores.

Steiff
BUTTON IN EAR

The bear market is bullish.

Adm. Bertram Ramsay, planner of rescue, takes a break from the Dynamo Room.

cushions and china, ripped out peacetime fittings, filled the fuel tanks. Tough went up and down the river, picking out additional boats.

Volunteer crews were being assembled—mostly amateurs who would get the boats down the river to Southend, where the Navy would presumably take over. The Admiralty's Small Vessels Pool did not confine its efforts to Tough's. It tried practically every boatyard and yacht club from Cowes to Margate.

Robert Hilton, a physical education specialist, and Ted Shaw, a redheaded cinema manager, teamed up to bring a motorboat down the Thames. They expected supplies at Ramsgate, but all they received were two cans of water—without even a tumbler for it. They went to a pub, had a drink and pocketed the glasses. Hilton and Shaw eventually reached the beaches and transferred to a skoot. They were assigned the task of picking up soldiers with its lifeboat.

All the while the Allied troops continued streaming up the escape corridor. A French tank company, separated from its regiment, joined the 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers. The tank crews bristled with discarded British, French and German weapons and were literally festooned with bottles

STATE·OF·THE·ART

The Kodak Carousel 5600 projector

Slide viewing with a Kodak projector has never been as easy as it is now with the Kodak Carousel® 5600 projector. Because no other slide projector has all these features. Our exclusive Slide-Scan™ built-in screen, for example, can turn any room in the house into a screening room. And no matter what room you're in, the illuminated control panel and built-in reading light eliminate fumbling around in the dark. There's also a lamp that lasts up to 70 hours. Plus our auto-focus feature that helps make the slide you're projecting look crisp and sharp. And, amazing but true, the projector even turns the lights off. The Kodak Carousel 5600 projector. It's a gift anyone would love.

From Kodak
The Pro in Projectors

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1982

Make history this holiday.

Yes, these are authentic treasure silver coins — the legendary Pieces-of-Eight lost at sea over 250 years ago! They were recovered from a 10 ship Spanish Treasure Fleet which was wrecked on July 31, 1715 by a terrible hurricane off the Florida Coast.

Real Sunken Treasure — each piece unique. Each solid silver coin was hand struck 264 years ago, thus no two are alike. Sea worn, yet each is distinguished by an impression of the Spanish crest on one side and the Cross on the reverse.

Now a unique and exquisite pendant...A perfect gift. We've added a 24" sterling silver chain to transform this truly rare treasure coin into a most exceptional gift for him, for her, for you. The 8-Reale Piece of Eight (shown below) comes complete with gift presentation box, and certificate of authenticity. All coins selected from the best recovered specimens and show at least two arms of the cross and modest crest detail.

Supply guaranteed next 30 days only! Because of supply limitations, this may be the only time we can publicly offer these pendants.

AUTHENTIC
PIECES-OF-EIGHT
SILVER PENDANT

Shown
Actual Size

For Immediate Delivery
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-451-4463

International Coins & Currency, Inc.,
Dept. 849, 11 E. State St., Box 218,
Montpelier, VT 05602

☐ Please send me your gift catalog.

Yes, I want to make history! Please send me _____authentic Pieces-of-Eight silver pendants at $195 each. I am also adding $3.75 for postage and insurance.

TOTAL DUE $_____ ☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

Charge my credit card: _____ Expires ___/___

Full Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

NO RISK GUARANTEE: You may return your order for a full refund within 15 days if not completely satisfied. Member American Numismatic Association.

1982 © ICC, Inc.

of wine. They fought with tremendous élan, roaring with laughter and pausing to shake hands with one another after every good shot. When the Fusiliers were finally ordered to pull back, the tankers decided to stay and fight on. "*Bonne chance!*" they called after the Tommies.

To Capt. Wolfgang Falck of the Luftwaffe, these would always be "the golden days." As a *Gruppe* commander in Fighter Squadron 26, he flew an Me 110, a new twin-engine fighter said to be better than the fabled Me 109. No one really knew because there was so little opposition.

The only problem was keeping up with the panzers. As the army advanced, so did the squadron, and it required superb organization to keep fuel, spare parts and maintenance flowing. The administrative officer had a nose for decent billets with good wine cellars. Falck forbade looting, but there was no rule against enjoying life. The pilots found themselves eating off Limoges china and sleeping in canopied beds.

May 27 brought the first inkling that the Luftwaffe's golden days would not last forever. Now the target was Dunkirk, and as the Heinkels and Stukas went about their business, modern British fighters—Hurricanes and Spitfires—stormed down upon them, breaking up formations, sending occasional bombers spinning down. These British squadrons had been considered too valuable to base in France, but the fighting was in range of England now. Taking off from a dozen Kentish fields, they poured across the Channel.

Captain Falck discovered that the Me 110 was *not* better than the 109—in fact, it was not as good. Even the 109s had met their match. Spitfires could hold a dive longer, come out faster and turn sharper. Happily for the Luftwaffe, there were never enough Spitfires and Hurricanes, for RAF Fighter Command had to think ahead to the coming defense of Britain herself. Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh Dowding refused to allocate to Dunkirk more than 16 squadrons at a time. This was not enough for full-time cover, and the Luftwaffe struck when the beaches were without it.

On May 28 the weather turned sour and Fliegerkorps VIII, respon-

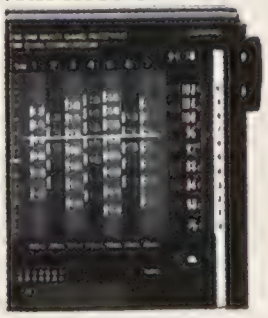
Dunkirk's eastern mole survived bombing to handle thousands of troops. Here a long line waits patiently for a rescue ship.

It's a small world.

Your eyes aren't deceiving you. You're looking at a Worldband radio that's very, very small.

Almost as small as a paperback book.

Gone are the days of a room filled with monstrous radio equipment and all its knobs and dials. The easy-to-use Sony ICF-7600A stands neatly on a desk if you're looking to bring the world into your home. And fits neatly into a briefcase should you travel and like to take the world with you.



It's a wonderful thing to own.

It has *seven* shortwave bands, plus AM and the full 76 to 108 MHz FM band.

Its special circuitry (including dual conversion) pulls in the signal while filtering *out* the interference.

The RF amplifier brings in clear, interference-free reception. And separate crystal oscillators keep that reception stable.

So even though you're listening to a station thousands of miles away, this Sony will make it sound like it's coming from around the corner.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY

© 1982 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a trademark of Sony Corporation. Model shown: ICF-7600A.

Buy a Sony Worldband radio and you're eligible to win a free trip for two to the faraway place of your dreams. See your participating Sony dealer for details.

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

The enjoyable sport of cross-country skiing is often cited by physiologists as the most perfect form of cardiovascular exercise for both men and women. Its smooth, fluid, total body motion uniformly exercises more muscles and higher heart rates seem easier to attain than when jogging or cycling. NordicTrack closely simulates the pleasant X-C skiing motion and provides the same cardiovascular endurance-building benefits—right in the convenience of your home. Makes a year round, consistent exercise program easily attainable. Eliminates the usual barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc. Also highly effective for weight control.

Better Than Running

NordicTrack gives you a more complete workout. Conditions both upper body and lower body muscles at the same time. Fluid, jarless motion will not cause joint or back pains as jogging or running often does.

More Effective Than Exercise Bikes

NordicTrack's stand-up skiing motion more uniformly exercises large leg muscles and also adds important upper body exercise. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier to attain because the work is shared by more muscle mass. The NordicTrack also keeps more muscles in tone.

Even Better Than Swimming

NordicTrack more effectively exercises the largest muscles in the body, those located in the legs and buttocks. These muscles' main function is to lift and propel the body in the standing position. However, when swimming, the body is supported by the water, thus preventing these muscles from being effectively exercised. The stand up exercising position on the NordicTrack much more effectively exercises these muscles.

A Proven, High Quality Durable Product

Ruggedly constructed, NordicTrack is quiet, motorless and folds compactly for storage. Separately adjustable arm and leg resistances. NordicTrack is in its 6th year of production and is used in thousands of homes and many companies. We manufacture and sell direct. Two year warrantee, 15 day trial period with unconditional return privilege.

For more information write or call

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-5888

8 AM-5 PM MON.-FRI.
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318
Minnesota 612-448-6987

Shoulder-deep, Tommies wade out to rescue vessel standing off the beach.

sible for Dunkirk, remained on the ground. May 29 dawned even worse, but around noon it started to clear up, and soon planes began taking off. Some 400 aircraft headed for Dunkirk. By 3 P.M. they were there—and no sign of the RAF. A Stuka gunner-radio operator looked down on ships crowded together at the eastern mole and could barely imagine a more inviting target.

Down on the mole, Lt. Robin Bill, commanding six trawlers, could see the bombs tumbling out of the diving Stukas and threw himself face downward. One bomb landed 20 feet in front of him, hurling concrete slabs into the air. A chunk sailed by his ears and killed a soldier farther down the walkway. Shaken and covered with dust, Bill felt something oddly moist. It was a puppy licking his face.

You can learn more about a new residential program for long-term psychiatric patients by writing for a color brochure entitled "Greystone House." This carefully renovated fieldstone house provides a home-like environment for a small group of residents. Situated on a 100-acre campus, Greystone House is under the guidance of America's first private nonprofit psychiatric hospital. **Write Barbara Hines, R.N., Greystone House, Friends Hospital, 4681 E. Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19124.**

CUDDLE UP

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are reasonable. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

WARM THINGS

180 Paul Dr—Dept SO / San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154—48 HR SERVICE—MC & VISA

FIVE FOREIGN BANK NOTES only 25¢

Money! Money! Money! It makes the world go around-and here's a collection of real foreign money that will bring you around to the exciting world of Foreign Bank Note collecting. You'll travel back in time to World War II with a Japanese occupation note of Malaya. You'll get a strange little note from Hong Kong. You'll also receive three other notes from Indonesia, China and Bulgaria-all for only 25¢. Also Fine Bank Notes from our approval service. Buy only what you like. Return balance promptly. Thank you. Order now!

Jamestown Stamp Co., B112SM, Jamestown, NY 14701

MEMBER ASDA • APS • SPA

CROES GELTAIDD

A Celtic Cross pendant simply executed in sterling silver or 14 kt. gold. Shown full size.

In sterling silver $25.00 (with 24" sterling chain)

In 14 kt. gold $265.00 (chain not included)

Add $1.50 for shipping
Check, Mastercard or Visa

Send for our catalog

Visit our Seattle store at 1523 N.W. Ballard Way

David Morgan

Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

Once you've seen one country, you've seen them all.

Once you've taken a ski plane ride onto New Zealand's spectacular Tasman Glacier, you'll feel like you're in the Swiss Alps.

Once you've nestled in one of New Zealand's many clear blue coves, you'll wonder if this isn't the mystical Caribbean.

Once you've wandered New Zealand's lush, rolling countryside, you've sampled the tranquility of old Ireland.

Once you've stood in awe of New Zealand's Mt. Egmont and its snow-crowned majesty, you'll sense the serenity of Japan's Mt. Fuji.

Once you've cruised on New Zealand's magical Milford Sound, you'll know the awesome beauty of Scandinavia's fjordland.

Once you've seen the many worlds of New Zealand, you won't settle for anything less. Send for our free Kiwi Travel Pack. And get to know the one country you can't afford to miss.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

NEW ZEALAND TOURIST OFFICE: One Maritime Plaza, Suite 970, San Francisco, CA 94111 / 630 Fifth Avenue, Suite 530, New York, NY 10111 / 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1530, Los Angeles, CA 90024 / 701 West Georgia Street, Suite 1120, Vancouver, B.C. V7Y 1B6.

New Zealand

One-Stop World Tour

SM11-82

GALAPAGOS

IN-DEPTH LECTURE TOURS
BY PRIVATE YACHT.

Explore the beautiful Galapagos Islands, whose spectrum of unusual wildlife sparked Charles Darwin's theory of evolution.

Cruise by 16-passenger private yacht, accompanied by an expert naturalist. Learn how isolation of these volcanic islands led to adaptive evolutionary patterns. Marine iguanas, frigate birds and blue-footed boobies. Remarkable photographic opportunities.

On mainland Ecuador, see the Inca fortress of Ingapirca, and study the Indian cultures of the Andes.

Limited to 16. Year-round departures.
15 Days. From $2350.

Society Expeditions

Dept. SM 723 Broadway East, Seattle, WA 98102

I want to know more about Society Expeditions Project Galapagos. Please forward your complete itinerary.

Name

Street

City/State/Zip 8211G

The Unique Gift!
- Suncuts™

1982
WINTER
EDITION

Ambience
Dept. "S", 11 Belmont Circle, Trenton, NJ 08618

The destroyer *Jaguar* managed to cast off, packed with troops. Shrapnel riddled her, slashing open fuel tanks and steam lines. *Jaguar* lost headway and drifted toward shore. The destroyer *Express* towed her clear and took off troops. At the mole it was the destroyer *Grenade*'s turn. One bomb landed aft, another on the bridge, exploding in an oil tank below. A great sheet of flame shot up through the deck. Somebody's tin hat —turned red hot—rolled crazily around on its rim. *Grenade* was towed away, burned for hours, then blew up.

Able Seaman P. Cavanagh scrambled from the burning *Grenade* onto the mole just before she cast off. A German plane swooped down, machine-gunning the troops that crowded the walkway. A soldier pushed Cavanagh down, then lay on top of him. When the plane had gone, Cavanagh asked the man to get off, but the soldier was dead.

Cavanagh now went aboard *Fenella*, a large wooden steamer. A bomb landed alongside, splintering the hull. Cavanagh hopped off, crossed the mole and decided to try a trawler. Before he could climb aboard a bomb landed on her, and she went down at her berth with stately dignity, funnel and masts above water, flag still flying. Cavanagh moved to another trawler, and this time nobody dropped anything on him. He sat on the deck for a moment's rest. "Get off your arse and give us a hand," someone called, and he went wearily back to work.

The Dynamo Room remained blissfully ignorant of these events. As far as the staff knew, the evacuation was proceeding smoothly. The roof fell in when a destroyer, sent to Dunkirk, wired Dover: "Continuous bombing for 1½ hours. One destroyer sinking, one transport with troops on board damaged. . . . Impossible at present to embark more troops."

The Admiralty had more than Dunkirk to think about: there were the convoys, the Mediterranean, the protection of Britain herself. The First Sea Lord, Adm. Sir Dudley Pound, reluctantly decided to withdraw the eight modern destroyers Ramsay had left, leaving him with only 15 older vessels.

Lt. James M. Langley, 2nd Coldstream Guards, was wounded and captured at Dunkirk. He escaped and is now co-author of a recent book, *MI 9*.

The first four notes of Beethoven's Fifth.

Musical notes like these never existed before 3M invented the Digital Mastering System.

It uses computer technology to record every nuance of a piece of music in binary numbers. So that when reproduced, every note can be heard with such uncanny crispness and clarity, you can hear music the way Beethoven wanted it to be heard.

At 3M, by listening to people's needs, we've pioneered over 400 products to serve the needs of the communication arts field. We've developed everything from videocassettes to lithographers tape to photo offset plates.

All because at 3M, we're in the business of hearing. So let us hear from you.

3M hears you...

For your free 3M Communication Arts Brochure, write: Department 087111/ 3M, P.O. Box 4039, St. Paul, MN 55104.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Or call toll-free: **1-800-323-1718,** Operator 368. (Illinois residents call 1-800-942-8881.)

3M

Plains Indian Art & Artifacts.

Free Catalog shows painted shields, mounted trophy buffalo skulls, war arrows, peace pipes, chokers, breast plates, war clubs, horse dance sticks, star quilts and more. Exclusive source. Hand-made with traditional tools and authentic materials. Many have interesting stories to tell from Cheyenne, Sioux and Blackfoot heritage. Collector's items, unique gifts and stunning decorations.

Write or call:

PRAIRIE EDGE P.O. Box 8303 Department J
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 Area Code (605) 341-3620

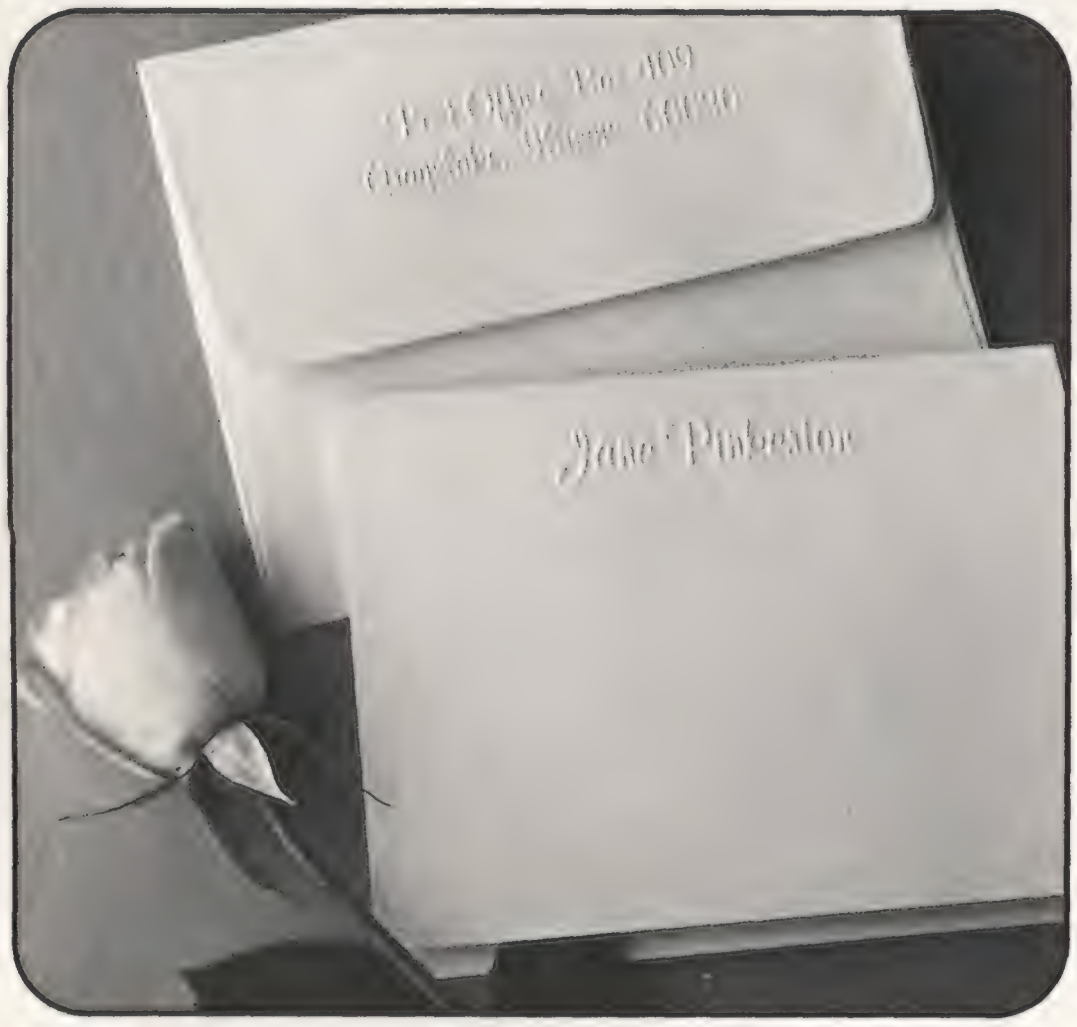
FLORIDA KEYS CRUISES AND MISSISSIPPI RIVER

35-Passenger Luxury Mini-ship "VIKING EXPLORER" Miami – Islamorada – Key West and Flamingo winter months – St. Paul to Dubuque Summer months. Our passengers tell us we are the best boat tour in U.S.A. Top scenery, facilities, food and friendly educated crew. Send self addressed stamped envelope for free brochure.

PADELFORD PACKET BOAT COMPANY
Harriet Island, St. Paul, MN 55107
Reservations 1-800-328-1472

Handsome New BIKEPLATES

Beautify any bicycle and **stop theft!** Our rounded bikeplates have a new adhesive-bond back, lock tight anywhere on the bike's frame. Solid brass with silver finish, 1" x 2". Expertly engraved any way you choose (limit 50 letters). Full price $5.00 each. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. We ship in 2 days. Mail orders direct to **Elgin Engraving Co.**, 957 Edwards Ave., Dundee, Illinois 60118



Make your name noteworthy.

You can own the most distinctive personal stationery available -- beautiful single-fold notes with your name embossed by an exclusive process. In your choice of ivory or soft blue with matching envelopes. Size: 4 by 5 inches wide, folded.

50 notes and 50 plain envelopes . . . . . $22.00 postpaid
50 notes and 50 embossed envelopes . . . . . $30.00 postpaid

To order, call toll-free 800-323-6067. *In Illinois, call collect* 312-351-0312.

THE Letter Paper CONSULTANTS
P.O. BOX 409 GRAYSLAKE, ILLINOIS 60030

Other styles available -- call today for free samples.

Now a London banker, Julian Fane fled Cassel with the last of his unit.

For Ramsay, it was a dreadful blow. Even if there were no further losses he would now be able to maintain a flow of only one destroyer an hour to the coast—a pace that would lift only 17,000 troops every 24 hours. Every ship was desperately needed, for the fighting divisions—the men who had defended the escape corridor—were now themselves moving into the perimeter.

As the 7th Guards Brigade moved in, the men spotted General Montgomery standing in a marketplace. In a rare lapse, Monty had dropped his cocky stance and looked weary and forlorn. As the 7th swung by, they snapped to attention and gave Monty a splendid "eyes left." It was just the tonic he needed. He immediately straightened up and returned the honor with a magnificent salute.

The last of Gort's strongpoints were closing up shop. Gort himself had opened his GHQ at La Panne, some ten miles east of Dunkirk. It had been the residence of King Albert of Belgium during the dark days of World War I, then served as his

A Wedgwood treasure that recalls Botticelli's greatest masterpiece.

The lovely nymph reminds us of nothing so much as Botticelli's "The Birth of Venus." For her beauty is a perfect work of Man's hand. And, like Venus, she comes to us on a perfect scallop shell, one of Nature's most beautiful shapes. The Shell Tray is made of world-renowned Blue Wedgwood® Jasper and measures 5¼ inches in length. Classic beauty and Wedgwood craft.

This, then, is the Herculaneum Nymph Shell Tray, a Special Edition of The Wedgwood Collectors Society. Like many of the exclusive works commissioned by the Society, it is an original and authentic 18th century design developed by Josiah Wedgwood, founder of the world-famous English potteries. Wedgwood took for his inspiration a wall painting found in the excavation of ancient Herculaneum, near Pompeii. And, of course, the perfection of Nature's shells.

Wedgwood treasures on a members-only basis.

The Herculaneum Nymph Shell Tray joins more than 100 Special Edition Wedgwood works which have been commissioned exclusively for members of The Wedgwood Collectors Society, works that are not sold in any store at any price. When you order it at just $45, you will receive a one-year membership in the Society with our compliments.

The normal $15 annual fee is being waived for purchasers of the Shell Tray to introduce you to the many privileges of membership in The Wedgwood Collectors Society. As a member, you'll receive regular issues of the Society Newsletter with first news of all objects commissioned by the Society. Of the more than 100 already offered to members, less than half of these Wedgwood Special Editions are still available. The remainder have been fully subscribed by our members. And some can already be found alongside priceless old Wedgwood treasures in the finest museum and private collections.

More privileges of membership.

Members also receive the Society Registry presenting every Special Edition ever offered. Plus frequent opportunities to save substantially through members-only sales of Wedgwood wares.

To begin enjoying these membership privileges as well as the beauties of Man and Nature, order the Herculaneum Nymph Shell Tray now. Please complete and return the coupon below together with your remittance of $45 to The Wedgwood Collectors Society, 41 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010. Do order soon.

The Wedgwood Collectors Society
41 Madison Avenue Dept. SM
New York, NY 10010

Payment is enclosed for _____ Herculaneum Nymph Shell Trays @ $45.00 each, including postage and handling. I have added applicable sales tax of _____ % for a total of $_____.

Or Charge: ☐Visa ☐Master Card

Account # _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

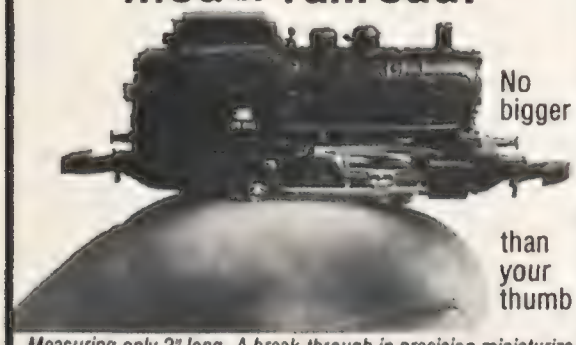
Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Residents of New York and residents of California, please add applicable State and Local taxes.)

"Wedgwood" is the registered trademark of Wedgwood plc of Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent, England.

"All aboard the world's smallest operating model railroad."



No bigger than your thumb

Measuring only 2" long. A break-through in precision miniaturization. (Actual size.)

The Beacon Mini-Train cannot be compared to any other small scale model railroad gear you have seen. Each Mini-Train represents a masterpiece in miniature incorporating a complete model railroad system. Imagine a complete operating railroad so small you can fit an entire layout on a corner of your desk. The set consists of a tank locomotive, low sided freight car, boxcar, tank car and caboose with 16" × 20" track layout, and is priced at just **$134.95**, including the Power-Pack.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

BEACON SCIENTIFIC
Dept. B-159, 44 Ridge Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

Send _____ Mini-Train System
☐ My check for $134.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling (plus sales tax for N.Y. delivery) is enclosed.
USE YOUR CREDIT CARD ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Exp.

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

For Fastest Service Call Toll Free (800) 621-5809
In Illinois call (800) 972-5858

Name _____

Address _____

☐ Send your complete 20-page color Mini-Train catalog at $5.00 each (included with train set). I understand that I may apply catalog purchase toward future Mini-Train orders.
© Beacon Scientific MCMLXXX.

Now—The Fitness Master XC-1
Opens the Way to **Aerobic Fitness**

By simulating cross country skiing, the Fitness Master XC-1 offers you a total system for cardiovascular fitness and body tone. Firms your entire body: arms and upper torso, legs, and buttocks. Excellent for weight control.

- Easy to attain target heart rates since more muscles used means less effort per muscle.
- Fluid motions—no jarring impact on bones and joints. Avoids running related injuries.
- Leg and arm motions are independent, with totally adjustable resistance. Can be used by men or women, regardless of size or weight. Height adjustable.
- Stable—rests flat on the floor and has side rails for extra security.
- Elegant design—sleek, durable, chrome plated steel. Fine workmanship.
- Easily disassembles to 5" height—slips under your bed!
- 15 day home trial. 2 Year Warranty.

For more information and a free brochure call: TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995
in Minnesota 1-612-448-7876 8 - 5 Mon - Fri
Fitness Master, Incorporated
12 Haverhill
Jonathan, Minnesota 55318

summer home. And it was linked by telephone with London.

The men at Cassel, 19 miles south of Dunkirk, had held up the Germans for three days while thousands of Allied troops scrambled up the corridor. Now they had orders to pull back, but it was too late. The enemy had seeped around the town and it was cut off. Brigadier Somerset, commanding the garrison, decided to try to escape after dark.

It was no use. The Germans were everywhere. The 4th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire were overwhelmed; the East Riding Yeomanry were virtually wiped out. The 2nd Gloucesters were trapped in a thick wood. *"Kamerad! Kamerad!"* shouted the Germans, trying to flush them out. The Tommies lay low. A pause, then a voice speaking good English over a loudspeaker: "Come out! Come out! Hitler is winning the war, you are beaten. Come out, or we will shell you out."

Second Lt. Julian Fane of B Company was not about to buy that. He had heard of another British battalion that listened to such a broadcast, threw down its arms and came out—to be machine-gunned. He and his men decided to fight it out.

Darkness at last. The little group continued north, keeping as silent as possible, using every bit of cover. Then a red Very light suddenly soared into the night, and machine guns, mortars, rifles opened up on them. They had been ambushed. Tracers crisscrossed the sky; a haystack burst into flames, illuminating the group perfectly. Men were falling on all sides, and Fane was hit in the arm and shoulder. He reached a ditch where he collected about a dozen others. They crept off into the darkness, managing to work their way around the Germans. Fane's little band was all that remained of the 2nd Gloucesters.

One British soldier outside the perimeter remained very much in the fight. Pvt. Edgar G. A. Rabbets had been just another Tommy in the 5th Northamptonshires until a fire fight

Much-decorated Robin Bill was barely missed by a bomb on the eastern mole. Today Bill recalls a puppy licking his face after the air raid.

UPWARD SNOWBILITY.

'83 Ford Bronco takes to the mountains with more torque than any 6-cylinder 4-wheeler.

Optional Captain's Chairs shown

It's just one reason Bronco is the No. 1 seller in its class.†
Inside, there's room and comfort for six with optional twin bench seats. Or go with standard bucket seats up front. Even underneath, Bronco's up on the competition. It's the only full-size, American-built sport utility with independent front suspension. Tough Ford Bronco. It's a beautiful way to go!
Get it together — Buckle up.

†Based on R.L. Polk & Co. calendar year registrations as of May, 1982.

27 EST HWY **18** EPA EST MPG 4.9L Six and optional overdrive. Use for comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage lower. California ratings may be less. See your Ford Dealer for the 1983 EPA Gas Mileage Guide.

FORD BRONCO

FORD DIVISION Ford

AMERICA'S TRUCK

TOUGH FORD BRONCO

FOR YEARS, YOU'VE BEEN PUTTING OFF THE BEST DAYS OF YOUR LIFE.

Cruise America aboard the luxurious Mississippi Queen® or the legendary Delta Queen® and experience all the fun, excitement and pageantry of Steamboatin.' And, if you act now, our Steamboatin' Advantage fare can save you 10%. Don't put off the cruise of a lifetime any longer. See your travel agent today.

Cruises from 2 to 12 nights.
FREE COLOR BROCHURES
Distribution Department, Box SM22
The Delta Queen Steamboat Co.
511 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
My travel agent is _____

STEAMBOATIN'©
MISSISSIPPI QUEEN • DELTA QUEEN

Send me Burpee's free 1983 garden catalog!

I want your full-color garden catalog describing more than 1,800 vegetable seeds, flower seeds, trees, shrubs, bulbs, and garden aids. (If you ordered from Burpee in 1982, your new Catalog will be sent to you automatically in January.)

Since 1876, Burpee has been developing new vegetable and flower varieties that are easier to grow *and* more productive. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Special discount for ordering early.

Burpee®
W. Atlee Burpee Co.
2873 Burpee Building
Warminster, PA 18974

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

©W. Atlee Burpee Co. 1982

Sgt. Bill Knight evaded capture by joining up with a German truck convoy.

during the great retreat, when Rabbets took a potshot at an enemy soldier about 200 yards away. The man dropped in his tracks.

"Can you do that again?" asked the company commander.

Rabbets obligingly picked off another German.

Then and there Ted Rabbets was designated a sniper, to act on his own. He had no previous training, but he had once known a poacher who taught him to move so quietly he could "catch a rabbit by the ears," and make himself so small he could "hide behind a blade of grass."

Rabbets managed to survive alone most of the way across Belgium, usually deep in German-held territory. Sometimes he matched wits with his German counterparts. One German sniper fired at him from a hole in a roof and missed by six inches. Rabbets fired back and saw the man plunge out of the hole. Ultimately he reached the coast and worked his way west, still dipping into German lines on forays. On May 31 he rejoined the BEF, perhaps the last

Now retired, Knight runs this branch of vets association from his Sussex home.

fighting man to enter the perimeter.

The day before, as the destroyer *Malcolm* was bringing her third load of troops toward Dover, her first lieutenant experienced a moment he would never forget. Coming over the horizon was a mass of dots. They materialized into vessels—fishing smacks, drifters, excursion boats, glittering yachts, mud-spattered hoppers, open launches, tugs towing lifeboats, Thames sailing barges, cabin cruisers, dredges, trawlers, rust-streaked scows and an admiral's barge with tassels and fancy ropework. The lieutenant turned to a chief boatswain's mate and burst into the Saint Crispin's day passage from *Henry V*: "And gentlemen in England, now a-bed,/Shall think themselves accurs'd they were not here."

The trickle of small ships that began in Tough's boatyard was turning into a deluge. There was still no announcement of the evacuation, but England is a small place. One way or another, word reached those who were needed. Capt. Lemon Webb was nursing the spritsail barge *Tollesbury*

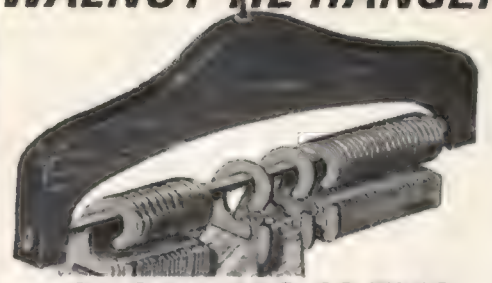
SAVE UP TO 60%
TYPEWRITERS
FACTORY DIRECT
BRAND NAMES
We sell only well-known quality name-brands. All merchandise carries full manufacturer's warranty, packed in factory-sealed cartons. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours—directly to your home.

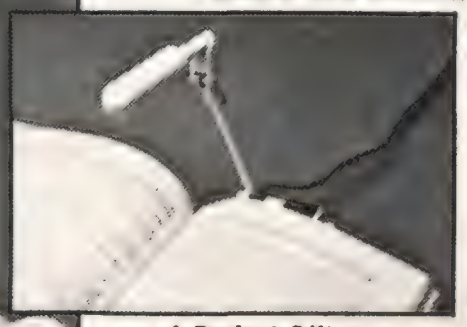
	Retail	Ours
Smith Corona Electric Portable	$410	$289
Olivetti Electric Portable	$300	$199
Brother Electric Portable	$280	$179
Royal Electric Portable	$270	$178

FREE CATALOG
FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL
(609)452-7500
American International
TYPEWRITER COMPANY
dept X. 745 Alexander Rd., Princeton, N.J. 08540

FREE GOLD REMEDY

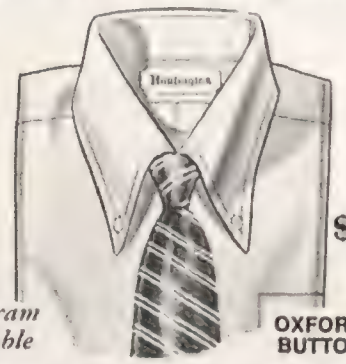
Send for Filson's free brochure on superior 100% virgin wool outdoor wear.
Since 1897
C.C. FILSON CO.
206-12 Maritime Building, Seattle, WA 98104

WALNUT TIE HANGER

ORGANIZES 40 TIES
The easiest way to organize your ties—keeps them neat and wrinkle-free. Tie hanger is constructed of solid walnut with a beautiful hand-rubbed finish, complemented with brass metal parts. Gold plastic riders hold ties in place. 11" hanger holds 40 ties. Complements any man's wardrobe. Makes a perfect gift. Fully guaranteed.
☐ Send____Tie Hanger(s) @ $13.00 ea., 3 or more $11.50 ea. Postpaid in U.S.A.
☐ Send FREE 72 page catalog.
☐ Check enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Exp. Date
Card Number
CALL SPORTY'S TOLL FREE 1-800-543-7638
OH, AK, HI, PR & VI 513-732-2411
Name
Address
City
State Zip
sporty's tool shop
Clermont Airport • Batavia, OH 45103

The "itty bitty" book light is the most practical solution to the "reading-in-bed" problem we've ever seen.
Jeanette Morris
Merchandise Manager
Barnes & Noble Bookstores

A Perfect Gift to Give or Keep
If you love to read—anytime, anywhere—or know someone who does, this unique portable book light will make a thoughtful, lasting and practical gift.
At last, here's a new and different gift idea that is destined to become a bestseller.
Compact, beautifully designed, and meticulously crafted, the "itty bitty" book light goes anywhere and will delight avid readers, students, crossword puzzle fans. . . anyone who loves to read.
Ideal for Bed, Perfect for Travel
The "itty bitty" book light clips easily to the back of any hard or soft cover book, plugs into battery pack or electrical outlet, and floods the entire page with brilliant cool light that won't disturb the reader's bed partner.
#1092865 ONLY $29.95
BARNES/SALE & NOBLE/ANNEX
126 FIFTH AVENUE DEPT. BL22
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011
1092865. Please send me____ book light(s) at only $29.95 each plus $1.95 each for postage and insurance. (N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.)
Check One
☐ A check or money order is enclosed
☐ Please charge this purchase to:
VISA Card MasterCard
The World's first serious book light comes complete with storage book, 2 bulbs, battery pack, 8ft. cord, and AC (110-220v) adapter.
Name
Address
City
State Zip
Account #
Exp. Date
Signature
30-DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE © 1982, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

Now available in 100% cotton or 60/40 "Easy Care"

Our Alternative To $27. Button Down Shirts



$17.50

Monogram Available

OXFORD CLOTH BUTTON DOWN

Finest traditional design and tailoring. Seven button front, placket sleeve, left breast pocket, double reinforced side seams and sleeves. 100% cotton oxford cloth or Easy Care 60% cotton/40% polyester. Blue, white, or yellow. Sizes: 14½-17½/32-36.

Huntington Clothiers CPO

2258 E. MAIN ST. • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43209

Order Toll Free: 800-848-6203/Ohio 614-237-5695

Send me the following shirts. Add $2.50 for ship. & ins. regardless of qty. Add $3.00 ea. for monogramming. Ohio res. add 5½% tax.

I prefer: ☐ 100% Cotton ☐ 60/40 "Easy Care"

Size ____/____ (Neck/Sleeve) ____ (Qty) White ____ (Qty) Blue ____ (Qty) Yellow

Monogram (Left Cuff) @ $3.00 ea. ____ ____ ____

☐ Pers. Ck. ☐ Mstr. Chg. ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Exp.

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____ Mstr. Chg. Bank No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ ☐ Send free catalogue please

Anyone for Tenons?

If your racket is tenons, doubles or singles, and you want a perfect match every time, you can learn from the professionals. They know a classic way to join two pieces of wood together is with a tenon that fits into a mortise.

Fine Woodworking magazine speaks this language to more than 200,000 readers—people seriously interested in making beautiful things out of wood. Whether you are an aspiring novice or an accomplished expert, you'll find it an especially informative magazine, with finely detailed articles about techniques and tools, materials and design. It's written by master craftsmen who share their many years of woodworking experience. And it's printed on heavy paper to withstand years of reference. All back issues are in print and indexed periodically.

If you want to become a better woodworker, send $14.00 for a one-year subscription (6 issues). Or call us toll-free, 1-800-243-7252, to charge your order (Ct. residents call 1-426-8171). If you're not pleased, we'll be happy to refund.

Fine WoodWorking

The Taunton Press
52 Church Hill Rd.
P.O. Box 355DO
Newtown
Connecticut 06470

up the Thames when a motorboat eased alongside and a naval officer ordered him to a nearby jetty. *Tollesbury* was soon on her way to the Thames estuary. The crew of the Margate lifeboat *Lord Southborough* were playing darts at their favorite pub when a message came. Within hours they were heading for Dunkirk.

The cockle-boat fleet of Leigh-on-Sea lay at anchor when the call came, and the civilian crew volunteered to a man. Ken Horner, 17, was considered too young and was left behind, but he ran home, got his mother's permission and bicycled off in pursuit of the fleet. He caught up with his boat at Southend.

At 10 P.M., May 29, the first convoy of little ships set out from Ramsgate across the Channel. At 1 A.M. another convoy—19 launches—left, and from then on the flow steadily increased. By late afternoon, May 30, it was hard to tell where one convoy ended and the next began. All that night and the 31st too, they poured across a smooth carpet of sea. The English Channel behaved for days. Best of all, heavy mist gave the Luftwaffe no chance to follow up the devastating raids of the 29th. The greatest peril was the surf at the beach. Even when the troops behaved perfectly, the boats were in danger of capsizing.

Among those departing this day was General Gort. Against his will, he was taken home by the Navy, arriving at Victoria Station all but unnoticed amid the bedraggled soldiers.

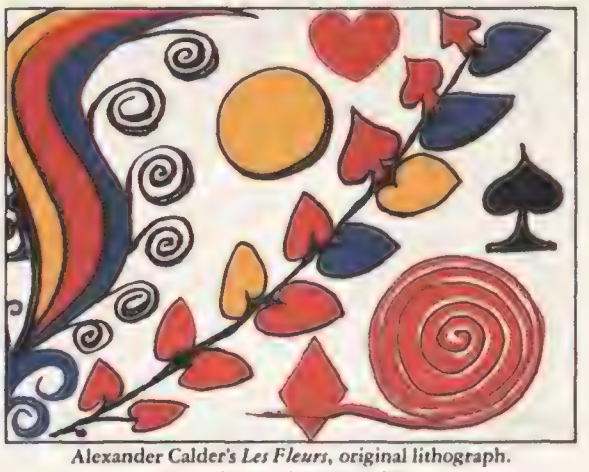
Of the troops still holding the perimeter, the 2nd Coldstream Guards defended a segment of the line along the Bergues-Furnes Canal. Lt. Jimmy Langley waited in a cottage he had fortified and stocked with provisions. He had no idea when the British planned to pull out. In the first light of the new day, June 1, Langley looked through a peephole. A thick mist hung over the canal and the flat meadows, but at sunrise it burned off. On the other side of the canal stood a working party of Germans, perhaps 100 of them, armed only with spades. A blaze of gunfire from the cottage mowed them down.

The firing increased as the enemy troops joined in. Around noon they stormed across the canal. The 1st East Lancashires barely held them off. To their left were the 5th Borderers. If they collapsed, the 2nd Coldstream would be hit next. An officer from the Borderers hurried to Major McCorquodale at the Coldstream command

French destroyer *Bourrasque* goes down after striking a mine. Desperate troops leaped for their lives, but 150 were lost in the water.

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

Thom De Jong's *Shopping in the Snow*, original etching. Signed limited edition of 150.



Alexander Calder's *Les Fleurs*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 90.

Carol Wald's *Sentinel of the Plains*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 250.

Jerome Schurr's *Mt. McKinley*, original serigraph. Signed limited edition of 290.

In your own home, you can exhibit original work by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries.

Artists like Calder. Chagall. Dali. Miró. Picasso. Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

(Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate, sometimes as much as 30% in a single year. Perhaps that's why *The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Money,* AP, *Barron's* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.

John Axton's *Acoma Skies*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 150.

Robert Logrippo's *Circus is Coming to Town*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 250.

Jan De Ruth's *In the Wings*, original serigraph. Signed limited edition of 250.

Jean-Luc Lecoindre's *Les Halles*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 175.

Visit our new gallery located at 215 Lexington Avenue, Mon–Fri, 9–5 PM. Telephone: 212-685-9400 Ext: 35

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-87, NEW YORK 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

NAME _____

(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

Denis-Paul Noyer's *Les Vacances*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 300.

© 1982 OPCG, LTD

The Chivas Regal of Liqueurs.

Chivas Brothers make the world's finest Scotch.
And the same renowned Chivas quality and tradition goes into its equally-regal Lochan Ora Liqueur. With a unique taste all its own. Lochan Ora is to be lingered over—sipped slowly, savored fully. It's expensive but, then, good taste invariably is.

Lochan Ora.

The Imported Liqueur from Chivas Brothers.

70 PROOF • IMPORTED BY GENERAL WINE & SPIRITS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

Pet-loving Tommies adopted dogs. Some 170 were brought back to Dover.

post to warn that his battalion was about to withdraw.

"I order you to stay put and fight it out," the Major answered.

"You cannot do that. I have overriding orders from my colonel to withdraw when I see fit."

McCorquodale saw no point in arguing. "You see that big poplar tree on the road? The moment you or any of your men go back beyond that tree, we will shoot you."

The Borderer officer went off, and McCorquodale turned to Langley. "Get a rifle. Sights at 250. You will shoot to kill the moment he passes that tree. Clear?"

McCorquodale picked up a rifle himself and the two sat waiting, guns trained on the tree. Soon the Borderer officer reappeared with two men. They paused, then the officer moved on past McCorquodale's deadline. Two rifles cracked at the same instant. The officer fell, and Langley never knew which one of them got him.

Such measures were not enough. The 5th Borderers fell back. Jimmy Langley's cottage came under fire. The afternoon turned into a jumble of incidents: knocking out a German gun . . . washing down a delicious chicken stew with white wine . . . using the Bren guns in the attic to set three German lorries on fire . . . an old lady appearing from nowhere, begging for shelter; Langley told her to go to hell, then, overcome by remorse, put her in a back room.

Suddenly a crash, a shower of tiles

The Smithsonian Chamber Players

James Weaver
Conductor and
Artistic Director

HANDEL

The American Boychoir
with members of the
Norman Scribner Chorus

MESSIAH

Carole Bogard, soprano
Elora Gross, alto
Jeffrey Gall, countertenor
Charles Bressler, tenor
Leslie Guinn, bass

PERFORMED ON ORIGINAL INSTRUMENTS

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION

Joyous, Magnificent Holiday Music...

Experience *Messiah* performed as Handel meant it to be in these landmark recordings from the Smithsonian

Imagine a new *Messiah* that surpasses in brilliance any other you may have heard... freshly created by the Smithsonian with Baroque instruments and with singers performing exactly as Handel intended...flawlessly recorded in full stereo...accompanied by matchless expert commentary...and all handsomely gift wrapped for the holidays! A musical treasure from the Smithsonian, and yours to enjoy this year at a special Associates' price.

This new *Messiah* actually re-creates the productions of Handel's day, full of the warmth and liveliness that so delighted 18th-Century audiences:

- As in Handel's time, our *Messiah* is performed by an all-male chorus—the fresh and buoyant voices of the American Boychoir.
- Unlike orchestras that use modern instruments, the Smithsonian Chamber Players perform here on Baroque instruments, recapturing the brilliant sound that Handel knew.
- Our *Messiah* uses superlative soloists—not the usual four, but five—dividing the arias as Handel himself intended.
- Our 37-piece orchestra includes, as did Handel's, many wind and reed instruments to lend richness and depth to the bright sound of the strings.

We have spared nothing to make this a performance Handel himself would have applauded. When you listen, you may experience the same wonder and delight as that first audience in Dublin in 1742. And you may share the enthusiasm of American critics who call these new Smithsonian performances "dazzling," "electrifying," "magnetic," "dynamic," "intense."

A Magnificent Addition to Your Record Library

This superlative new *Messiah* has been rendered in faithful audiophile stereo sound, and beautifully transcribed on your choice of three long-playing records or two high-fidelity chromium cassettes. Your set is handsomely boxed and gift wrapped. It contains a large-format, 24-page booklet of fascinating *Messiah* background by a distinguished scholar of Baroque music, Howard Serwer. As our special gift we have also included a real collector's item: a 16-page reproduction of the actual *Messiah* wordbook given to the Dublin "first performance" audience in 1742. You will find the wordbook, like this performance, true in every detail to Handel's own masterful concept.

A Special Offer to Lovers of Handel

If you would prefer a larger Handel library—this *Messiah* plus Handel's *Opus Three* (seven concerti grossi on two records or cassettes) and a two-record set of eight Handel sonatas for diverse instruments—check the box below offering *A Smithsonian Treasury of George Frideric Handel.* You'll receive three separately boxed sets of music, each with a large, informative booklet. A rare and valuable collection, available only from the Smithsonian.

Smithsonian Recordings Order Form

Yes, please send me the following order:

Stock No.	Quant.	Title	Price
1025	_____	Messiah, LPs	$26.97+$2.00 p/h
4025	_____	Messiah, cassettes	$26.97+$2.00 p/h
9008	_____	Handel Treasury, LPs	$59.40+$3.50 p/h
4030	_____	Handel Treasury, cassettes	$59.40+$3.50 p/h

☐ Payment enclosed (payable to Smithsonian Institution)

☐ Please bill me in installments:

☐ Messiah, 3 installments of $8.99 each (plus p/h)

☐ Handel Treasury, 5 installments of $11.88 each (plus p/h)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

MAIL TO: Smithsonian Recordings, P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, IOWA 50336

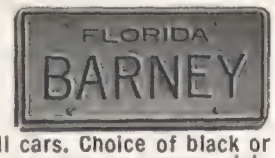
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

L30
L32

File *Smithsonians* Like Fine Books!

Deluxe files hold magazines in first-edition style. Gold-stamped, blue leather-like front. Holds 12 issues. Also for **Natural History, Audubon, Scientific American,** many others.
List titles and quantities. Postpaid **$6.50 ea.—$5.85 ea., 3 or more.** Send check; or MasterCard or Visa no., exp. date, sig. to Highsmith, Box 800SM, Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538. Or call Toll-Free 1-800-558-2110. (In WI 414-563-9571.) Free catalog of files with order

FRONT LICENSE PLATES
Great for cars in those states that do not issue front license plates. Made of lifetime heavy-duty aluminum, standard 6" x 12" size fits all cars. Choice of black or blue plates (specify). We engrave any name, nickname, initials etc. (limit 8 letters). Any state engraved in small letters (may be left off if you choose). Full price $25.00 each. Money back if not delighted. We ship in 2 days. Mail to: ELGIN ENGRAVING CO., 957 Edwards Ave., Dundee, Ill. 60118



P&S Sales FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of hard-to-find outdoor items, including hunting and camping equipment, military surplus, knives, clothing and footwear for the serious outdoorsman. Many products exclusive with us. Fully illustrated, honestly described. Satisfaction guaranteed.
P & S Sales, SM-112
P.O. Box 1500, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Exclusive replicas of classical sculpture from major European museums

Please send $2.00 for catalogue

Lemnian Athena
Museo Civico,
Bologna, Italy
18" $275.00 P.P.
In bronze finish.

GIUST GALLERY

1920 Washington St. S- Boston, MA 02118

DISCOVER THE MYS'TIC OF ORIENTAL JADE!

Feel the cool, smoothness of pale watergreen colored **JADE BEADS** (8 mm.) captured on a 17" necklace with 14K gold filled clasp. Gift box included ..... **$25.00.**
Or a **JADE PENDANT,** (Deer or Peacock), with 18" gold plated chain and gift box included ..... **$8.99.**
JADE ... THE PERFECT GIFT! 5 day delivery. Money back guarantee if returned within 15 days. Add $1.00 postage and handling. Visa and Master Card accepted, or send check or money order to:

JUAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.
DEPT. BH2, 1691 ELMHURST RD, ELK GROVE, IL 60007

and beams, a blast of heat. In the choking dust, Langley heard a small voice say, "I've been hit"—then realized it was his own.

It didn't hurt yet, but his left arm was useless. A medic appeared. He was gently carried down, put in a wheelbarrow and trundled to the rear —one of the few Coldstreamers small enough to make an exit this way.

Covered by the French, British units converged on Dunkirk all through the night of June 1-2. The 2nd Coldstream reached the harbor late. The men were bone-tired, but they still had their Brens. As they moved down the paved promenade, they marched in perfect step, arms swinging. "I'll bet that's the bloody Guards," called a caustic voice in the dark. "Try marching on tiptoes!"

Langley, groggy from his wounds, was vaguely aware of an ambulance ride that seemed to take forever. Blood kept dripping onto his face from the man above him. At last the ambulance stopped, and his stretcher was lifted out. "This way," somebody said. The stretcher party reached water's edge. A ship's lifeboat lay waiting. An officer in a naval great-coat came over.

"Can you get off your stretcher?"

"No, I don't think so."

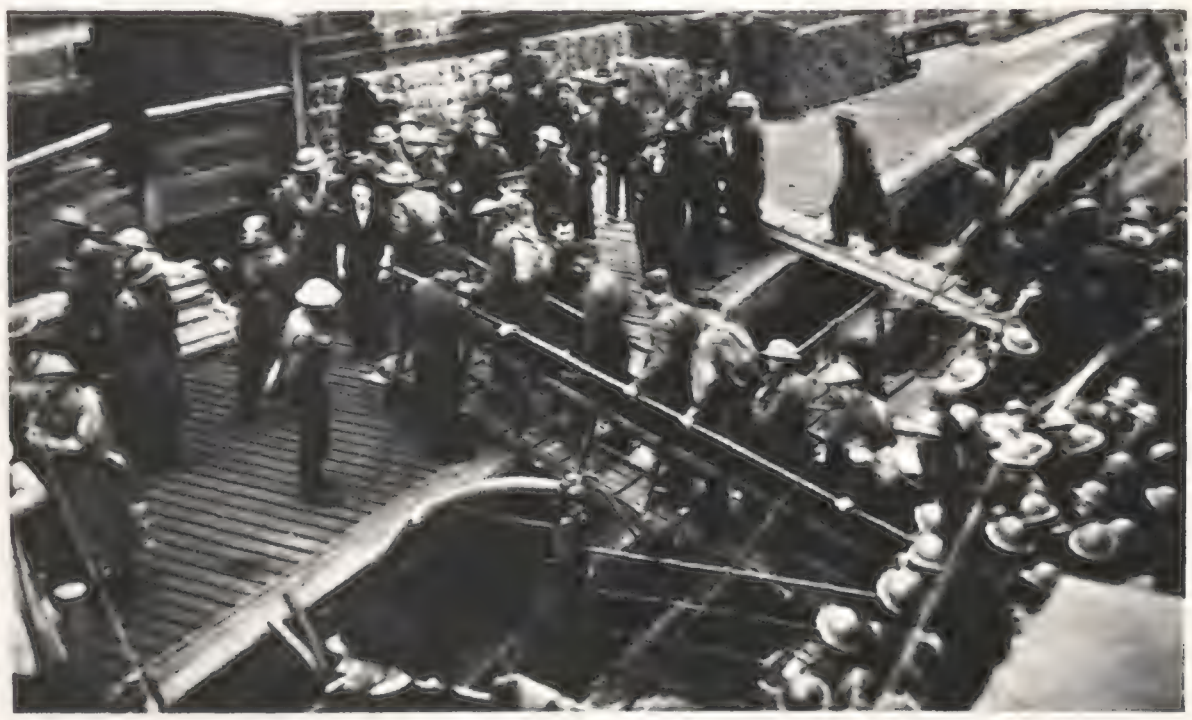
"Well, I'm very sorry. We cannot take you. Your stretcher would occupy the places of four men."

Langley said nothing. The bearers carried him back to the ambulance.

Sunday, June 2. Some men joined a chaplain celebrating Holy Communion on the beach. There was an impromptu soccer game and motorcycle races in the sand. Most of the troops crowded into any place that seemed to offer shelter. Headquarters of the 5th Green Howards was established at a comfortable house a block from the beach. Here the battalion adopted a stray French soldier who made right for the kitchen. He soon produced a superb stew of beef and wine. Promptly christened "Alphonse," he was made an honorary member of the battalion.

The Green Howards offered something rare at Dunkirk: a sizable body of organized troops. Their commander decided they would form a cordon to control traffic and ensure an orderly flow of men the coming night. Those selected would be last off and might well be left behind. The officers drew lots for the honor.

Plans for the evening were moving ahead at Dover. There were plenty



Rescued troops, here disembarking from a British minesweeper, formed the nucleus of powerful new armies.

Surprise

your favorite children with these wonderful Christmas gifts!

America's famous magazines for young people encourage the love of learning, help develop reading skills, and trigger intellectual curiosity.

RANGER RICK'S NATURE MAGAZINE is adventure, knowledge, laughter, puzzles, nature games, costumes, jokes, science, wild-life, exciting stories, planets, stars, waterfalls, fantastic photos — *fun!* This award-winning magazine is great for school, too!

YOUR BIG BACKYARD is the perfect starter magazine for preschoolers. Funny animals, easy games, coloring pages, read-to-me stories, crafts, poems, wonderful pictures, dot-to-dot fun, and good help on the road to beginning reading. A treat! Children will love these holiday gifts all year long, and they'll remember they came from *you!*

FOR KIDS 6-12

12 issues only **$10.50**

FOR KIDS 3-5

12 issues only **$8.50**

810430

The two magazines kids really love!

Ranger Rick and Your Big Backyard

My Name _____
Please print

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

You'll be sent gift cards to sign and forward.

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Ranger Rick, $10.50 ☐ Your Big Backyard, $8.50

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

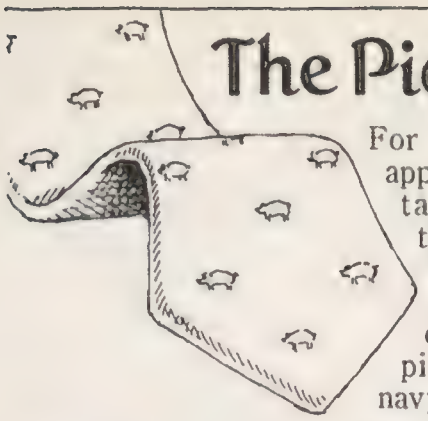
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Ranger Rick, $10.50 ☐ Your Big Backyard, $8.50

Additional gifts? Attach your list and add to total.
Add $4.00 for each address *outside* the U.S.

☐ TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED $_____

Make check or money order payable to and send to: NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION, 1412 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036



The Pig Tie™

For those who appreciate the tasteful and traditional—with a stylish difference. Subtle pink pigs on navy, beige on navy, or silver on red. From our Pork Avenue Collection.™ $19.95 ppd. $1 for catalog.

☐ Chk ☐ MC/VISA **Hog Wild!**

Faneuil Hall Market #N52, Boston, MA 02114 · (617) 523-PIGS

Send now for our free 40-page catalog of helpful, durable garden tools. Smith & Hawken tools are forged and crafted in England: garden forks, spades, pruners, trowels, shears—tools for both young and old. Write:

YOUR 1983 GARDEN CATALOG IS HERE

SMITH & HAWKEN
TOOL COMPANY
68 Homer, Dept. S34, Palo Alto, CA 94301

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL JUGS

These are reminiscent of the jugs used to sell whiskey long before bottles were used. Made from stoneware, they are fired and glazed inside and out. The 1/2-gallon jugs feature blue designs, and the demi-jug has a brown design. All jugs are clay-colored.

A. 1/2-Gallon Jug, 9¼" tall—**$10.00** delivered.

B. Demi-Jug, 6½" tall—**$8.50** delivered.

C. 1/2-Gallon "Bailer" Handle Jug, 7½" tall—**$10.00** delivered.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or MasterCard, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6¾% sales tax for TN delivery.) For a free catalog, write to Eddie Swing at the above address. Telephone: 615-759-7184.

Victorious German infantrymen stack arms, and rest in captured Dunkirk. Their quarry was gone.

of ships on hand for what Ramsay called a "massed descent" on Dunkirk. Embarkation to start at 9 P.M. and continue until 3 A.M. The plan provided for enough large ships to lift 37,000 men. The French would be using their own ships to lift troops.

Shortly after 9 P.M. the last of the BEF started down the mole. The 2nd Coldstream filed aboard the destroyer *Sabre,* still proudly carrying their Bren guns. The Green Howards dissolved their cordon and joined the parade. In the midst of the crowd walked two high-ranking officers carrying a suitcase between them. Gen. Harold Alexander, commander of the last army corps to leave, was on his way home with a staff officer. They were taken out to the destroyer *Venomous,* where Cmdr. John McBeath was asked if he could handle "senior officers and staffs." McBeath welcomed them. His lieutenant reported a few minutes later that he had put them with a few aides in McBeath's cabin, "but I'm afraid one of the colonels has hopped into your bed with his spurs on."

Sergeant Bill Knight of the Royal Engineers missed getting away with the last of the BEF, but an idea occurred to him. Why not go the other way, slipping through the encircling German Army to rejoin the Allies on the Somme? With the help of two Belgian civilians, Knight and four men from his unit used back roads, and even fell in behind a German convoy of captured vehicles. When the motorcycle escort dropped back to check up, Knight slowed down to appear to be no part of the convoy. When the motorcycle went back to the front, Knight closed up again. They made it to Allied lines in just two days.

By midnight, June 2, the eastern mole was almost deserted. The British had gone, and most of the French were still manning the perimeter.

"Now, sub," said Lt. E. L. Davies, captain of the paddle-sweeper *Oriole,* "I want 700. Go and get them." He was talking to his sub-lieutenant, Rutherford Crosby, as the two of them were standing on the mole wondering where everybody was. Crosby headed shoreward and at last reached

The Official Postal Agent for GUERNSEY, JERSEY and the ISLE OF MAN has authorized The Royal Philatelic Collectors Guild to accept advanced subscriptions for their . . .

Just three of the 80 or more unique stamps in the 1982 Collectors Portfolio.

Official Philatelic Collectors Portfolio

The Advance Subscription Price of $24.95 (per quarter) for the Complete 1982 Three Country Collection is guaranteed through December 31, 1982 only.

The Royal Philatelic Collectors Guild proudly presents an opportunity for you to enjoy the historically important and aesthetically beautiful stamps of Guernsey, Jersey and the Isle of Man. Informed philatelists eagerly collect the postal issues of these islands not only for their artistic excellence but because of their past investment performance. The 1969 Guernsey and Jersey issues, originally sold for approximately $25, are now available only on the after-market at a cost of $400 or more.

The enchanting Islands of Guernsey and Jersey lie in the English Channel nestled off the west coast of Normandy. With over 1000 years of recorded history these romantic isles, where kings and queens stopped to rest, arise like green jewels from the sea. Immersed in scenic splendor the Isle of Man, located in the Irish Sea midway between Northern England and Northern Ireland, is a country of contrasting scenes. Spotted with ancient castles, the landscape is surrounded by lush green hills, quaint villages, sandy beaches and fish-laden crystal-clear streams.

The limited postal issues of these charming islands, philatelically independent for a little more than a decade, have become increasingly important to astute collectors. These widely collected stamps depict not only the romance and beauty of their individual Isles, but also themes with lasting historic revelance. The elegant 1981 Royal Wedding issues, so popular among collectors all over the world, are now only available on the after-market from dealers or other collectors.

The stamps in the Collectors Portfolio will be sent in four shipments, approximately three months apart. Each shipment contains a handsome display sheet to maintain the stamps in the mint-state condition so prized by collectors and investors. All portfolios are sold on an unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Order now and start building your heirloom collection today!

Priority Reservation Form

SM1182

Royal Philatelic Collectors Guild
535 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10017

☐ Please enter my advance subscription for the complete 1982 Collectors Portfolio. The collection contains all the stamps issued by Guernsey, Jersey and the Isle of Man during 1982. I will be billed on a quarterly basis for only $24.95 (per shipment) plus $1.50 postage, handling and insurance.

☐ I enclose $24.95 (check/money order) for my first shipment plus $1.50 postage, handling and insurance.

☐ Charge my credit card account $24.95 plus $1.50 postage, handling and insurance.

(New York residents add sales tax)

☐ Also, please reserve for me the complete 1983 Collectors Portfolio. The collection will contain all the stamps issued by Guernsey, Jersey and the Isle of Man during 1983.

☐ I enclose a deposit of $10. ☐ Charge my Credit Card account $10 (I have filled in my account number below).

I understand that I may cancel this subscription at any time.

☐ Charge my Credit Card account

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____

Signature _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Never such a well-loved Robin as this. Send $1 for 36-page, full-color catalogue and more than 130 handmade, handpainted pieces that make up a particularly popular part of this renowned collection.

ROYAL COPENHAGEN PORCELAIN
[illegible] 110th Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Museum Reproductions from The People's Republic of China

HAND CAST AND HAND TOOLED
BRASS / BRONZE / CERAMICS

Write for brochures
George J. Goodstadt, Inc., 225 Park Ave. So.
New York, N.Y. 10003/Tel.: 212-777-6170

WOODWORKERS
Do-it-Yourself CATALOG

SAVE VAST SUMS. Build, restore, refinish anything of wood! Here's everything you need. Fine woods, veneers, specialty tools, Cabinet hardware, period & modern. Pro finishes. Cane. Lamp parts. Uphol. supplies. Picture moldings. Clock kits. 100's of plans. Instruction books. Thousands of hard-to-find woodworker products in big new catalog. Mail ad for Catalog & 20 identified beautiful Wood Samples.

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2064 Eastchester Road, Bronx, N.Y. 10461

☐ Here's $1 for 104-page Woodworker Catalog, only.

☐ $2 enclosed. Send 20 Wood Samples with Catalog. $1.50 refunded on 1st Catalog order.

Luxury Lambskin Gifts

Send for your free color catalog today.

Dozens of unusual, quality gifts, just in time for the holidays, yours from SKINNY's of Down Under. Men's, women's and children's coats, hats, mittens and slippers—plus shearling car seat covers, decorator throw rugs, toys and infant slumber rugs. All hand crafted from luxurious genuine New Zealand and Australian lamb's fur and sueded lambskin. For free catalog and a 10% discount on this decorator throw rug call:
Toll Free 1-800-426-4626 or
Collect in WA, AK and HI,
(206) 575-9128

VISA/MasterCard Accepted
50 Years of guaranteed customer satisfaction
SKINNY'S of Down Under
P.O. Box 88067, Dept. SM-11 Seattle, WA 98188

Dunkirk today is a busy port with fine beaches, holidaymakers and few signs of the grim spring of 1940.

a mass of French troops. "*Venez ici, tout le monde!*" he called, gesturing.

The way back led past another ship, and her crew tried to entice Crosby's group into their vessel, like carnival barkers at a country fair. The rule was "first loaded, first away," and nobody wanted to hang around Dunkirk any longer than necessary. Crosby made sure none of his charges strayed—let the other crews find their own Frenchmen. It was about 2:30 A.M. on June 3 when the first of them began filing onto the mole—and most of the ships had gone back to Dover. There were no plans to return the following night. Weygand fired off a telegram to London, urging that the evacuation continue another night to embark the 25,000 French troops who were holding off the Germans. Churchill wired back: "We are coming back for your men tonight." Ramsay signaled his command that the work was not finished.

On the destroyer *Malcolm*, back from her seventh trip to Dunkirk, everyone assumed that the operation was over. Breakfast in the wardroom was a merry affair. Then the crew was assembled by the captain for an important announcement. He came quickly to the point: "The last of the BEF was able to come off because the French took over the perimeter last night. Now the French have asked us to take them off. We can't do anything else, can we?"

No. But it was still a shock. The wardroom had planned a festive mess that evening, and decided to dress anyhow. When *Malcolm* sailed on her eighth trip to Dunkirk, her officers were wearing bow ties and monkey jackets.

On this last night of evacuation, 26,989 French troops were taken off, but thousands still remained at Dunkirk. Among them was Jimmy Langley, lying wounded at the 12th Casualty Clearing Station. He watched a small party of German infantrymen enter the grounds and half expected they would kill him. As they walked toward him, Langley decided his best chance lay in playing the "wounded prisoner." Pointing to the Red Cross flag, he gasped a request for water and a cigarette. The leader of the squad gave him both. Then Langley asked, a little tentatively, what they would like from him.

"*Marmelade*," was the reply. For the first time Langley had hope. He felt nobody about to kill him would be thinking primarily of marmalade.

The man from Gdansk.

RUDI FREY

Unique insights into a crusade, and a crusader, perhaps guided more by hope and passion than by reason.

He seems to have sprung from nowhere, like the hero of a folk legend, summoned up by the urgency of his country's need. And like a legendary figure, Lech Walesa seems more charisma than person, a force rather than an individual.

When Poland was invaded by proxy on December 13, TIME had already chosen Walesa as Man of the Year. Writers, editors and researchers in Poland and America were at work to create a definitive word portrait of this extraordinary electrician from Gdansk.

With the sudden imposition of martial law, such a portrait became all the more imperative. And because of TIME's traditional access to world leaders, it emerged with a virtuosity that no other news magazine could have duplicated.

As told by TIME, the whole tragedy came alive on the page with astonishing three-dimensional clarity: time, place, mood, event, cause and effect. And above all, Walesa himself, in an interview that was exclusive with TIME, and in which he explained himself and his cause with wonderful idiomatic simplicity. Alternately pragmatic and philosophical, he summed up all he has done with the expressed conviction that: "I know that I exist and that people will come after me. I know another thing: I know that I will lose today, and tomorrow will be a victory."

Through its internationally recognized authority, its passion for accuracy and substance, its instinct for the right detail and the telling image, TIME has earned millions more readers each week than any other news magazine. They get more out of TIME because we put more into it.

More goes into it.

© Time Inc 1982.

At 2:23 P.M., June 4, the British Admiralty announced the end of Operation Dynamo. "Had the BEF not returned to this country," General Brooke later wrote, "it is hard to see how the Army could have recovered. . . ." Britain could replace the guns, the vehicles; but the rescued troops would be the nucleus of the great armies that were to win back the Continent.

In the end, more than 338,000 Allied troops were landed in England, with another 4,000 lifted to French ports still in friendly hands.

The rescue electrified the people of Britain, welded them together, gave them a sense of purpose. Treaty obligations don't inspire men to great deeds. "Home" does, and this is what Britain was fighting for now. Volunteers Bob Hilton and Ted Shaw, who had spent 17 hours rowing troops out to the skoots, were back at Ramsgate. They were ordered to take a motor yacht to London. Joining several other boats, they wearily set off up the Thames.

The cheering began as the grimy, oil-smeared vessels passed the training ship *Discovery*, and her Sea Scouts set up a mighty shout. The noise grew louder farther upstream. Every bridge was lined with shouting people.

Hilton and Shaw delivered their boat and walked to the tube, where they parted. They never met again. As Hilton entered the train, his fellow passengers moved to the far end of the car. He had a three-day growth of beard; his clothes were covered with oil; he reeked to high heaven. Any idea he may have had that he would be treated as a hero quickly vanished. Then he reached his front door, discovered he had forgotten his keys, rang the bell. The door opened, and his wife stood there. She took one look at this tramp and threw her arms around him. He was a hero to someone, after all.

Back home at last, disheveled, dirty, beaming Tommies were showered with gifts whenever the troop trains slowed.

How dare The Glenlivet be so expensive?

How dare we place such a premium on our 12-year-old Scotch? The same reason vintage wines and fine cognacs are so expensive. Superior taste. Just one sip and you'll know that The Glenlivet has a taste that's decidedly superior.

The Glenlivet is Scotland's first and finest single malt Scotch. Nothing but 100% Highland malt whisky, distilled from natural spring water and fine malt barley, aged in oaken casks, just as it always has been.

Only our time-honored methods can truly achieve The Glenlivet's unequaled taste. A taste that sets it apart. Its smoothness, body and bouquet are qualities found only in this unique Scotch.

Of course, you may elect to purchase a good Scotch that's less expensive. But for a truly superior taste, you have to pay the greater price.

The Glenlivet

12-year-old unblended Scotch.
About $20 the bottle.

© 1982 SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO.

BE AN INDIAN RIVER GIVER — AND BE SURE!

GIVE THE "SWEET ELITE" WITH EXTRA GOOD TASTE — FAMOUS HALE INDIAN RIVER CITRUS FROM FLORIDA!

BIG SUGARSWEET, RUBY RED GRAPEFRUIT & JUICY JUMBO SEEDLESS NAVEL ORANGES.

World's most wanted citrus. Shipped direct from our groves for 36 years to particular people who insist on its superior flavor. For special gifts for important people, shouldn't you pick the pick of the crop and be *sure* they're well received? Tree ripe. Tastier by far. Something a whole family (including your own) will enjoy. Guaranteed to arrive in perfect condition. Guaranteed to be exceptional!

ORDER GRAPEFRUIT, ORANGES OR HALF & HALF

1 Full Bu. . . . $29.95
¾ Bu. $25.95
½ Bu. $21.95
¼ Bu. $16.50

Please add 10% for shipments West of the Mississippi. Add 15% for Calif., Ore. & Wash.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES

EASY TO ORDER. JUST PHONE
TOLL-FREE
ON OUR SUNSHINE HOTLINE
1-800-327-6060
(In Fla.: 1-800-432-6040)
(Charge to Major Credit Card)

Or mail your gift list with coupon. Be sure to specify package size, choice of grapefruit, oranges or mixed and your greeting for us to put on Gift Card: Order TODAY for assured pre-Christmas delivery.

Hale INDIAN RIVER GROVES
Dept. A533 Wabasso, Florida 32970

☐ I enclose my gift list showing fruit wanted for each person listed.
☐ Please send big FREE color catalog of Gift Packs, Fruit Baskets, Children's Gifts, Orange Blossom Honey, Pecans, Jams, Jellies & Other Southern Favorites.
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
☐ Master Card ☐ Diners Club

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____ Ap.No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Beautiful Early American "COLONIAL LOFT" BEDSPREADS

100% Natural Cotton, soft but ever so durable. A true legacy of Early America. This elegant woven bedspread is fully pre-shrunk and machine washable, with no ironing ever. Rich, full, all-cotton decorator fringe. **Guaranteed.** We ship fast.

- Heavy—soft—durable
- 100% Quality Cotton
- Machine washable
- Choose white or natural
- Special Prices:

Twin 80 x 110, value $40 . . . now only $32.95
Full 96 x 110, value $50 . . . . . now only 39.95
Queen 102 x 120, value $65 . now only 47.95
King 120 x 120, value $75 . . . now only 55.95
Sham (standard), value $15 now only 11.95 ea.
Add $2.50 per order for shipping

Homespun Crafts • Dept. SM-2 Box 1776 Blacksburg, S.C. 29702

Gentlemen: Please rush _____ "Colonial Loft"
_____ Size spreads & _____ shams, color: _____
☐ Check ☐ M.O. enclosed ☐ M.C. ☐ Visa
Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Dt. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

M/C, VISA order call Toll Free 24 hours: 800-438-7939. **Ext.SM-2** or 800-458-3491. **Ext. 82-N. CALL NOW!**

Book reviews

In 'Vanity Fair'
Roy T. Matthews and Peter Mellini
University of California Press,
$45; $55 after December 31

Those with only casual interest in British subjects are probably perfectly content to gorge themselves on the Royal wedding and even more recent Royal birth. But serious readers who prefer to feed their passion for the Empire on more substantial stuff will be delighted with *In 'Vanity Fair,'* a smart, handsome and generously illustrated study that finds a spacious avenue into British social history through the eminent Victorians and Edwardians whose caricatures for nearly 50 years filled the pages of *Vanity Fair* (not to be confused with the later American magazine of the same name).

Like the class and values it represented so completely, *Vanity Fair* met its demise at the time of World War I, but not before pioneering a new style of magazine and caricature. One Victorian wag congratulated Thomas Bowles for founding such a journal "at a date when it seemed as fashionable to run a weekly sheet for one's friends as to endow a theater for one's mistress."

One wonders whether the sharpness Bowles used to define his society had anything to do with the rather unusual circumstances of his birth: his mother was an anonymous figure, his natural father a prominent man whose understanding wife helped raise young Tommy. On this particular score, Messrs. Matthews and Mellini are as delicate as Bowles himself

frogg

by

Jessica DeStefano

A whimsical, wonderful new work of art in fine porcelain by one of America's most gifted sculptors.

To brighten your every day and delight your family and guests, a magical Frogg holds your favorite fresh or silk flower which you can change as often as you wish.

He's the creation of Jessica DeStefano whose museum and gallery pieces have been hailed as "brilliant" by notable critics coast to coast. Much of her success is the result of a fresh outlook combined with a highly refined skill.

"I don't believe all art should be reserved for complex social or philosophical statements. The frogg has many magical meanings handed down through myth and legend. In creating him as I have, he extends a simple invitation into a world where frogs smile, hold flowers, and fantasies come true."

Frogg is individually hand cast in fine bisque porcelain and will be impressed with the hallmark of The Historic Providence Mint, and Jessica's signature.

To reserve Frogg by Jessica DeStefano, you must act promptly. We must have your reservation no later than the validation date shown on the order form.

THE ARTIST

The list of juried shows, awards and one-woman exhibits credited to Jessica is far too lengthy to list. Simply put, she is one of America's best-loved sculptors whose work is eagerly sought by museums, galleries and private collectors. Frogg is the first of her whimsical animal sculpts she has made available to collectors and the first ever to be produced in fine porcelain.

©H.P.M. 1982

Shown smaller than actual size of 5 inches high

RESERVATION FORM

frogg by Jessica DeStefano

841

The Historic Providence Mint
Dept. M SMS-2, 222 Harrison Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02901

PLEASE ORDER BY DECEMBER 15, 1982

Please send "Frogg" by Jessica DeStefano, an original sculpture issued in fine bisque porcelain.

I PREFER TO PAY AS FOLLOWS

☐ DIRECT: Find enclosed my personal check or money order for the full price of $29.50 -- postage included. **(P-30)**

☐ CREDIT CARD: Please charge the full amount of $29.50 to my credit card as marked below:

☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No: ..... Exp. Date: .....

Signature: .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

City: ..... State: ..... Zip: .....

FOR FASTER SERVICE
Call FREE - 1-800-543-3000
OPERATOR #255
Please have credit card number available to speed ordering

HPM *Fine Collectibles Since 1907*

The mystery and beauty of space captured in high-resolution, color photography. Our 1983 calendar features amazing deep-space images from the great observatories worldwide. Important sky happenings highlight the days of the year. A fine gift idea, this high-quality calendar folds out to a big 11¼ x 22½ inches, and is shipped within 24 hours. One calendar **—$7.95** (6.95 plus $1 postage). Two or more**—$7.50** each. Add $5 each for foreign airmail orders. Astronomical catalogs**—$2** set ($2 credit applied to next purchase). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

MasterCard VISA ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

EXPIRATION DATE _____

CARD NO.

Hansen Planetarium
DEPT. SM-11 1098 South 200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

voyage bon voyage bon voyage bon

L.L.Bean® Christmas Ideas

Stretch Corduroy Jeans

(For Men and Women)

Exceptionally comfortable three season jeans for outdoor sports or casual wear. Made of 81% cotton, 14% polyester, 5% Lycra® spandex. This 10½ oz. midwale corduroy fabric stretches vertically as you move then returns to its original shape. Five pocket jean styling. Bar tacking at stress points. Zippered fly front. Colors: Silver Gray. Taupe. Men's even waist sizes: 30 to 44 (plus 31 and 33). Inseams: 30", 32", 34". 2835W Taupe, **$27.00 ppd.** 2834W Silver Gray, **$27.00 ppd.** Women's sizes: 6 to 18. Inseam: 34". 4546W, **$27.00 ppd.**

Flannel Sheets

Take the chill out of getting in bed on cool evenings. Made of a tightly woven, softly napped flannelette fabric. Whipstitched ends. Cut generously to allow for normal shrinkage. Machine Wash and Dry.

Solid Color Flannel Sheets. 50% cotton/50% polyester. Colors: Blue. Pink. Gold. Camel. White. 7681W Twin Size, **$11.00 ppd.** 7682W Double Size, **$12.50 ppd.** 7683W Queen Size, **$15.00 ppd.** 7464W King Size, **$19.00 ppd.**

Striped Flannel Sheets. Slightly heavier weight blend of 80% cotton/20% polyester. Not available in White or King Size. Colors: Blue. Pink. Gold. Camel. All with natural background. 7481W Twin Size, **$11.50 ppd.** 7488W Double Size, **$13.00 ppd.** 7489W Queen Size (No Pink), **$16.00 ppd.**

Lined Moosehide Slippers

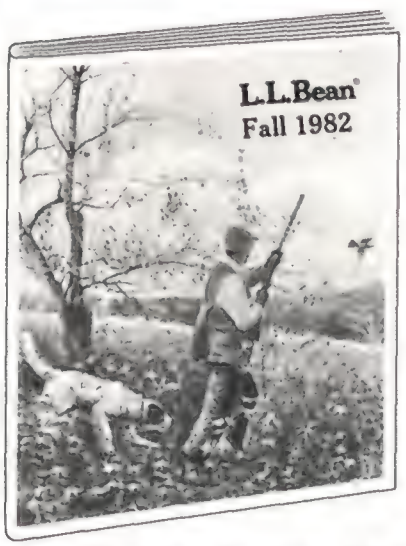
(For Men, Women and Children)

Fully lined with warm acrylic pile. Genuine Moosehide is thick and long-wearing, yet supple and soft. Moccasin construction with adjustable rawhide laces for comfort and fit. Color: Moosehide Tan. Whole sizes, medium width. Men's sizes: 7 to 13. 3636W, **$17.75 ppd.** Women's sizes: 5 to 10. 4893W, **$15.75 ppd.** Children's sizes: 10 to 13; 1 to 4. 4895W, **$13.75 ppd.**

Chamois Cloth Shirt

(For Men, Women & Children)

Mr. Bean's favorite hunting and fishing shirt. Well made from a 7 oz. cotton flannel, thickly napped on both sides. Warm, wind-resistant and comfortable to wear. Machine Wash. Colors: Navy. Bright Red. Tan. Green. Slate Blue. Ivory. Men's Regular sizes: 14½ to 20. 1611W, **$18.25 ppd.** Men's Long sizes: 15 to 19. 1612W, **$19.25 ppd.** Women's sizes: 6 to 20. 4311W, **$18.25 ppd.** Children's sizes: 8 to 18. (No Ivory) 4335W, **$17.00 ppd.**



FREE Fall Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features practical apparel and footwear for men, women and children. Camping, hunting, hiking and winter sports equipment. Many items of our own manufacture. All guaranteed to be 100% satisfactory. Our 70th year of providing dependable outdoor sporting specialties.

Please Ship Postage Paid **100% Guarantee**

Item #	Qty.	Color	Size	Description	Price	

Add 5% Maine Sales Tax on Shipments to Maine Addresses — TOTAL

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

☐ **PLEASE SEND FREE FALL CATALOG**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 1071 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

earned himself the sobriquet of "tamed Ape" after producing a number of sympathetic caricatures that were more like portraits. But for the uninitiated, authors Matthews and Mellini are fine guides, from Disraeli (the magazine's first and much admired victim) to Joseph Chamberlain (its very last). The cognoscenti are also handily served, most notably with a complete listing of caricatures and a sleuthlike account of the fate that befell the magazine's extensive stock of them after it ceased publication.

In the book, significant caricatures are given both careful reproduction and background information. It is easy to see that Max Beerbohm's 1905 rendering of George Bernard Shaw is much finer than one by another artist that appeared in 1911. The discrepancy makes more sense, though, when we learn that *Vanity Fair* found Shaw fairly amusing in 1905, even though it noted that the English were "neither modest nor clever enough to take Mr. Shaw seriously." By 1911, Shaw had become offensive enough to rate as clever, but "certainly not so clever as he thinks." Not only are we introduced to Oscar Wilde with a revealing commentary on Ape's smart caricature of the man; there are similar presentations for

Anthony Trollope was outraged by artist Spy's view of him, published in 1873.

SOLID BRASS
THE WALL SWINGER

$19.99
Add $3 Shpg. ea.

Factory to you . . . we make the world's greatest values!

3-way light

An essential addition for any room in your home. This functional and versatile lamp extends two feet and comes complete with 11½" dia. textured white shade. Your choice of polished brass or mellow antique finish (please specify). *Satisfaction a promise.* Mastercard or VISA accepted. Order #90.

Nothing else looks like hand polished solid brass!

with luxe cord cover

ROBELIER
1500 South 50th St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
Dept. ST11-2

Quantity	Finish	Price Each	Total
#90		$19.99	
☐ Mastercard	PA res. 6% tax		
☐ Visa	shipping ea.	$3.00	
☐ Check		TOTAL	

_____
Signature _____ Ex. date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

"Old sailors never die
They just get a little dinghy."

Inscribed on this fine earthenware mug, it's a thought to gladden the heart of that special boating buff in your life (perhaps yourself?).

Generous 12 oz. mug in lustrous white glaze with sailor's foul-weather gear in bright yellow. $7.95 ea. Set of 4: $29.95. Add $1.50 postage/handling. Satisfaction guaranteed.

MC/VISA/AmEx orders, include card no. and exp. date. Conn. res. add 7½% sales tax.

MYSTIC SEAPORT MUSEUM STORES
Dept. 966, Mystic, CT 06355
Credit card phone orders: (203) 536-9957

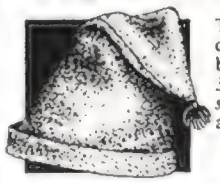
FREE FULL COLOR PENDLETON MAIL ORDER CATALOG
THE LARGEST SELECTION OF
PENDLETON
SPORTSWEAR ON THE WEST COAST
Bill Tosetti's The PENDLETON Specialist
For Men and Women
Write: Dept.ST
17632 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA. 91344

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold. $590.00
Sterling Silver. $195.00
WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, send us $1.00.
HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. D•SM
21 WEST 46th ST. • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Uncommon Christmas ornaments from China—for cat lovers.
Each piece is a hand-made gem. Created of paper thin veneer, lightly stuffed, stitched and intricately fretted on both sides in festive colors. No two alike. A joy for you or your cat loving friends.
Set of 4 (2 cats, 2 mice) $52.50. Sales tax and postage included.
THE COLLECTIBLE CAT
P.O. Box 246, Bronxville, NY 10708

The Traditional Nightcap



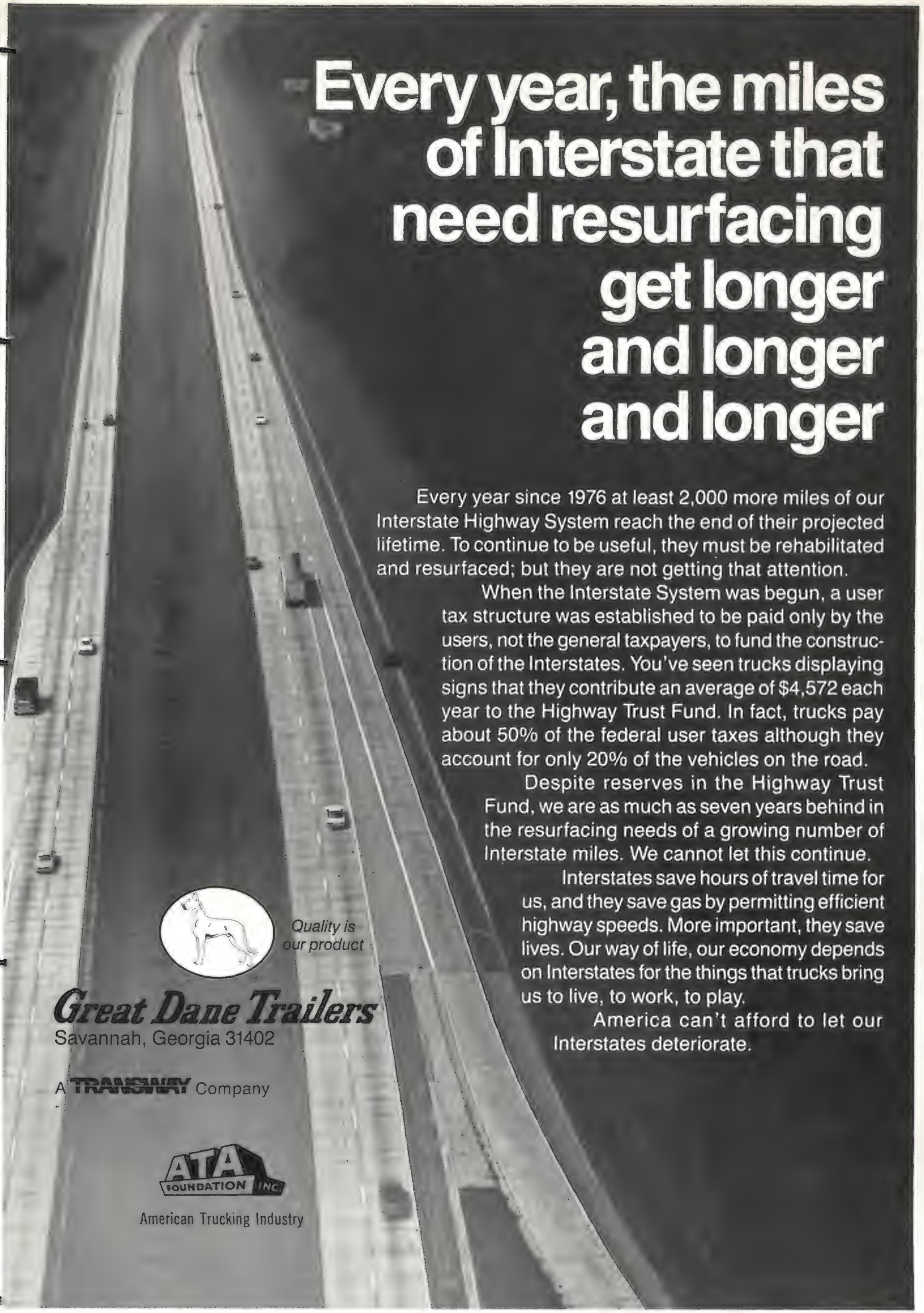
The red cotton flannel classic in luxurious double layers to really keep you warm in bed. *(Physiologists have measured that 30% of body heat is lost through the scalp!)* **Home-made and hand-finished;** adjustable for snug fit. **$7.95 ppd.**
Putnam Antiques
6 Pond Rd., Middlefield, Mass. 01243

Perfect Fit—by Mail!
We guarantee it!

Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes
- Wide style selection, sizes AAA to EEE, 6½ to 16.
- Unsurpassed comfort.
- Immediate delivery.
- Money-back guarantee.

FREE CATALOG

Executive Shoes, Dept 1772, Box 488
Brockton, MA 02403
Send FREE catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes.
Name
Address
City State Zip



Every year, the miles of Interstate that need resurfacing get longer and longer and longer

Every year since 1976 at least 2,000 more miles of our Interstate Highway System reach the end of their projected lifetime. To continue to be useful, they must be rehabilitated and resurfaced; but they are not getting that attention.

When the Interstate System was begun, a user tax structure was established to be paid only by the users, not the general taxpayers, to fund the construction of the Interstates. You've seen trucks displaying signs that they contribute an average of $4,572 each year to the Highway Trust Fund. In fact, trucks pay about 50% of the federal user taxes although they account for only 20% of the vehicles on the road.

Despite reserves in the Highway Trust Fund, we are as much as seven years behind in the resurfacing needs of a growing number of Interstate miles. We cannot let this continue.

Interstates save hours of travel time for us, and they save gas by permitting efficient highway speeds. More important, they save lives. Our way of life, our economy depends on Interstates for the things that trucks bring us to live, to work, to play.

America can't afford to let our Interstates deteriorate.

Quality is our product

Great Dane Trailers
Savannah, Georgia 31402

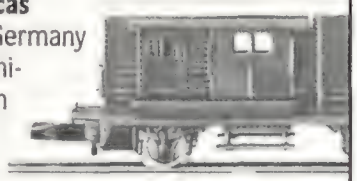
A TRANSWAY Company

ATA FOUNDATION INC
American Trucking Industry

The Smallest Electric Railway In The World.

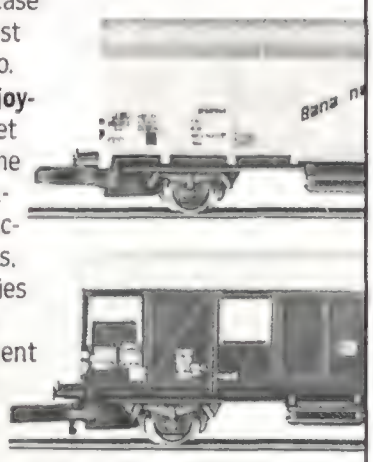
(1:220 scale) All trains shown actual size

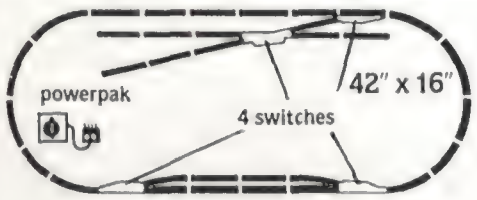
• **Authentic Replicas** Produced in West Germany—each Märklin Mini-Club set is precision crafted by the world's oldest and largest model railroad manufacturer.



• **Fully Operational** Each Mini-Club set is a fully operational model railroad system that can be built almost anywhere from an attache case to a desk-top—just unpack and set up.

• **Lifetime Of Enjoyment** This $385 set is just a starter. The Märklin system includes a wide selection of locomotives, cars and accessories that will provide a lifetime of enjoyment for beginners and railroad enthusiasts of all ages.





Each set includes: locomotive and 4 cars, 31 sections of track, 4 switches, 3 bumpers, a position control box, a powerpack, and a 24 page color brochure depicting the full Mini-Club system.

CALL toll free **1-800-334-0854 ext. 873** every day including Sunday, 24 hours a day, or complete and mail the coupon below.

märklin mini-club™

© 1982 EGC Inc.

EG Communications, Inc.
60 East 42nd St., NY, NY 10165

Please **RUSH** _____ Märklin Mini-Club Starter Sets (via UPS prepaid) @ $385.00 ea. to:

Name_____

Address_____

_____ **Zip**_____

TOTAL $_____ **charge my account**

VISA#_____

MASTERCARD#_____

exp. date_____
or check payable to: EG Communications, Inc.
NY State residents add appropriate Sales Tax _____

RUSH a complete Märklin Catalog at $6.00 ea.

GUARANTEE: If not completely satisfied, return in 30 days for full refund.

SM1

a handful of the barristers and judges who—after Wilde's case against his lover's father for criminal libel failed—participated in other cases that followed.

In its early years, *Vanity Fair* could easily devour one of its own. Lord Stanhope is described as "the archetype of that respectable mediocrity which is so justly revered by the higher orders in England." Not surprisingly, the magazine grew stuffier with age, becoming a defender of the higher orders.

The strength of its political opinions was greater under Bowles, who left to run for the House of Commons. Perhaps his most lasting creative contribution was "Jehu Junior," who took credit for biographical sketches. Bowles aptly took his pen name from a minor prophet who pronounced the downfall of his enemies and then proceeded to destroy them.

Jehu Junior—whose comments were written by various successors—stayed on after Bowles, continuing to illustrate the virtues and failings of his class. His prejudices were as clear as his loyalties. For instance, he congratulated the barrister who declined the opportunity to cross-examine the Prince of Wales, who perjured himself in a divorce case; and he seemed constitutionally incapable of admiring an Irishman, Scotsman, Frenchman, American or Jew without noting the absence of some objectionable quality usually attributed to his sort.

Matthews and Mellini quite rightly note that the most lackluster series of caricatures to appear in *Vanity Fair* were those of scientists. Since science was not a part of the Establishment, scientists were interpreted in isolation, without the benefit of a larger framework and perspective. Happily, the authors do not have this problem in any of their dealings with *Vanity Fair*.

Randy Sue Coburn
Washington writer and critic

Fragile Paradise: The Discovery of Fletcher Christian, Bounty Mutineer
Glynn Christian
Little, Brown, $19.95

When, as a youngster in New Zealand, Glynn Christian was taken to see the film of *Mutiny on the Bounty*, he had no idea that the character played by Clark Gable was his own great-great-great-great-grandfather. That discovery began a lifelong

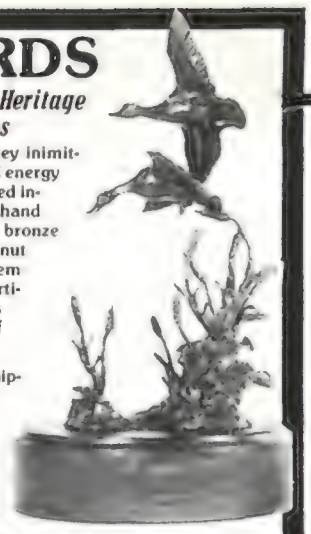
MALLARDS

From The American Heritage Wildlife Series

Western artist Harvey Rattey inimitably captures the grace and energy exhibited by mallards startled into flight. This meticulously hand finished original is cast in bronze and mounted on a solid walnut base. A genuine collectors item with a personally signed certificate of authenticity, it is offered in a limited edition of 500.

Send $450.00 plus $5.95 shipping and handling charges.

6"x10½", Check, Money Order, Visa, Mastercard, account number and expiration date please.



ARTMARK, Ltd
Dept. S3 • 609 W. Mendenhall
Box 351 • Bozeman, MT 59715

COLORADO SKI TOURING

Small, elegant, cozy. Come and see us and you'll want to buy our cookbook before you leave. Write or call for brochure.

- Log Cabins
- Private Hot Tubs
- Free Skiis
- Instruction

(303) 879-1780

Box 822 **Clark, Colorado 80428**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Precision Optics From
CELESTRON®

This 90mm (diameter) Spotting Scope is also a 1000mm mirror lens telephoto! We offer superb quality Spotting Scopes, Binoculars, Telephotos and Astronomical Telescopes in all price ranges. For **FREE** product, price and ordering information send coupon below (or send $3.00 for a detailed catalog/selection guide).

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-421-1526

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 3578-SM, 2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Before mutiny, Captain Bligh (above) was staunch friend of Fletcher Christian.

fascination with the infamous mutineer, culminating in a voyage to remote Pitcairn Island to hunt for Fletcher Christian's lost remains. In the process of investigating his ancestor, Glynn Christian came upon invaluable papers hidden underneath a grand piano in a family mansion, documents he claimed helped to illuminate the personal relationship between Fletcher Christian and Bligh. And in the process, the contemporary Christian claimed also to have learned "more about my universally recognized but totally unknown ancestor than anyone who has written about him." All of which suggests good reason for yet another book on the *Bounty* incident and its participants.

"Bligh, you are my prisoner!" So spoke the mutinous Mr. Christian to his commanding officer aboard HMS *Bounty* on the morning of April 28, 1789. About that statement most authors of the some 2,500 books and articles regarding the *Bounty* would agree. But what precipitated and what followed upon the events of that day remain clouded.

Glynn Christian has been a scriptwriter, and his retelling of the *Bounty* saga, while scholarly, abounds in the action and atmosphere that I feel both film versions of the story, for all their literary license, sorely lacked. *Fragile Paradise* is also enriched by a thorough accounting of Tahitian mores and the British seafaring life-style. Life in Tahiti (hardly the orgiastic paradise portrayed so often) was a well-structured and healthy existence.

Life at sea was quite another matter. More than one out of seven seamen died

The Pig Shirt™

What's a fat pink pig doing on a classic polo shirt? Causing alligator tears, for one thing. 100% soft combed cotton, banded sleeves and extra long tennis tail for superlative fit. Piggy pink, navy or white. Men's S, M, L, XL. Women's S, M, L. $26 ppd. $1 for catalog.

☐ Chk ☐ MC/VISA Hog Wild!®

Faneuil Hall Market M52, Boston, MA 02109 · (617) 523-PIGS

RONIN GALLERY

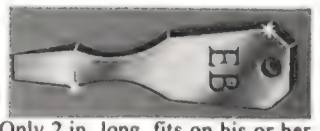
605 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 (212) 688-0188

THE JAPAN COLLECTION

This is a unique Holiday catalog of fine 17th thru 20th century Japanese woodblock prints, crafts, pearls, posters, cards, books and other unusual gift ideas. Send $2.00 for this 24 page color catalog.
"The Great Wave" Color Poster 18" × 24, $18.00pp. S11

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

LIFETIME POCKET SCREWDRIVER



Handiest gadget ever! Only 2 in. long, fits on his or her keychain . . . ready to open lids & lighters, fix motors etc. 1001 uses! We smartly engrave owner's initials. Guaranteed forever. Made of solid gleaming Stainless Steel. Full price $5.00 each. Money back if not delighted. We ship in 2 days. Mail to: **Elgin Engraving Co., 957 Edwards Ave., Dundee, Illinois 60118.**

CRYSTAL CLEAR GIFT

Full lead Austrian crystal fireball on 18" sterling silver or gold filled chain. $10 ppd. Matching pierced fireball stud earrings. $5 ppd. Gift boxed. Mail gift list with full addresses and greetings to:

RAINBOWMAKER
1603 Chapman, Huntsville, AL 35811

Send $1 for brochure and two sample crystals (free with order).

FROG STICKERS

This Happy Green Frog, printed with your name and address or slogan, adds a little fun to letters, books, luggage, parties, campaigns....

(half size)

Frog Shape...Self-Stick
100 for $7.20 200 for $10.20 ppd.

FROGS, Box 735-E, Acton, Mass. 01720

Build Your Own Hand Crafted
Grandfather Clock

Semi-assembled kits of cherry, walnut, oak or mahogany for you to create a treasured heirloom Step-by-step plans. Write for free literature.

Kuempel Chime Clock Works & Studio
Dept. 910, 21195 M'tka Blvd. Excelsior, MN 55331
Established In 1916

Through a revolutionary recording system beyond direct disk

Oscar Peterson can play *your* piano...like magic.

Without those awkward piano rolls! In fact, you can surprise your guests with performances by many of the world's great pianists, in your living room, on *your* piano. That's the magic of the **PIANOCORDER®** reproducing system, a musical breakthrough that makes the *rinky-tink* sound of the "old fashioned player piano" disappear.

Hidden away inside your piano, the **PIANOCORDER** uses computerized cassette tapes to bring the keys and pedals to life, recreating the original performer's style with unbelievable accuracy.

You can even record your own songs and play them back instantly, note for note, a feature that makes the **PIANOCORDER** invaluable for learning *and* entertaining.

What's more, our extensive tape library contains over 3,000 superb performances, from classical to jazz, ragtime to pop. And we're constantly adding new music by today's top pianists—Roger Williams, Peter Nero, George Shearing, Oscar Peterson, Steve Allen and many others.

The **PIANOCORDER** system can be installed in almost any existing piano. If you're considering a new piano, you can also purchase our fine **MARANTZ** reproducing piano with the system already built in.

Write or dial toll-free 1-800-447-4700 (in Illinois, 1-800-322-4400) for information on the remarkable **PIANOCORDER** system from **MARANTZ.**

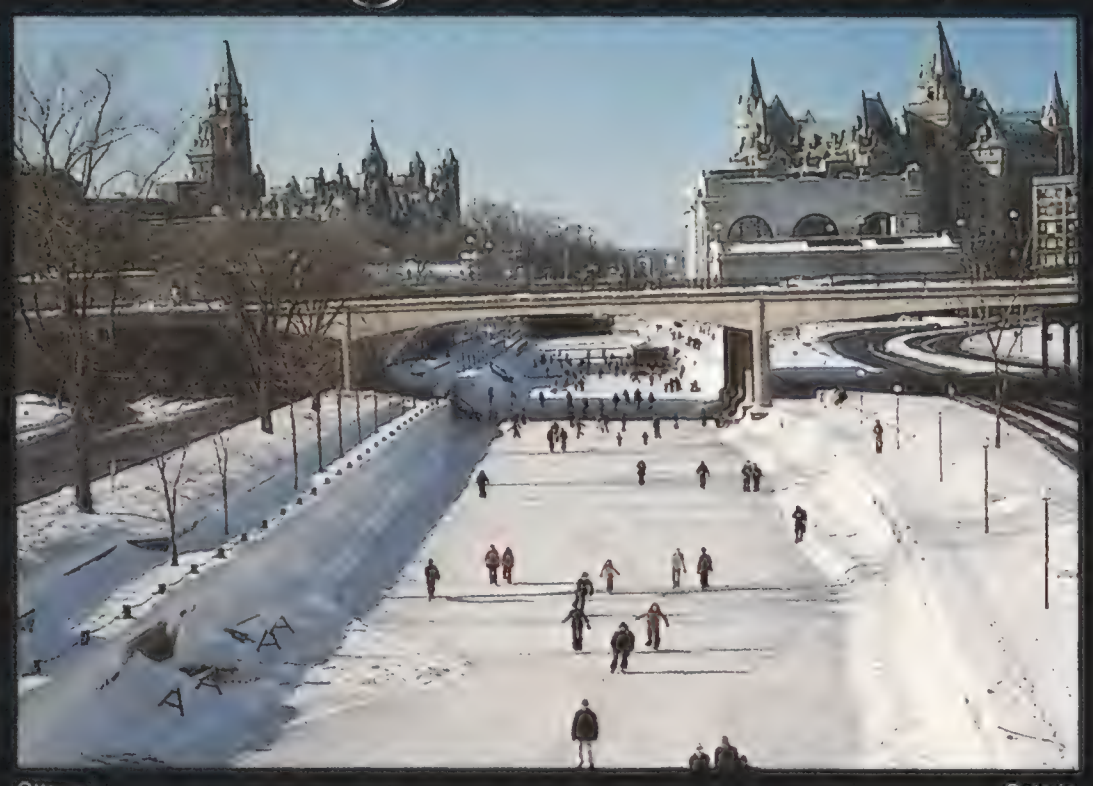
NOW AVAILABLE ON TAPE!
OSCAR PETERSON IN CONCERT

Pianocorder® Reproducing System

marantz® reproducing piano

Marantz Piano Co. • Morganton, N.C. 28655 • (704) 437-7135
A subsidiary of Superscope, Inc., a NYSE company.

Bring Your Skates



Ottawa Ontario

Or rent ours. You'll find skating, music to skate to, and warm, friendly people to skate with, just about everywhere you go.

Canada

For toll free information on Ontario, call 1-800-828-8585; New York residents call 1-800-462-8404.

Now you can own 10 of the world's most beautiful

Sea Shells

SELECTED BY
HUGH STIX

Display these 10 magnificent shells as works of art in your home. Enjoy their superb beauty and magic appeal. Only **$50.00** postpaid, incl. full information about each shell. *Also available:* 'THE SHELL' book by Hugh & Marguerite Stix and R. Tucker Abbott. Large, deluxe edition with over 200 breathtaking photographs. **$49.50** ppd.

STIX 13 Vandam St., N.Y., N.Y. 10013

☐ Send 10 shells at **$50.00** ppd.
☐ Send book at **$49.50** ppd.
☐ Check enclosed for $_____
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax

Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____

IMAGINE OWNING A PIECE OF
ANCIENT HISTORY

For only **$24.95** you can own a genuine bronze coin of the Roman Empire, an artfully sculptured coin over 1500 years old. Each coin will be housed in a protective holder and accompanied by a descriptive certificate of authenticity. To help start your ancient collection, we will allow orders of up to 10 different coins (of our choice) at this special price. For centuries people have been collecting ancient coins for fun and profit, why not you? *They also make great Christmas gifts!*

To order, just send Check, Money Order (sorry, NO COD's), or use your MasterCard, VISA or American Express card (include all raised information on card, and signature) for **$24.95 per coin** plus $1.00 for postage. GA residents add sales tax. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Mail to:

Larry Jackson Numismatics, Inc.
Post Office Box 76482
Atlanta, GA 30328

Dealers In Quality Rare Coins For The Collector & Investor

in service; a higher number jumped ship. The rest subsisted on a diet of wheat-and-pea-flour biscuits dyed white with alum, rock-hard salted pork and beef, a gallon of beer a day, and generous portions of other spirits. The men of the tiny *Bounty* (91 feet long, 24 feet wide) were crowded belowdecks, in windowless cubicles sometimes only five feet high.

In such circumstances, mutinous sentiments were certainly understandable. In fact, mutiny did not seem uncommon. Bligh was involved in other uprisings. Captain Edward Edwards, the man sent to capture Christian, was himself the subject of an uprising. Fletcher Christian's brother, Glynn Christian discovered, also participated in a mutiny.

The author also discovered a possible source of friction between the *Bounty* protagonists—the suggestion of a financial debt Christian owed Bligh. Glynn Christian also reviews the long association of the two men and their apparent friendship, even toying with the notion of an unhappy homosexual relationship as the underlying cause of the rebellion. Ultimately, he rejects the assumption as "totally unsupported by any contemporary evidence." He settles, instead, for a long-accepted line of reasoning: that Bligh's vacillation in applying discipline, and moreover his rages, notably in a missing-coconut harangue of Christian the day before, inspired the mutiny.

Speculations also abound in Christian's account of the Pitcairn massacre. Bligh and his 18 loyalists were cast adrift in an open boat and after a month at sea, they reached the Australian coast. Twelve returned to England alive. But none of those who followed Christian to Pitcairn Island lived to see their homeland again. The makeshift *Bounty* crew of eight seamen, six Polynesian men and a dozen women, and their 25-year-old leader landed on the isolated and incorrectly charted shores of Pitcairn after a four-month journey of nearly 8,000 miles. There they lived, bred, and in large numbers died, without discovery for two decades. When the American whaler *Topaz* raised Pitcairn in 1808, its crew found but one adult male, a European, and four Tahitian women amidst a colony of children and teen-agers. At some time, somehow, Christian and the other men had disappeared. Evidence pointed to another mutiny on shore, this time a

revolt by the oppressed Polynesian men.

Glynn Christian raises alternative solutions proposed in the past. Did Fletcher Christian survive the attack and take refuge in the cliffs? Did he escape to live in obscurity in Britain? Both of these intriguing surmises are chewed over and ultimately spat out by the author, but not without regret for a progenitor whose "hot, pioneering courage and imagination . . . made him worthy of a far more dramatic end than that of perishing with his broken head clubbed into the warm, red earth of Pitcairn."

The dogged investigation of Glynn Christian is also worthy of a better end than that of *Fragile Paradise*, which concludes with a highly personal and discursive reminiscence of the author's voyage to Pitcairn Island. His trip approved by the Royal Geographical Society, Christian was charged with mapping the island. He did not, however, have any success uncovering his ancestor's grave nor in reaching Marlon Brando, a former Christian-player. While the lives of those he did encounter, the native Pitcairnites, a friendly group of three-score Seventh-Day Adventists, makes a pleasant diversion, it is a disturbing change from the book's historical tone.

But this clumsy coda is not enough to disturb *Fragile Paradise*'s fascination, nor is the author's presupposition that readers are familiar with the *Bounty* story. As an addition to Sir John Barrow's classic *The Mutiny of the 'Bounty'* or Charles Nordhoff's and James Norman Hall's faithful novelization (now being republished on its 50th anniversary), *Fragile Paradise* is a delightful excursion.

Don Lessem
Staff writer, *Worcester Magazine*

Teaching a Stone to Talk; Expeditions and Encounters
Annie Dillard
Harper & Row, $12.95

As readers who enjoyed her Pulitzer Prize-winning earlier work, *Pilgrim at Tinker Creek*, will recall, Annie Dillard sees the world around her with a penetrating eye. And having seen it, having assimilated it, she presents it to us in a refreshing new dimension.

Take, for example, her recollection of a swarm of finches in the Galápagos islands: "They fell in from every direction

Folk Art
Saint-Jean-Port-Joli
Province of Québec
You will marvel at the variety and beauty of the art objects lovingly carved from the living wood by the local artists. Each piece a joy to own. Each one unique. Like Canada.
Canada
For information write Tourisme Québec, P.O. Box 20,000, Québec City, Québec, Canada G1K 7X2

For the Perfectionist in all of us!
SINGLE ELEMENT "BALL"
ELECTRONIC
only brother®
offers a complete line of self-correcting typewriters for every need and budget
ELECTRIC PORTABLES
MANUALS
Available at leading retail outlets throughout the country.
BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854

like colored bits in a turning kaleidoscope. They whirled and homed to a vortex, like a whirlwind of chips, like draining water. The tree on which I leaned was the vortex. A dry series of puffs hit my cheeks. . . . The lighting birds were rocking the tree. It was an appearing act: before there were barren branches; now there were birds like leaves."

She is often amused, as in this glimpse of a priest who was taking part in an ecumenical service: "The priest, new to me, was in his sixties. . . . When he knelt at the altar, and when he rose from kneeling, his knees cracked. It was a fine church music, this sound of his cracking knees."

Throughout, she speculates on our perplexing relationship to the natural world. The title essay tells of a neighbor of hers, perhaps slightly deranged, who is trying patiently to get a stone—which he keeps in a leather pouch—to speak. Well, why not? she asks. For nature has its way of communicating with us, and its very silence often speaks volumes. "Did the wind use to cry, and the hills shout forth praise? Now speech has perished from among the lifeless things of earth, and living things say very little to very few. Birds may crank out sweet gibberish and monkeys howl. . . . But so do cobbles rumble when a wave recedes. . . . I call these noises silence. It could be that wherever there is motion there is noise . . . and wherever there is stillness there is the still small voice, God's speaking from the whirlwind, nature's old song and dance, the show we drove from town."

If we cannot explain nature, she says, we must at least witness it.

Her own watching is masterfully told. Once she and her husband climbed a bleak hilltop in the Pacific Northwest to observe an eclipse of the sun. "The sun was going," she remembers, "and the world was wrong. The grasses were wrong; they were platinum. Their every detail of stem, head, and blade shone lightless and artificially distinct as an art photographer's platinum print. This color has never been seen on earth. . . ."

The moment of the eclipse itself was awesome. "At once this disk of sky slid over the sun like a lid. The sky snapped over the sun like a lens cover. The hatch in the brain slammed. Abruptly it was dark night, on the land and in the sky. . . . There was no sound. The eyes dried, the

The world's first WATERPROOF leather dress glove.

A technology has been developed which enables us to introduce the very first totally waterproof, insulated dress gloves for men and women. A complete liner of Gore-Tex$_{TM}$ (below) can now be inserted in the glove between the ultra-soft leather and satiny inner lining after it's been sewn. This ensures no stitching holes in the Gore-Tex membrane... the primary cause of leaks in previous Gore-Tex gloves. A layer of no-bulk Thinsulate® insulation provides uncomparable warmth.

Men's: black or tan. Women's: black or cocoa. Men's sizes: S(7-7½), M(8-8½), L(9-9½), XL(10-10½). Women's S(7), M(7½), L(8). **$45.00.** Please add $3.50 for postage and handling.

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-96, PO Box 3999, Portland OR 97208

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-1160

Men's Gore-Tex Gloves **No. 8742F** Color____Size____$____

Women's Gore-Tex Gloves **No. 8749F** Color____Size____$____

☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AmEx ☐DC/CB

Card # _____

Exp. ____Sig. X _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send FREE catalog.

"ESCAPE from the ordinary."

THE EAGLE

ACTUAL SIZE

The symbol of our country and freedom cast in 14K gold. Pendant price $125.00 (Calif. res. add tax). Allow 4-5 weeks delivery. Satisfaction assured or return within 15 days for refund. Mail check or money order to:

CASA DI ORO
533 Sutter, Suite 1704
San Francisco, CA 94102

"DENTIST" BANK

Authentic Cast Iron Replica, Mechanical

Made in U.S.A. from Original 1880 Molds

Fee (coin) is placed in dentist's pocket, then you press lever. Dentist pulls tooth, both he & patient go sprawling while coin falls into bank's base (10" long overall). Order #570, $58.50, plus $2 shipping cost. • FREE 8-page color catalog shows many other banks and cast iron toys. Phone: 716/396-2656 ~credit card charges.

ELIZABETH EDGE STUDIOS
Dept. S-112 Canandaigua, N.Y. 14424

FAMOUS BLACK DUCK **wild rice!**

100% PURE LONG-GRAIN

The Gift That Attracts More Compliments

HAND PICKED IN THE FALL

INDIAN HARVEST

Enjoy the pick of the Sun-ripened vintage crop harvested by native Canadian Indians from the lakes of pure, cold, clear far-north waters. Specially culled. Natural "needle-size" strictly selected fancy long grains. *Absolutely no white rice mixed in.* "Butterflies" to a plump delicacy so rare, so superior, so hard-to-get, it surpasses the cuisine of world famous restaurants. FREE DELIGHTFUL RECIPES for sumptious festive dining. *For gift giving, too!*

FREE $5.25 Value TREAT

ONE FULL POUND

20 Month Aged *EXTRA SUPER-SHARP* **GOURMET CHEDDAR CHEESE**

Zingy sharp! Nothing artificial in it. The richest, most natural prize Cheddar you can ever taste. 100% pure Cheddar — farm-churned from cow's pure milk — without a smidgen of chemicals or preservatives to spoil the way Cheddar should really taste. Aged almost 2 years. **Not sold in stores.**

Black Duck Company Dept. 35 612-646-1848
2453 University Ave., St. Paul, MN 55114

☐ Ship Black Duck Wild Rice with **Free** 1 lb. block(s) Gourmet Cheddar Cheese with **each** pound Wild Rice ordered.

☐ ____pounds @ $10.95 lb. plus $2.00 handling

Name _____

Address _____

City & State_____ ZIP_____

☐ check enclosed ☐ M.O

Our handy knife-rule fits as neatly in your pocket as it fits your needs.

You've never owned anything like this. Not only is it a stainless steel pocket knife that's just 3" long and 3/16" thick when closed—with two blades of fine Sheffield steel. It's also a 6-inch precision rule engraved by Rabone-Chesterman of England, who are known the world over for precision rules. But, the best part of all? You don't have to go any further than your pocket for it.

Send for the Garrett Wade Knife-Rule and our introductory catalog. It's full of fine woodworking tools.

Garrett Wade Co.,
Dept. 106
161 Ave. of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10013
Please send me _____ pocket knife-rule(s) @ $29.90 p.p.d.
plus introductory Garrett Wade Catalog.

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed.
☐ Visa/Master Charge/American Express.

Card No._____Expires_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ZIP_____

arteries drained, the lungs hushed. There was no world. We were the world's dead people rotating and orbiting around and around, embedded in the planet's crust, while the earth rolled down." Time seemed to stop. "We had all died in our boots on the hilltops of Yakima, and were alone in eternity. . . . Oh, and then the orchard trees withered, the ground froze, the glaciers slid down the valleys and overlapped the towns. If there had ever been people on earth, nobody knew it."

Not all her imagery is filled with such foreboding. Again and again she makes inconsequential happenings vivid and pleasing. In the book's last paragraph she describes a sudden, brief "ripple of wind" that interrupts a summer's heat. "We see a wave of shadow and gloss where the short grass bends and the cottage eaves tremble. It hits us in the back. It is a single gust, a sport, a rogue breeze out of the north. . . . Who authorized this intrusion? Stop or I'll shoot. It is an entirely misplaced air. . . . The gust crosses the river and blackens the water where it passes, like a finger closing slats."

"I have a taste for solitude, and silence," Annie Dillard has written earlier. Of such a taste and such a sensibility, her book is a lucid witness.

Oliver Allen
New York writer and editor

Dorothy Day
William D. Miller
Harper & Row, $18.95

Dorothy Day, the founder and spiritual center of the Catholic Worker movement, was a loner who guarded her privacy, even though she readily confided her thoughts to a series of handwritten journals for more than four decades. Near the end, she gave it all to her trusted friend William D. Miller in 1975 to do with as he thought best.

As one who knew Dorothy Day, I could fault Miller for his failure to analyze the abundant data given him in this treasure trove, but this view would not do justice to his deliberate decision to record extensively, sometimes tediously, but without critical comment, the facts of her life.

After two common-law unions, one brief marriage, one abortion and the birth of a daughter whom she named Tamar, Dorothy decided in 1927 that she and the Roman Catholic Church

On safari with TRAVCOA you'll observe the mountain gorilla, the great migrations of the Serengeti Plain, and the rarely encountered wildlife of Virunga. Historical kingdoms, village markets and African custom unfold as we visit

AFRICA SAFARI

TOMBOUCTOU, GORILLA TREK, CAMEROONS AND TRIBAL LIFE

Tombouctou and the Cameroons. Or visit Tanzania's Ngorongoro Crater and the tree lions at Lake Manyara.

The vast landscape of South Africa is revealed to those who board the famous Blue Train and travel from Pretoria to Cape Town.

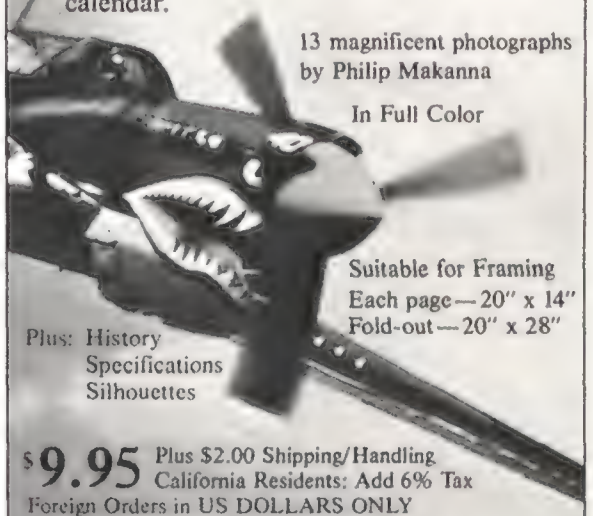
Membership for each program is limited to 25. A la carte dining and all-inclusive luxury facilities provide comfort in this remote and primitive land.

Travcoa
Dept. S11 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 650E Newport Beach, California 92660

For future travel planning, please forward your 36-page Brochure.
Name
Address
City _____ State _____ Zip
Travel Agent
Also, please include the following TRAVCOA Brochures:
☐ Africa ☐ South Pacific ☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient ☐ Europe ☐ China ☐ Around the World ☐ Middle East ☐ India and Frontiers ☐ Mongolia ☐ Egypt ☐ South America (Including Glacier Cruise)

GHOSTS
A TIME REMEMBERED
1 9 8 3

Famous Aircraft of WWII
The season's most distinguished aviation calendar.



13 magnificent photographs by Philip Makanna
In Full Color
Suitable for Framing
Each page—20" x 14"
Fold-out—20" x 28"
Plus: History
Specifications
Silhouettes

$9.95 Plus $2.00 Shipping/Handling
California Residents: Add 6% Tax
Foreign Orders in US DOLLARS ONLY
Foreign Surface Mail: ADD $3.00
Foreign Air Mail: ADD POSTAGE FOR 3 LBS.

Please send me _____ "GHOSTS-1983" Calendar(s) @ $9.95 plus $2.00 handling/shipping
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please make check or money order payable to GHOSTS
Mail to: GHOSTS, 665 ARKANSAS STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

were made for and would understand each other.

Early in her career as a journalist, writing first for the *Call*, a socialist newspaper published in New York, and later as an editor, with Max Eastman, of *The Masses*, Dorothy developed a habit of dropping into Catholic churches alone at odd hours. All this during her Bohemian period in Greenwich Village, where her circle of friends and acquaintances included Eugene O'Neill, Malcolm Cowley, Mike Gold, John Reed, Allen Tate, Hart Crane, Caroline Gordon, Kenneth Burke and John Dos Passos.

These bonds quickly weakened when Dorothy met Peter Maurin, the eccentric, saintly French peasant whom she credited with giving focus and purpose to her new life as a Catholic. She once described him as "a genius, a saint, an agitator, a writer, a lecturer, a poor man, and a shabby tramp, all in one."

In later years she credited Maurin with being the founder of the Catholic Worker movement, although it is probably more accurate to say that she deserves the credit for founding *The Catholic Worker* newspaper and that the "houses of hospitality," a trademark of the movement, were his idea.

Miller's book is neither a commissioned biography nor a "puff job." But it deliberately and repeatedly avoids analysis of what can only be called flaws in the character of an admittedly great but complex woman.

Both before and after her religious conversion Dorothy Day ministered to the needs of the poor. She wore secondhand clothing. She rode buses coast-to-coast to visit the houses of hospitality at the height of the movement, and she went to jail as often as her conscience told her it was necessary to witness for the gospel of peace and justice.

But she also prayed to be rid of her habit of dominating others. She was thin-skinned and took a long time to forget injuries. She never registered to vote and thus never cast a vote in any election. She had no time for small talk, did not suffer fools gladly, did not feel obligated to explain her own shifts in opinion, and felt badly used by her associates when their differences with her probably resulted from her own casual style of administration. There is no evidence in Miller's book that she had any sense of humor whatsoever.

In words quoted from Dostoevsky, Dorothy says she was "haunted by God." She once said that anyone who hoped to understand the Catholic Worker movement would have to know the works of the great Russian novelist. The organizing principles of her adult life were that life on this Earth is but a prelude to eternal union with God in the kingdom of heaven; and that generous ministry to the poor, the sick and the disenfranchised in this life is a duty for all persons who would call themselves the followers of Christ.

Miller has made himself fully conversant with the abundant materials given him by Dorothy Day and he has used these materials with discretion and with courtesy to her memory. He has provided a useful guide for those who would probe more deeply into the life of a great woman who has been knowledgeably called "the radical heart and conscience of American Catholicism."

James P. Shannon
Vice President,
General Mills Foundation

Make More of Your Summer With America's Favorite Vacation

Summer weather stretches well into the fall at Sea Pines on Hilton Head Island. It's still warm enough for you to swim here!

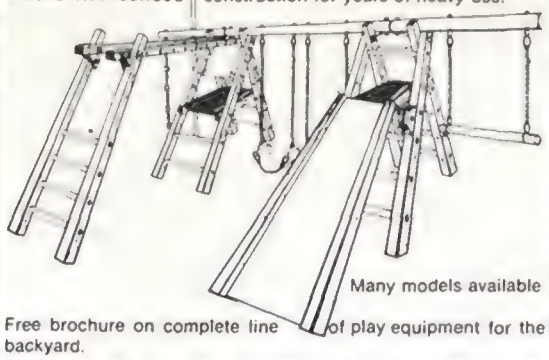
You play golf on our three championship courses, including the famed Harbour Town Links. And we offer Free tennis through March 20, 1983.

Several new fall package plans—with savings of almost 25%—make the value of your Sea Pines fall vacation better than ever.

For more fun and more value than any other resort, call us toll-free today!

Call toll-free (800) 845-6131
In South Carolina (800) 922-7042
or call your travel agent.

SEA PINES® PLANTATION
Hilton Head Island
Sea Pines Plantation, Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29928

WOODPLAY®
Solid 4x4 redwood construction for years of heavy use.

Many models available
Free brochure on complete line of play equipment for the backyard.
WOODPLAY, INC./P.O. BOX 27911/RALEIGH, N.C. 27611/919-832-2970

Additional reading

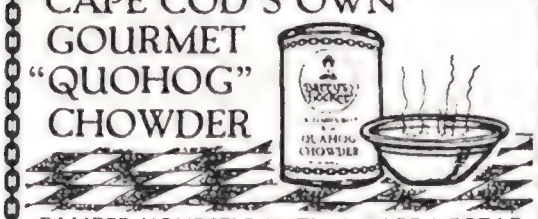
10"x8" 148 pages

play winning
CRIBBAGE
Written & illustrated by Montana artist De Lynn Colvert. A 20-year data study is basis for his unique winning "26 Theory." Completely illustrated, handsomely printed. A quality gift for beginner or expert.
STARR STUDIOS • 725 ALDER • MISSOULA, MT 59802

The Essential KNIT

Pure woolen yarns, enriched by the loft & resilience of mohair, are crochet-knit into our indispensable wardrobe basics. Handsewn ends. $8.50 ea., 3/$23.50. Blk, Navy, Brn, Vicuna, Claret, Rust, Dk. Green, Maroon, Maize, Med. Blue. Add $2.75 per order for postage & insurance. In CA add 6% sales tax. Send check or MC, VISA AE acct. no. & exp. date, or call **(408) 646-9055**, 8-5 PST, M-F. *Send for our free catalog of traditional handmade neckwear and other essentials for men.*
Post Office Box 503 Dept. S
Carmel-By-The-Sea California 93921 J. BLADES & Co.

POSTERS OF THE PAST
500 fascinating posters and handbills of 18th and 19th centuries. Reproduced from originals, tracing America's social and political history. Unusual, decorative, informative. Most under $1. Send $1 for complete catalog.
BUCK HILL ASSOCIATES
Dept. SM Garnet Lake Rd., Johnsburg, N.Y. 12843

CAPE COD'S OWN GOURMET "QUOHOG" CHOWDER

PAMPER YOURSELF WITH A RARE NECTAR OF THE SEA. "You've earned it"
4-15 oz. cans of chowder in a gift pack with a gift card $12.90. Postage and handling $3.50.
BARRY'S LOCKER At KINGMAN MARINE
Shipyard Ln. Cataumet, MA 02534
Per. Ck. Mstrchg. Visa
Card No._____Exp. Date_____
Name _____
Street _____
City/State/Zip _____

Uffizi Gallery (p. 58)

The Official Catalogue of the Uffizi, introduction by Luciano Berti, Gale (Detroit), 1980

The Uffizi and Pitti, Florence by Filippo Rossi, Abrams, 1967

All the Paintings of the Uffizi in 657 Illustrations by Luciano Berti, International Publications Service (New York), 1971

Cave creatures (p. 74)

The Life of the Cave by Charles E. Mohr and Thomas L. Poulson, McGraw-Hill, 1966

The World of Caves by A. C. Waltham, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1976

Celebrated American Caves, edited by Charles E. Mohr and Howard N. Sloane, Rutgers University Press, 1955

City of London (p. 86)

The City of London by Mary Cathcart Borer, David McKay, 1978

London: The Biography of a City by Christopher Hibbert, Longmans (London), 1969

Kaleidoscopes (p. 98)

A Treatise on the Kaleidoscope by David Brewster, J. Murray (London), 1858

"Moiré Effects: The Kaleidoscope and Other Victorian Diversions," by Jearl Walker, *Scientific American*, December 1978

White-tailed deer (p. 110)

The Deer of North America by Leonard Lee Rue III, Crown Publishers, 1978

TRAVCOA'S South Pacific includes a cruise of the Sepik region in New Guinea and the Trobriand Islands, where the colorful customs of the Stone Age survive today.
SOUTH PACIFIC
NEW GUINEA SEPIK RIVER CRUISE, SOLOMONS AND GREAT BARRIER REEF
Tour Tahiti's Bora Bora, Savaii, or travel Australia's native outlands from Sidney to Perth aboard the Trans Australian Railway.
In New Zealand, TRAVCOA tours the North and South Islands, including Milford Sound and Mt. Cook.
All of TRAVCOA's itineraries are limited to 25 members, include a la carte dining and all-inclusive luxury facilities.
Travcoa
Dept. S11 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 650E Newport Beach, California 92660
For future travel planning, please forward your 36-page South Pacific Brochure.
Name
Address
City State Zip
Travel Agent
Also, please include the following TRAVCOA Brochures:
☐ South Pacific ☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient
☐ China ☐ Africa ☐ Europe ☐ Around the World
☐ Middle East ☐ India and Frontiers ☐ Mongolia
☐ Egypt ☐ South America (Including Glacier Cruise)

POWERS' COUNTRY STORE
"the store you can survive from"

"Flat Lander" Wool Undershirt
For all you "Flat Landers" that live in the city, we've got a warm undershirt for you. Now us folks up north here, get really cold and you'd be surprised what goes under our clothes to keep us warm. Well, you can't wear heavy underclothes in the city, so we have an undershirt made of 90% undyed wool that is so soft and comfortable it's almost like wearing silk. This shirt comes in a very thin fabric and has a round neck and short sleeves for under your dress shirts.
Natural. S, M, L, XL.
$17.95 ppd (2/$34.00 ppd)
VISA and MasterCard accepted
Complete satisfaction guaranteed
Send for our **FREE** catalog with basic clothing, footwear, and country items for the whole family

POWERS' COUNTRY STORE
Rt. 120 N112
Cornish, NH 03746
603-542-7703

Pine Mallard Kit

Create handsome solid wood decorative ducks with easy-to-do kits. Each kit complete with fully carved and sanded head and body, glass eyes and detailed instructions. Stain or paint these beautifully carved Mallards (L-R) Drake and Hen. 12" long. $24.95 each or $45.00 a pair.

Send for 32 pg. color catalog of kits, finished waterfowl carvings, and 100 s of decorating ideas. $1.00 or free with order.

For instant service call TOLL FREE 800-368-4410

Bay Country Woodcrafts
Dept. 687, Oak Hall, VA 23416

Deer of North America, edited by Walter P. Taylor, Stackpole Books (Harrisburg, Pennsylvania), 1956

"The Return of the White-Tailed Deer" by J. B. Trefethen, *American Heritage*, February 1970

Wind farms (p. 122)

Power from the Wind by Palmer Putnam, Van Nostrand, 1981

"On the Windy Island" by William Knapp, *New Yorker*, November 5, 1979

The New Wind Power by Jon Naar, Penguin, 1982

Precisionists (p. 130)

Images of America: Precisionist Painting and Modern Photography (catalog) by Karen Tsujimoto; San Francisco Museum of Modern Art/University of Washington Press, 1982

The Painter and the Photograph by Van Deren Coke, University of New Mexico, 1972

The Precisionist View in American Art (catalog), Walker Art Center (Minneapolis), 1960

Molecular machines (p. 145)

"Molecular engineering: An approach to the development of general capabilities for molecular manipulation" by K. Eric Drexler, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* (Vol. 78, No. 9), 1981

Proceedings of the Molecular Electronic Device Workshop, edited by F. L. Carter, Marcel Dekker (New York), 1982

"Comparative biochemistry and drug design for infectious disease" by S. S. Cohen, *Science*, September 7, 1979

Church architecture (p. 158)

Religious History of the American People by Sydney E. Ahlstrom, Yale University Press, 1972

Architecture in Worship by Andre Biéler, Westminster Press (Philadelphia), 1965

Outward and Visible by Basil Minchin, Darton, Longman & Todd (London), 1961

Dunkirk (p. 172)

Dunkirk by A. D. Divine, Faber & Faber (London), 1945

Destination Dunkirk by Gregory Blaxland, William Kimber (London), 1973

Dunkirk: The Great Escape by A. J. Barker, J. M. Dent & Sons (London), 1977

■ Charcoal-filtered BOODABOX® is 100% odor-free ■ Fresh air flows in, only fresh air flows out ■ Ends litter scatter ■ Conceals contents ■ Lift-top makes cleaning easy ■ Fits any decor ■ Rugged Cream Beige ABS plastic ■ Deluxe textured finish ■ Roomy 27"L x 17"H x 16"W ■ Big 8" x 14" canopy entry ■ Appeals to cats' privacy instincts ■ No training needed ■ Filters last 6 months, $3.95 each, reorder forms included. @$34.95 + $4.00 Shipping. Check or M.O. to BOODA PRODUCTS, DEPT.SM-82,439 S. DETROIT ST., L.A., CA 90036. MC/V CALL (213) 934-1093, EXT. 6 PAT. PEND

Full Size Reproductions of Famous Military Awards

VICTORIA CROSS
Complete with Ribbon

$11.00 Postpaid

Illustrated Catalog 50¢ or FREE with Order

Der Dienst
P.O. Box 221-X, Lowell, Michigan 49331

PAPERWEIGHTS
our specialty

From the leading artists and factories of today plus antique. BUY/SELL
Full color illustrated quarterly & other mailings—$5.00 a year

GEORGE KAMM, Dept. 257
406 W. Marion St., P.O. Box 254, Lititz, PA 17543

TALL & BIG MEN

You deserve brand names, too!

HAGGAR · Arrow · LEVI'S · JOCKEY · Botany 500 · Hush Puppies · Palm Beach

Shopping for good-looking clothes that really fit is tough enough. And finding brand-name items for big and tall men is almost impossible!

But now you can do it all right at home with the free King-Size Company Catalog! You'll find 96 pages of brand-name shirts, slacks, jeans, jackets, sportswear, boots, and shoes. In Traditional and Contemporary styles With sleeve and inseam lengths to 38". Necks to 20". Waists to 60". And footwear to size 16EEE.

And every item is guaranteed to fit—before and after wearing, washing, or dry cleaning—or you get a full, prompt refund or exchange.

FREE 96 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co.® full color catalog to me at the address below

My Telephone Number _____
Area

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE King-Size CO. 8052 King-Size Bldg Brockton, MA 02402

A MAGAZINE FOR YOUR PIANO

Keyboard Classics Magazine *takes up where* ***The Etude*** *magazine left off. Filled with musical treasures, fancies and delights to be played on your piano, it is truly the one magazine you will enjoy again and again.*

Available only by subscription.
Write To: Keyboard Classics, Dept. A1-04-B2, 352 Evelyn Street, Paramus, NJ 07652.
Enclose $9.97 for a full year's subscription (6 issues).
Completely refundable if you are not delighted with your first issue.

COLLEGE SPIRIT ORNAMENTS

Full 3¼" diam. White spun satin. Your university's insignia in school colors on both sides. $5.50 ppd.; 3 or more $5.00 ea. ppd.; send check, money order, MasterCard or Visa with card # & expiration date. Mich. residents add 4% sales tax. Indicate universities desired. Send for **free catalog** listing ornaments for 225 schools, and other items decorated with your college or pro sport insignia.

Spirit Shoppe™ College Park Station, P.O. Box 21187 Dept. SM, Detroit, Michigan 48221

Smithsonian highlights

Posters and Prints
direct from the
London Tate Gallery

Everything from J.M.W. Turner to Van Gogh and Picasso to Giacometti reproduced with the highest fidelity in full color on quality paper.

Send for Complete Tate Catalog
Make your selection from 70 pages of full color prints and posters. Send $2. Fully refundable with any order.

Pinnacle Press
BOX 105, NORTHVILLE, MI 48167

Grin & Wear it! Cheshire Cat, White Rabbit, Buster Keaton, James Dean, Hermann Hesse, Gandhi, Poe, Beethoven, Shakespeare, Kerouac, Escoffier, Twain, Agatha Christie, Woolf, Freud, Einstein, Dylan Thomas, Wilde, Picasso, many others. **Sizes S, M, L, XL. T-shirt:** (white, lt. blue, or red) $10. 4/$36. **Sweatshirt:** (grey) $17, 2/$30. **Shipping:** 75¢ per piece. Illustrated brochure. 75¢.

Historical Products, Box 220 F E Cambridge, MA 02238

The Lighter Side
Delightful Gifts & Surprises

Free Christmas Catalog of Fun!
400 unusual gifts of wit & whimsy, merriment & mirth. For 67 years we have searched the world for reasonably priced items for all ages from the "Lighter Side of Life." No other catalog like it. Add glee & gaiety to your holiday shopping. **Send for your free catalog today.** Satisfaction guaranteed.

The Lighter Side
Dept. 6811 Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043

***doggie* SNOW SUIT**

TAMES WINTER

Keeps your pet wonderfully warm on icy, windy days! Handsomely made of gay, red orlon pile, it has knitted adjustable cuffs and detachable hood. Pull-over style is easy-on, easy-off! For proper fit measure pet from base of tail to collar. Satisfaction assured!

SIZES: 10-12-14-16-$16.98
SIZES: 18-20-$17.98
(Add $1.30 shipping)

CATALOG: Latest gifts and hard-to-find things for pup and kitty—25¢.

DEPT. 505, P. O. BOX 1036, PICAYUNE, MISSISSIPPI 39466

DU-SAY'S

The Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden has teamed up with the National Gallery of Art for a major program devoted to American artist David Smith. Both museums are presenting major exhibitions that open this month. The show at HM&SG will include about 100 of Smith's paintings and drawings, which often illuminate the directions he took in his sculptural work. Also on view at the Hirshhorn for the first time will be more than 70 letters, sketchbooks and other personal papers of the artist from the Archives of American Art. A symposium on November 6 rounds out the intensive coverage of this bold sculptor.

Special November exhibits and events

National Air and Space Museum

James Webb: The Man behind Apollo New exhibit includes bust of the former Administrator of NASA by sculptor Frederick Hart.

The Artist and the Space Shuttle (December 1-August 1983) Artists' impressions of Space Shuttle program from 1977 to 1981.

Poetry in Motion (November 18; 7:30 P.M.) Air Commodore Ronald Dick discusses demonstration flying, beginning with "crazy flying" of the early 1920s.

Extremes of the Solar System (November 6; 9 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden

David Smith: Painter, Sculptor, Draftsman (November 4-January 2, 1983) Major exhibition includes his paintings and drawings in addition to sculptures.

David Smith: A Symposium (November 6) Joint all-day program with National Gallery of Art features major critics.

National Portrait Gallery

Charles Willson Peale and His World (October 29-January 2, 1983) Features portraits and inventions.

Balloon above the chateaus and vineyards of Burgundy France then overland, connecting London and Venice via the Simplon Orient Express to luxuriate in royal fashion.

Continue to Holland and travel by luxury barge hotel to the polder region of Northern Holland, where old world Europe lives on.

CARNIVAL IN EUROPE

HOT AIR BALLOONING, THE SIMPLON ORIENT EXPRESS AND THE RIVIERA BY PRIVATE YACHT

The days following will be spent cruising the Riviera, from St. Tropez to Monaco aboard a private luxury yacht.

TRAVCOA'S Carnival in Europe is limited to 24 members and is fully escorted. Departures: May, June, September and October. 21-days.

Travcoa
Dept. S11 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 650E Newport Beach, California 92660

Please forward your complete itinerary, "Carnival in Europe".

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

Also, please include the following TRAVCOA Brochures:
☐ England, Wales & Scotland ☐ Ireland ☐ Italy & Sicily ☐ France & Corsica ☐ Chateaux, Normandy & Brittany ☐ Europe Revisited ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Portugal & Spain ☐ Eastern Europe

*Candlelight, the Glint of Red Wine and — **Dionysos!***
The Perfect Centerpiece

DIONYSOS, God of Wine

The original of this Hellenistic statue is in the Vatican Museum. Made from durable, heavy, ivory colored oxylite, resembling Italian marble. 14" x 9" on marble base. Magnificent detail. $179 ppd. (check, Visa, MC) Color catalogue $2.

ELEGANZA LTD.
Importers of Fine Statuary
S-1820 Magnolia Way W.
Seattle, WA 98199

That Indefinable Look of *Casual Self-Assurance* Yours, in Haband's Best Executive Division

Corduroy Slacks!

Here is the same impeccable tailoring you would have a right to demand in slacks that sell at designer prices! Like what? Like twenty nine bucks per pair, for instance, "in the better department stores." And luckily too, you don't have to sacrifice comfort while looking great, for these warmer weight Polyester and Cotton Corduroys keep getting softer and more comfortable all the time! Hassle-free, they wash & dry in the machine, keep in shape without ever pressing. Smart straight-leg style features our always-neat-and-trim deluxe woven linings, deep no-hole pockets, "Talon®" no-snag zipper. Already hemmed & finished, all set to go everywhere you do!

Choose Colors: Golden Tan, Dress-Up Grey, Royal Navy, Mesa Brown

Waist Sizes 30-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-46*-48*-50*-52*-54*

Inseams Short (27-28); Med. (29-30); Long (31-32); Extra Long (33-34).

Order now and be ready to look your best, feel your most confident, for all your leisure-time activities! But hurry – they'll not be here long at this low, low price: *Mail this Coupon!*

Corduroy NO IRON Slacks

2 pairs for 29.95 SPECIAL: 3 for 44.50

(Sizes 46-54 add 1.75 per pair)

Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION
265 N 9th St., Paterson, NJ 07530

Please send ..... pairs of Corduroy Slacks, for which I enclose $ ..... plus $2.10 towards shipping.

Or To Charge It: ☐VISA ☐Master Charge Exp. date____

Acct. #_____

Guarantee: *Remittance refunded in full if on receipt I choose not to wear them!*

Colors	02W	Qty.	Waist	Inseam
TAN	A			
GREY	G			
NAVY	D			
BROWN	F			

76P-02W

Name .....

Street ..... Apt. # .....

City .....

State ..... ZIP .....

Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION

National Museum of American Art
Joseph Cornell: An Exploration of Sources (November 19-February 13, 1983)
The Prints of Louis Lozowick (November 5-February 6, 1983) About 65 works by this master lithographer.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
American Picture Palaces (November 22-February 27, 1983) See p. 228.

National Museum of Natural History
Folk Crafts of China (November 5; noon) Slide-illustrated lecture by Roberta Helmer Stahlberg.
The Predators (November 26; noon) Classic wildlife film.

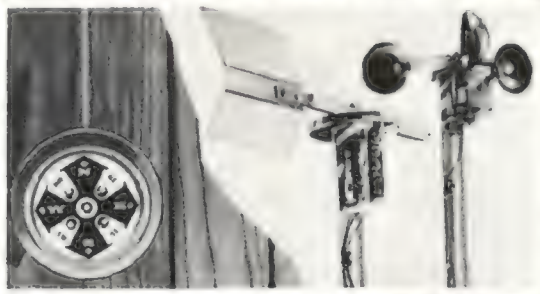
Smithsonian events

For price information and tickets to Resident Associate events, call 357-3030:
Fonda's Finest (November 8, 15, 22, 29, and December 6 and 13) Film series features Henry Fonda's finest performances.
Great Interiors and Furniture of Paris (November 13) All-day seminar taught by Henry Joyce.
The Future as Inheritance: The Revolutionary World of Charles Willson Peale (November 17) Slide-illustrated lecture by historian Jack P. Greene.
The Astronomical Perspective: Humankind's Quest for Knowledge, Kin and Itself (November 16) Slide-illustrated talk by astronomer and philosopher of science Richard Berendzen.
An Evening with Walter Lantz: Reminiscences and Films (November 17) Creator of Woody Woodpecker will discuss history of film animation and show early footage.
Thomas Jefferson's Country: Jefferson's Architecture in the Piedmont (November 29) Lecture by Frederick D. Nichols.
Stop-Action Shots: Kjell Sandved's Nature Photography Techniques (November 18) Lecture on nature photography.

Performing arts events

For further information about performing arts events, call (202) 287-3350; or the box office, 357-1500:
David Gordon-Pick Up Company (November 1 and 2) Inventive dance troupe.
Performers' Ensemble (November 3-28) Children's theater features "journeys through imaginary landscapes."
20th Century Consort: Untitled Number One (November 6) Chamber music.
Music and Dance of the Silk Route from the People's Republic of China (November 7) Musicians and dancers from Northwest China.
Chet Atkins and Jethro Burns (November 14) Country music concert.

WINDWATCH™ ANEMOMETER—WIND VANE $37.95

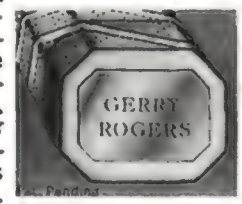


Neon lights in indoor indicator show wind speed and direction. Decorative indicator with gold dial is designed for desk or wall mount. Outdoor instruments of durable aluminum with electrical parts enclosed in rigid vinyl housings. Easy to assemble and install. Attach directly to roof or pole. Comes with wire and materials for installation up to 60 feet. Uses regular 120V AC. Unique low amp circuit for absolute safety. A fascinating home addition. Five year limited guarantee. 15 day trial. Satisfaction or money back. Only $37.95 plus $2.00 shpg. Check, Visa/Mast. Chg. Give Number and Expiration Date. Immediate Delivery.

WINDWATCH MFG. Dept. Y-1, 104 Heimann San Antonio, Texas 78205

TENNIS RACQUETPLATES

Stop racquet mixups & thefts! Solid brass with adhesive-bond backs, they stick tight to the end of any handle. Well-placed security! Expertly engraved. Full price $3.00 ea. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. We ship in 2 days. Mail your order direct to ELGIN ENGRAVING CO., 957 Edwards Ave., Dundee, Illinois 60118.



Now! Get 3 Scarce Seldom Seen Coins Only $1.00

Three seldom seen coins from America's past are yours for only $1. Liberty "V" Nickel, Indian Head Cent, & Buffalo Nickel. Now entirely out of circulation. Limit one set. Satisfaction Guaranteed. We'll also include price lists of coins and collecting supplies, along with other coins which you can examine and return without purchase. Cancel service at any time. No obligation to buy. Send name, address and $1.00 to:

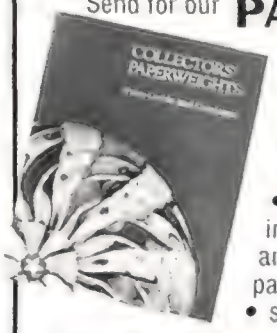
Littleton Coin Company, Dept. NC-56, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561

Explore Bahamas Out Islands

Join 70 passengers on 12 day cruises aboard "New Shoreham II". Chef-prepared meals. Air-conditioned cabins. Nov. '82 — May '83. Summer canal and coastal cruises out of Warren, R.I. May — Sept. Toll free 800-556-7450.

AMERICAN CANADIAN LINE, INC. Box 368, Dept. S. Warren, R.I. 02885

Send for our **PAPERWEIGHT CATALOG**



- discover the beauty of glass paperweights
- collect art with great investment potential
- examine 128 pages in full-color of the finest antique and contemporary paperweight masterpieces
- send for it today $6.00

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

L.H. SELMAN LTD.
761 Chestnut St., Suite 13, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some November exhibits:

Anchorage, Alaska (November 27-December 26) *American Drawings III*, Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum.

La Jolla, California (November 20-January 16, 1983) *A Feast of Color: Corpus Christi Dance Costumes of Ecuador*, Mingei International Museum.

Gainesville, Florida (November 20-December 19) *A Collector's Eye: The Olga Hirshhorn Collection*, Santa Fe Community College Art Gallery.

Charleston, Illinois (November 20-December 19) *Know What You See: The Examination and Treatment of Paintings*, Tarble Arts Center.

Vineland, New Jersey (November 6-December 5) *Aquaculture: A World View of Seafarming*, Cumberland County College Library.

Portland, Oregon (November 21-January 2, 1983) *Of Time and Place: American Figurative Art from the Corcoran Gallery*, Portland Art Museum.

Philadelphia (November 12-January 31, 1983) *Ban Chiang*, University Museum, University of Pennsylvania.

Dallas (November 27-December 26) *Western Views and Eastern Visions*, Dallas Historical Society.

Radio Smithsonian

The story of the Appalachian Trail, a profile of American artist Thomas Eakins and an exploration of Scandinavian design are among the November listings for Radio Smithsonian. To find out which stations in your area carry these programs, write: Smithsonian Office of Telecommunications, MNH Room C222B, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Membership benefits

Members who begin their Smithsonian visit at the Associates Reception Desk in the Castle receive special printed materials and detailed information about their benefits which include discounts in Smithsonian shops, dining in The Court and a slide-lecture orientation to the 13 Smithsonian museums. The desk is staffed 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily. Most museums are open 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. daily.

For a free previsit information packet, send postcard request to Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, or phone (202) 357-2700; for hearing impaired, TDD (202) 357-1729. Allow two weeks for receipt.

NORMAN ROCKWELL'S
Stockbridge At Christmas

From the museum which exhibits Norman Rockwell's personal collection of paintings comes this heartwarming portrait of his own home town at Christmastime. This "museum quality" print captures the joyous holiday spirit of small town America as only Norman Rockwell could.

Order today for only $14 postpaid. Send $1 for full color catalog of Norman Rockwell books and prints featuring exclusive photographs of Rockwell's Stockbridge Studio.

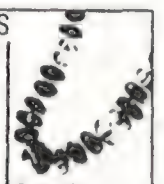
The Norman Rockwell Museum
At The Old Corner House© Dept. S 11
Stockbridge, MA 01262

ORIGINAL PATENT MODELS 1808 - 1898

Seeking homes for 40,000 antique patent models, priced from $65. Larger than Smithsonian collection. One-of-a-kind handcrafted models actually submitted to Patent Office - complete with calligraphic tags. From most states: maybe your ancestors'! 360 unique models in each volume photograph, description and copy of pat. drawing(s). Intriguing historical reports, too. Latest 4 volumes: $20. Or, try 1 for $6
Send check to: 2444 Wilshire Bl., Suite 400S
Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213)550-1220
CLIFF PETERSEN COLLECTION

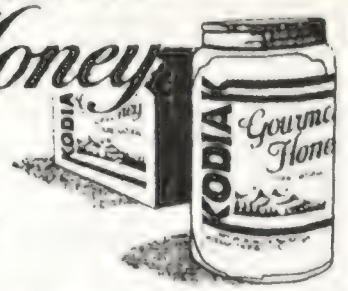
AMBER

GRADUATED NUGGET NECKLACES
Golden splendor mined high in the mountains of the Dominican Republic. Individually knotted on silk thread w/yellow g.f. clasp.
☐$48.00 for 22" ☐$32.00 for 17"
☐M.O./Ck. ☐MasterCard® Visa
Acct. # Exp. Date & Sig.
AMBER *Caribbe*
P.O. Box 1375A Kingston, Pa. 18704



Specify: honey yellow or varigated brown

Gourmet Honey



4 Jumbo
24 oz. Jars

Like fine wines, there are fine honeys. Our honey is made from select flower sources from selected climates. It is the very finest.

4-PAK: $24.95*

**Complete price; includes shipping, handling and applicable tax*

To: KODIAK HONEY CO.
P.O. Box 427
Edison, CA 93220

Rush____4-Paks at $24.95 each:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Check enclosed

☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Card No._____

WHAT IF JFK HADN'T BEEN ASSASSINATED?

That's just one of the intriguing "What if?" questions explored by historian Marcus Cunliffe in the new issue of AMERICAN HERITAGE, the magazine that re-creates the life and achievements of the nation. Also in the current issue:

★An exclusive interview with financial wizard Henry Kaufman, the most influential man on Wall Street.

★The little-known art of Abbott Thayer, who loved women so much he painted wings on them.

★A Korean War eyewitness account of what it was like to be attacked by a "human wave" of Chinese infantry.

★A postage stamp history of the century in full color, courtesy of the U.S. Post Office and the whims of time and politics.

★Why Southern women behave the way they do: a surprising view.

All this and more is splendidly written and illustrated in the latest issue of AMERICAN HERITAGE — the entertaining, thought-provoking, and civilized magazine that's unlike any other.

Send for the current issue today and discover a new world.

AMERICAN HERITAGE
10 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10020

I'm enclosing $3.00 for the current issue of AMERICAN HERITAGE.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SM

When movies were young

The extravagant and often gaudy picture palaces were America's great escape during the 1920s and 1930s

Among the heady phenomena of early 20th-century America—the "horseless carriage," the airplane, the skyscraper—none was more glamorous than the moving picture. Architects capitalized on the excitement, and by 1915 Baraboo, Wisconsin, boasted the first picture palace, modeled on Versailles. For the next 15 years new theaters across the country were monuments to fantasy and escape, re-creating European palaces, King Tut's tomb and South Sea islands. A major exhibition at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, running from November 22 through February 1983, reviews this Golden Age of American picture palaces with architects' drawings, photographs and furnishings culled from theaters throughout the country.

The great palaces have met a mixed fate since their heyday. All too many fell into disrepair and were razed. Others have been restored or preserved, often by groups of interested citizens, and are still used for movies or performing-arts events. The rest were adapted to serve the changing—and less fantasy-filled—times, becoming, in one city, a restaurant; in another, a bowling alley; and—in Detroit, naturally—a parking lot.
Constance Bond

Classical elements take on fantastic aura at Keith's in Flushing, New York.

The Avalon, a 1929 Art Deco theater on Catalina Island, still shows films.

Improbable Loew's 175th Street in New York City was converted into a church.

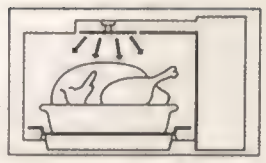
Santa Barbara's 1931 Arlington theater found its fantasy south of the border.

ONLY TOSHIBA GIVES YOU THIS MUCH LEG ROOM.

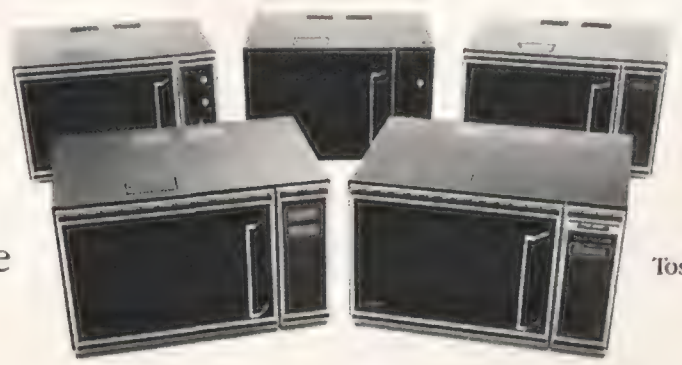
If you're looking for the microwave ovens with the roomiest interiors, Toshiba is the only name to consider.

With 1.6 cubic feet of cooking space, you'll not only get enough leg room for an 18 lb. turkey, you'll also have enough room to seat six cornish game hens comfortably.

There are five different models to choose from (all with the same 1.6 cubic feet of space.) And they all come with Toshiba's new "Power Guide" microwave distribution system. Unlike systems that merely turn the food, we spread the microwaves over the entire cooking surface with a rotating disc. The result is more evenly cooked roasts, casseroles, vegetables, you name it.



For even more features, take a look at our top-of-the-line. We call it The Brainwave.™ It's completely programmable, has a digital display (which can even tell you what time it is) and 91 separate power levels.



So stop by your Toshiba dealer and check out our latest models. They'll give you all the room you've been looking for.

TOSHIBA

Again, the first.

Toshiba America, Inc., 82 Totowa Road, Wayne, NJ 07470

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Smithsonian Holiday Programs

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 3-5: Welcome the holidays with a gala tree-trimming party, concert and special behind-the-scenes tours.

Christmas at Canterbury December 22-January 2: An old-fashioned Dickens yuletide with services at Becket's cathedral, wassail, the yule log and traditional Christmas dinner. Celebrate the New Year in London.

Baroque Winter January 2-16: Opera, lavishly decorated churches, museums, castles in Vienna, Salzburg and Munich, with a special Viennese ball.

Domestic Study Tours

Everglades November 27-December 4: Hike, canoe and cruise through remote areas to see firsthand the variety of birds, wildflowers and alligators.

Hawaii January 30-February 12: Camp on secluded beaches and enjoy the solitude and beauty of these islands.

Baja Whale Watch February 12-20: A rare opportunity to see marine mammals at close range in their isolated habitats.

Yellowstone in Snow February 18-27: Ski across magical landscapes to observe coyotes, otter, eagles and elk.

Okefenokee Swamp March 26-April 2: Canoe through the heart of this beautiful primeval refuge with its moss-draped cypress trees and array of springtime flowers.

New Orleans April 10-17: Learn about the history, architecture and cuisine of New Orleans plus the rich culture of Acadia.

Big Bend April 13-22: Hike the spectacular canyon trails in this southwest Texas wilderness park.

Washington, D.C.: Power and Style April 26-May 1: Spend a day in Congress; visit charming neighborhoods, historic sites and museums with local guides.

Kentucky Bluegrass May 12-19: Visit historic homes and horse farms in Louisville, Lexington and Shakertown to discover the area's rich heritage of architecture, folk crafts and horse breeding.

Florida Keys May 13-22: Travel from Miami to Key West on this active outdoor tour of snorkeling and canoeing. Concludes with overnight boat trip to the Dry Tortugas.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: An economical and convenient way to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums for two or more nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza or Hyatt Regency. Package includes hotel, two meals, Tourmobile ticket, and exclusive tour of Smithsonian castle. Applications and payment must be received at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

People's Republic of China 1983: Follow the Silk Route, climb China's sacred peaks, cruise the Grand Canal, explore the back roads, study decorative arts and antiques, or journey from Paris to Beijing by train. These exclusive tours are led by a Sinologist and include intensive pre-tour briefing.

Kyoto Seminar November 5-21: Live Japanese style with futon and hot baths. Field trips complement lectures on art, history, religion and language.

The Ancient World of Peru November 6-21: Visit Lima, Cuzco, Indian markets and amazing Machu Picchu.

New Zealand November 17-December 3: Relish glorious scenery on this in-depth tour; talks on natural history, the Maoris, parliament; and a home visit.

A Hike in New Zealand November 17-December 3: For the outdoors enthusiast: wildflowers, ferns, crystalline lakes and snow-capped peaks on the Milford Track, the "finest walk in the world."

The Atlantic Crossing November 26-December 11: A sailing adventure from the Canary Islands to Martinique on the square-rigged, four-masted bark *Sea Cloud*.

Mayan Mexico: The Yucatán Peninsula January 20-February 1 or February 10-22: Tour extraordinary Mayan ruins in the company of an archaeologist.

India Wildlife Safari February 5- March 2: Travel by elephant and jeep to observe rare species of birds and animals. Includes Kathmandu and Tiger Tops, Bombay, Delhi and the Taj Mahal.

Caribbean Study Voyage February 11-20: The luxurious 317-foot, four-masted *Sea Cloud* sails through the Lesser Antilles for a study of tall ships and the area's natural and cultural history.

Thailand and Burma February 18-March 11: Explore colorful cities, remote villages, and archaeological sites in Asia's most exotic countries.

Red Sea Passage February 23-March 7: Sailing from Suez on the *Argonaut*, visit Karnak, Luxor, Valley of the Kings, Abu Simbel in Egypt and Petra in Jordan. Tour the mosques and bazaars of Cairo, the Sphinx and pyramids of Giza.

Zapotec and Mayan Mexico February 24-March 8: Study native cultures—past and present—in Oaxaca, San Cristóbal de las Casas and the Yucatán.

Indonesia March 26-April 15: Cruise beyond the ordinary to the islands of the Java Sea, including Bali and Komodo. Study natural history and traditional crafts; observe local customs and rituals. Visit Singapore and Hong Kong.

Canals and Old Masters April 14-28: Art museums, historic tours and spring flowers highlight a four-day stay in Amsterdam. From Arnhem, sail on rivers of Holland and Belgium, ending with visits to Bruges, Ghent, Antwerp and Brussels.

Rouen and the Norman Countryside April 16-May 1: The ancient city of Rouen provides a superb setting for a program of walking tours, museum visits and special excursions nearby, including Norman churches, elegant beach resorts, and Monet's Giverny.

Baja Mexico April 29-May 8: Adventure cruise in the Gulf of California. Observe finback whales, porpoises and dolphins; explore the Midriff Islands populated with nesting birds.

Coming in May . . . Russia, Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands, Seminar in Florence, Odyssey of Flight, and Alpine Countryside.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-2477 for specific tour brochures

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Enjoy the treasures of the Smithsonian in popular programs and special behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from:

Connoisseurship of Gems November 7-11: Nationally known gem expert and author, Benjamin Zucker, gives a comprehensive look at the sumptuous world of precious gems in lavishly illustrated lectures. Participants also become familiar with the famous gems and jewelry in the magnificent collection at the Smithsonian.

Princes and Patriots: Flemish and Dutch Painting in the 17th Century November 14-19: Lectures and tours of the masterpieces of Rembrandt, Hals, Vermeer, Rubens, Van Dyck and other artists in the National Gallery of Art with art historian Bill Kloss.

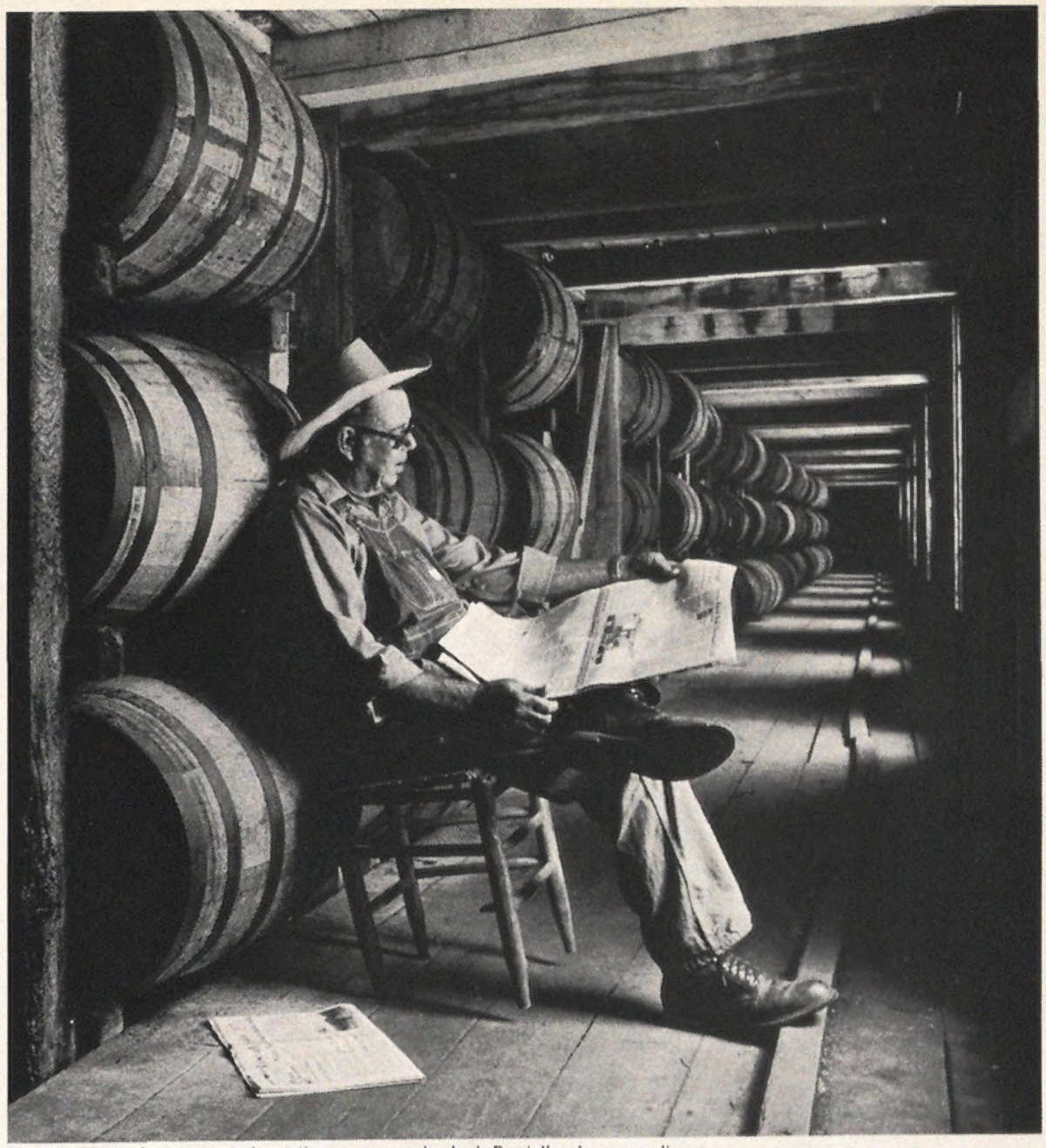
Genealogical Research March 13-18: Taught by Milton Rubincam, Marilyn Duncan and other leading authorities, participants learn how to conduct research in major genealogical repositories such as the National Archives, Library of Congress and DAR Library.

Contemporary Book Publishing March 20-25: The director and staff of the Smithsonian Institution Press, along with guest experts, give an inside look at new thresholds in editing, designing, producing and marketing of both scholarly and popular "trade" books today. Participants have the opportunity to tour the vast Government Printing Office as well as a commercial printing firm to see the latest technologies and techniques being used.

The Golden Age of Flight April 10-15: Fascinating lectures by the National Air and Space Museum staff along with well-known authors on the record flights and countless companies that boomed or busted in the period between the two world wars. Includes tours at the National Air and Space Museum of the internationally known collection of famous aircraft produced during that era.

Chinese Ceramics April 24-29: Connoisseurship of the timeless beauty and outstanding craftsmanship of famous masterpieces. Highlights exquisite export wares, enameled porcelains, recent discoveries, dating controversies, detection of fakes and the market today.

or (202) 357-2475 for seminar brochures.



If you'd like to know more about the way we make Jack Daniel's, drop us a line.

AGING JACK DANIEL'S WHISKEY calls for hot summers, cold winters and a few men like Lawrence Burns.

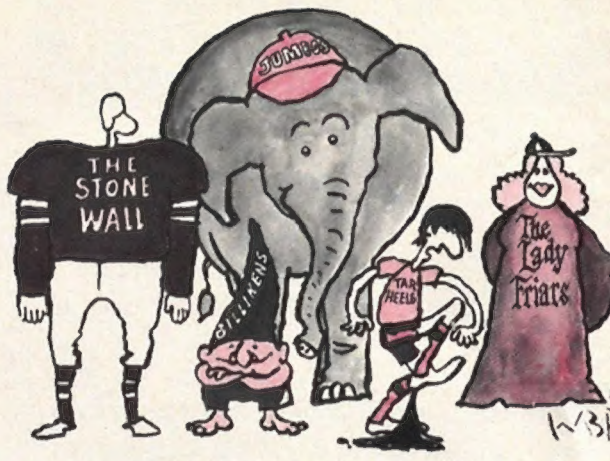
Summer's heat causes our whiskey to seep inside the barrel's char. (Here's where it gains body and color.) Our cold winter air brings it back out. And barrelmen like Burns keep track of this gentle activity year after year after year. For a whiskey, there's no better resting place than a Jack Daniel's warehouse. And from the looks of Mr. Burns, there's nothing wrong with it for a man.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

By W. Patrick Resen

What, you ask, is a Hoya? Better you don't ask



With the college basketball season rapidly approaching, I recently found myself thinking once again of the Hoyas. Last year this classy Georgetown University team wound up No. 2 in the NCAA tournament. This year we're apt to be hearing a lot about them again, and this started me wondering: what in the world *is* a Hoya, and why in the world did Georgetown adopt that crazy nickname for its teams? "What" was a good question, for that, I learned on checking, is what "hoya" means.

Sometime in the dim past the student body took to calling one of its athletic teams "The Stonewalls." Being of an academic bent, as college students occasionally are, and being enmeshed in a Jesuit classical education, they began to refer to their teams in a combination of Greek (*hoya* for "what") and Latin (*saxa* for "rocks"), a rather rough translation of stonewall. The team and/or the students evidently liked being known as "what rocks," but the term became both corrupted and shortened to "Hoyas." (Why a school would want to be known as the "whats," on the rocks or not, who knows?)

But that wasn't enough. The team that the Hoyas played for the NCAA championship is styled the Tar Heels. There appear to be many myths as to how the state and thus the University of North Carolina athletic teams came upon this. One is that North Carolina was a major tar-and-turpentine producing area and the pre-1776 British noticed the "tar heels" of the workers in the industry. A more colorful attribution pertains to Civil War days. Supposedly General Robert E. Lee—or was it Jefferson Davis or Stonewall Jackson?—noticed the tenacity of a North Carolina fighting unit and commented: "Look at those North Carolina boys; they stick to their posts as if they have tar on their heels!"

All of this, however, only whetted my curiosity all the more. What (or hoya), I wondered, were some other unusual team nicknames?

There really is a Siwash, I discovered. Older readers might recall the fictional school by that name in George Fitch's stories of about 50 years past. Fitch was an alumnus of Knox College (Galesburg, Illinois) and in recognition of the writing success of its graduate, it adopted "Siwash" as its nickname. St. Louis University teams are the Billikens, a wholly fabricated title. A Billiken is a squattish-looking creature, created as a good luck piece by one Florence Prentz of Kansas City. Apparently the football coach of the era, John Bender, resembled the fellow and the team became Bender's Billikens, later simply the Billikens.

Tufts University, of Massachusetts, has one of my favorites—the Jumbos. P. T. Barnum was a trustee of the college and, upon the death of Jumbo, the big elephant (SMITHSONIAN, May 1982), he had the carcass stuffed and presented to the school. The remains were destroyed in a 1975 fire, but the name lives on.

Others I like are the Williams College (Massachusetts) Ephs, for Ephraim Williams, who founded the college; and the Millsaps (Mississippi) Majors, also named for the founder, Major Millsaps. (Millsaps is a Division III team; if they advance to Division II competition, they might get promoted to the Millsaps Colonels.) New Hampshire College teams go by the name Penmen, which is apropos for a college that started as a business school. Of course, if they were to start as a business school these days, they might have to be called the Computers.

Amherst College in Massachusetts was named for Lord Jeffrey Amherst, a soldier of renown in the French and Indian Wars, so their team nickname is Lord Jeffs—a rather pleasing combination of prerevolutionary title and post-Revolution informality. And athletes of Manhattan College in New York go by the name Jaspers, in memory of Brother Jasper, of the faculty, who was very involved with the athletic teams and who, among other things, invented the seventh-inning stretch, certainly a creation worth being remembered for.

There are more that are just plain pleasing. The Allentown (Pennsylvania) Centaurs; the California-Irvine Anteaters; the Campbell (North Carolina) Fighting Camels. Catholic University teams are the Cardinals, but probably in honor of the bird, not the prelate.

But some schools are just misnamed and something should be done about it. It's fine that there are lots of Falcons. It's just perfect for the Air Force Academy, but for Friends University in Kansas? Shouldn't they be the Quakers, or the Pals? Really, now—much too aggressive. And Bishop College of Texas: the Fighting Tigers just doesn't go with the image of the miter. They really blew it at the Coast Guard Academy—the Bears? How about the Cutters? And for Virginia Union—the Suits?

And women's teams: I confess that I don't understand how Central Florida can have Lady Knights instead of Ladies, or why the female athletes at Cornell College in Iowa are still Rams, not Ewes. And does the Pope know about the Providence College Lady Friars, who are in Rhode Island?

But my favorite is not the Akron Zips or the Boston Terriers. It belongs to Centenary College of Louisiana: the Gentlemen. Sets the right tone, I think, but it must inhibit the cheering. After all, one can't yell "Gents, kill the opposition!"

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY, 86.8 PROOF. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y., N.Y. © 1982

ALL OVER THE WORLD
PEOPLE HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON.
THEY START THE EVENING WITH RED.

JOHNNIE WALKER® RED
SO SMOOTH, IT'S THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING SCOTCH.

Looks like your days for bragging about being the best tennis player in the house are numbered. She's something! "Oh, Dad! It's no big deal." But you know how she really feels, you've been there. And you want to tell the world.

So go ahead. Reach out.

Bell System

Reach out and touch someone.